



**Monday, October 16, 2017
5:30 PM**

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA

I. Call to Order

1. Roll Call
2. Pledge of Allegiance

II. Appearance of Citizens

Policy relative to Appearance of Citizens:

A 15 minute time period is provided for citizens to appear and express their views before the City Council. Each citizen who appears will be limited to 3 minutes. No immediate response will be given by City Council or City staff members. Citizens are to give their documents to the Police Officer for distribution to the Council.

III. Approval of Minutes

Approval of Minutes of September 25, 2017, Special Council Meeting.

Approval of Minutes of October 2, 2017, Regular Council Meeting.

IV. Unfinished Business

V. New Business

1. Proclamations and Recognitions
2. Ordinance Providing for the Issuance of Not to Exceed \$6,800,000 of General Obligation Refunding Bonds of the City, for the Levy of Taxes to Pay the Bonds and for the Sale of the Bonds to Raymond James & Associates, Inc.
3. Ordinance Rezoning Property From B-2 Commercial District to R-6 Multiple Dwelling District 5100 Block of East Fitzgerald Road
4. Receiving and Filing of Preliminary Plat Southeast Place 5100 -5200 Blocks of East Fitzgerald Road
5. Resolution Approving the Expenditure of City Funds to Renew Annual Microsoft Office 365 for 3rd Year Licensing Fulfillment CDW-G
6. Resolution Authorizing Agreement with Itron, Inc. to Complete the Version 5.3 Upgrade for the Automatic Meter Reading Software
7. Resolution Authorizing Purchase Order for the Rebuilding of a City of Decatur Public Bus Engine by Cummins Crosspoint
8. Resolution to Accept Bid and Award a Contract to SAK Construction, LLC for 2017 Trenchless Long Lining Repairs, City Project 2017-28
9. Resolution Authorizing Amendment Agreement with Superion, LLC,

Central Illinois Regional Dispatch Center, and the City of Decatur

10. Resolution Authorizing Agency Access Agreement with the Central Illinois Regional Dispatch Center, Superior, LLC, and the City of Decatur
11. Receiving and Filing of Minutes of Boards

VI. Other Business

VII. Recess to Study Session

Treasurer's Financial Report

VIII. Adjournment

Council Information - September Progress Report Lake Decatur Dredging Basins 1-4 & Oakley Sedimentation Basin Rehabilitation City Project 2013-14

Council Information - Informational Memorandum Communicating the Condition of the Police Pension Fund for the Year Ended December 31, 2016

Council Information - Informational Memorandum Communicating the Condition of the Firefighter Pension Fund for the Year Ended December 31, 2016

Council Information - September 2017 Monthly Reports

Council Information - Lake Decatur Watershed Protection Program

SPECIAL CITY COUNCIL MINUTES

Monday, September 25, 2017

On Monday, September 25, 2017, the City Council of the City of Decatur, Illinois, met in Regular Meeting at 5:30 p.m., in the Council Chambers, One Gary K. Anderson Plaza, Decatur, Illinois.

Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe presided, together with her being Councilmen Charles Kuhle, Pat McDaniel, Dana Ray, Bill Faber, Lisa Gregory and David Horn. Seven members present. Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe declared a quorum present.

City Manager Tim Gleason attended the meeting as well.

Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe led the Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag.

Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe called to recess to a Study Session for the purpose of a discussion regarding Neighborhood Revitalization and Redevelopment.

Councilwoman Lisa Gregory moved to recess to Study Session; seconded by Councilman Patrick McDaniel.

Upon call of the roll, Councilmen Charles Kuhle, Pat McDaniel, Dana Ray, Bill Faber, Lisa Gregory, David Horn and Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe voted aye. Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe declared the motion carried.

City Manager Tim Gleason provided a PowerPoint presentation to kick off the Neighborhood Revitalization and Redevelopment discussion. City Manager Tim Gleason shared some of the challenges in this community when he came in 2015 and how the City has addressed those challenges. He explained there is still significant work to be done in the community. City Manager Tim Gleason proposed the creation of Community Action Groups to identify problems and present solutions. He outlined the next steps in getting the community's input for Council to consider going forward. Deputy City Manager Billy Tyus stated this issue feels very personal. He stated he feels like this process has the opportunity to change lives and mindsets. City Manager Tim Gleason turned the meeting over to Council members for their comments and questions. Councilwoman Lisa Gregory requested that the community dream something wonderful and possibly different than what the community has today. Councilwoman Lisa Gregory shared that she hoped Council would consider the following: cohousing, alternative housing, building stronger relationships with the Macon County Trust when it comes to trustee lots, reviewing the side yard program, teaching new home owners what their responsibilities are, and looking at how Chicago supports the restoration of their historic buildings. She also stated the energy plan and fiber project need to be part of the plan and evaluate what the transportation needs of our citizens are. Councilman Pat McDaniel stated Council needs to define the exact goal they want to do. There are some things that can be done in conjunction with the Council's goal like teach new skills to people to help them move forward, look at a landlord licensing ordinance, review building codes to be as flexible as possible, and look at the side yard program.

Councilwoman Dana Ray stated she would like to see little pockets of studies being done in target areas. She would like to hear what First Christian Church did with the neighborhood they targeted and how did it impact that neighborhood. She would like to consider teaching people skills to fix items around their home and reviewing the City's Ordinances in order to begin to make changes. Councilwoman Dana Ray asked what income brackets are the jobs that are available in our community, what resources do we need to provide so people can move up to the next income bracket and what are the open houses on the market at each income level. Councilman David Horn stated boarded up homes must come to an end. Councilman Bill Faber read a statement saying we should consider how we got here and why and plan for our children and their dreams. Councilman Charles Kuhle read a statement regarding how the health image of our City is an important component for increasing our City's population and moving our City forward. We need more wellness opportunities to attract younger families to Decatur and we could start by developing the Lake Decatur loop trail around Basin 2. He would like to consider a privately funded college tuition program to increase the City's population. Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe opened the Study Session up to the community.

Councilman Bill Faber stepped out of the meeting at 6:29 p.m. and returned to the meeting at 6:31 p.m.

The following citizens shared their comments and ideas with the Council:

Marcia Phillips, Marcel Parker, Gerald Anderson, Butch Gilmore, John Phillips, Joyce Keller, Concetta Jackson, Kent West, Marty Watkins, Vicki Sheets, Larry Clark, Jenny Wilmot, Tom Greanias, Daniel Ray Pickerill, Patrick Pittman, Kyle May, James McRoberts and Connie Stimson.

Councilmen Pat McDaniel, Charles Kuhle and David Horn gave closing remarks.

Councilman Bill Faber moved the Council meeting be adjourned; seconded by Councilwoman Dana Ray, and on call of roll, Councilmen Pat McDaniel, Dana Ray, Bill Faber, Lisa Gregory, David Horn, Charles Kuhle and Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe voted aye. Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe declared the Council meeting adjourned at 8:13 p.m.

Approved _____
Debra G. Bright
City Clerk

CITY COUNCIL MINUTES
Monday, October 2, 2017

On Monday, October 2, 2017, the City Council of the City of Decatur, Illinois, met in Regular Meeting at 5:30 p.m., in the Council Chambers, One Gary K. Anderson Plaza, Decatur, Illinois.

Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe presided, together with her being Councilmen Pat McDaniel, Dana Ray, Bill Faber, Lisa Gregory, David Horn, and Charles Kuhle. Seven members present. Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe declared a quorum present.

City Manager Tim Gleason attended the meeting as well.

Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe led the Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag.

This being the time for Appearance of Citizens, no citizens appeared before Council.

The minutes of the September 18, 2017, City Council meeting were presented. Councilwoman Dana Ray moved the minutes be approved as written; seconded by Councilman Pat McDaniel, and on call of the roll, Councilmen Pat McDaniel, Dana Ray, Bill Faber, Lisa Gregory, David Horn, Charles Kuhle and Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe voted aye. Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe declared the motion carried.

This being the time set aside for Unfinished Business and there being none, Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe called for New Business.

Proclamations and Recognitions: Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe and Decatur Sister Cities Chairman Jaci Osborne handed out certificates and Stephen Decatur medallions to six Seevetal, Germany exchange students visiting Decatur.

R2017-122 Resolution Authorizing a Change Order to the Agreement with AECOM Technical Services, Inc. to Assist the City with Administrative Consent Order from United States Environmental Protection Agency, City Project 2013-01, was presented.

Councilman Pat McDaniel moved the Resolution do pass; seconded by Councilwoman Dana Ray.

Upon call of the roll, Councilmen Pat McDaniel, Dana Ray, Bill Faber, Lisa Gregory, David Horn, Charles Kuhle and Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe voted aye. Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe declared the motion carried.

2017-46 Ordinance Annexing Territory – 1625 West Cooper Drive, was presented.

Councilwoman Dana Ray moved the Ordinance do pass; seconded by Councilman Pat McDaniel.

Upon call of the roll, Councilmen Pat McDaniel, Dana Ray, Bill Faber, Lisa Gregory, David Horn, Charles Kuhle and Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe voted aye. Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe declared the motion carried.

R2017-123 Resolution to Appropriate Additional Motor Fuel Tax Funds to Pay the City's Portions of Construction Costs and Construction Engineering Costs for Improvements to Lake Shore Drive and 22nd Street (IL RTE 105) from Old Rte. 51 to U.S. Rte. 36 by Municipality under Illinois Highway Code, City Project 2014-01, Section 14-00401-00-TL, was presented.

Councilwoman Dana Ray moved the Resolution do pass; seconded by Councilman Pat McDaniel.

Upon call of the roll, Councilmen Pat McDaniel, Dana Ray, Bill Faber, Lisa Gregory, David Horn, Charles Kuhle and Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe voted aye. Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe declared the motion carried.

2017-47 Ordinance Granting Conditional Use Permit Drive-Through Facility 760 South Franklin Street, was presented.

Councilwoman Dana Ray moved the Ordinance do pass; seconded by Councilman Pat McDaniel.

Councilman Charles Kuhle asked what would happen in the drive-through if business is so good that they then have a traffic problem. City Manager Tim Gleason explained that is exactly what the business is trying to address. They have so much phone-in and online sales that it is very busy inside for patrons who want to carry out or eat in. Councilman Charles Kuhle asked what would happen if they had ten cars stacked up outside, would that cause a problem. Owners Tom and Kathleen Garmon stated it would not cause a problem. Patrons would still come in to the establishment, not just go through the drive-through.

Upon call of the roll, Councilmen Pat McDaniel, Dana Ray, Bill Faber, Lisa Gregory, David Horn, Charles Kuhle and Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe voted aye. Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe declared the motion carried.

2017-48 Ordinance Rezoning Property from O-1 Office District to R-6 Multiple Dwelling District 102, 110 and 118 North Edward Street, was presented.

Councilwoman Dana Ray moved the Ordinance do pass; seconded by Councilman Pat McDaniel.

Upon call of the roll, Councilmen Pat McDaniel, Dana Ray, Bill Faber, Lisa Gregory, David Horn, Charles Kuhle and Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe voted aye. Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe declared the motion carried.

2017-49 Ordinance Rezoning Property from M-2 Heavy Industrial District to M-1 Intense Commercial/Light Industrial District 2940 North Dinneen Street, was presented.

Councilman Pat McDaniel moved the Ordinance do pass; seconded by Councilwoman Dana Ray.

Upon call of the roll, Councilmen Pat McDaniel, Dana Ray, Bill Faber, Lisa Gregory, David Horn, Charles Kuhle and Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe voted aye. Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe declared the motion carried.

2017-50 Ordinance Rezoning Property from B-3 Planned Shopping Center District to O-1 Office District 960 East Mound Road, was presented.

Councilwoman Dana Ray moved the Ordinance do pass; seconded by Councilman Pat McDaniel.

Councilman Bill Faber stated that when the City promotes an office building on the periphery of our community we are sabotaging our efforts to bring growth and revitalization to our center City. He stated the last thing the community needs is another office building, the City has plenty of office space available. He thought Council should evaluate smart growth which would be an overall strategic plan that would force businesses to grow and occupy our vacant space in our center and near center areas. Councilman Bill Faber challenged the staff and Council to adopt a smart growth policy. Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe stated she thought everyone would like to see all the buildings filled up all over town. She stated she did not feel that they could tell the people who are investing in the property where they could build if they wanted to invest in our community.

Attorney Ed Flynn, representing the owner and developer of the property, stated there was no controversy in this development and requested the Council respectfully approve the development.

Dr. Sandra Yeh, founder/owner of Prairie Eye Center, stated this particular property was purchased by Dr. Phillip Alward 27 years ago and nobody knows how it was ever zoned for a shopping center to begin with. Dr. Alward had always intended to build an office at this property. Dr. Yeh explained that her office serves a great number of visually impaired and elderly people and they require easy accessibility, parking right up to the building, handicap spaces, and basically sinks in every room. Dr. Yeh stated she was proud to be in this community and asked for Council's vote.

Upon call of the roll, Councilmen Pat McDaniel, Dana Ray, Lisa Gregory, David Horn, Charles Kuhle and Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe voted aye. Councilman Bill Faber voted nay. Six ayes and one nay. Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe declared the motion carried.

2017-51 Ordinance Approving Addition of Sites to Public Building Commission Lease, was presented.

Councilwoman Dana Ray moved the Ordinance do pass; seconded by Councilman Pat McDaniel.

Upon call of the roll, Councilmen Pat McDaniel, Dana Ray, Bill Faber, Lisa Gregory, David Horn, Charles Kuhle and Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe voted aye. Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe declared the motion carried.

R2017-124 Resolution Regarding Halloween Trick or Treat Hours, was presented.

Councilwoman Dana Ray moved the Resolution do pass; seconded by Councilman Pat McDaniel.

Councilman David Horn asked Council to consider removing suggestion and practice No. 3 from the list. The suggestion states the activity should be confined to the neighborhood of the residence of the participants and he was not sure of the history of this particular set of suggestions and practices but he thought it may be time to perhaps change them and would like to consider removing it. Councilman Bill Faber stated that he concurred with Councilman David Horn. Councilman David Horn motioned suggestion and practice No. 3 be removed; seconded by Councilman Bill Faber. Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe called for a vote on the amendment to the motion.

Upon call of the roll, Councilmen Pat McDaniel, Dana Ray, Lisa Gregory, Charles Kuhle and Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe voted nay. Councilmen Bill Faber and David Horn voted aye. Five nays and two ayes. Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe declared the motion failed.

Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe called for a vote on the original motion.

Upon call of the roll, Councilmen Pat McDaniel, Dana Ray, Bill Faber, Lisa Gregory, Charles Kuhle and Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe voted aye. Councilmen David Horn abstained. Six ayes and one abstention. Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe declared the motion carried.

Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe called for Other Business. Local Liquor Commissioner Pat McDaniel read the following statement: "Two Class 'A' Liquor Licenses have become available. Those interested can pick up an application at the City Clerk's office, located on the 2nd floor of the Decatur Civic Center. The Clerk's office will begin accepting applications on October 6, 2017. The last day the City Clerk will accept applications in her office is on November 6, 2017. A drawing will be held to select a licensee from the qualified applicants. The date of the drawing will be November 21, 2017."

With no other business, Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe called to Recess to a Study Session for the purpose of continued discussion regarding Neighborhood Revitalization and Redevelopment.

Councilwoman Dana Ray moved to recess to Study Session; seconded by Councilman Pat McDaniel.

Upon call of the roll, Councilmen Pat McDaniel, Dana Ray, Bill Faber, Lisa Gregory, David Horn, Charles Kuhle and Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe voted aye. Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe declared the motion carried.

Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe stated she wanted to hear from Council on priorities and next steps. City Manager Tim Gleason confirmed with Council that they wanted to open this up to community participation over the course of the fall/winter months to deliver a final package in late February or early March. He stated another target area would be to make a formal call to the community to be active participants and be selected for the committees. City Manager Tim Gleason suggested a formal deadline for individuals to participate. There will be link on the City's website that will ask for suggestions regarding neighborhood revitalization/redevelopment and the overall desirability of the community. He stated he would like to come up with a meeting schedule for all the committees to come together under one roof to meet at the same time. City Manager Tim Gleason asked Council if they would like for him to proceed to find a couple of facilitators to keep the committees on task. As a kickoff to the discussions, he suggested having topic areas for committees to consider. City Manager Tim Gleason asked for Council's direction. Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe stated she didn't want to see the Council reinventing the wheel or duplicating areas already going on; it may do well to partner with people already doing the work. She would like to see the City reach out to local media partners to put a similar web link as the City's to work together to get public participation. Councilwoman Lisa Gregory agreed it was important to have facilitators to lead these groups. She asked if staff would be involved in some of these committees as well. City Manager Tim Gleason stated he envisioned staff to be part of that and more as a passive participant really not wanting to get in the way of stifling the energy of the community. Councilwoman Lisa Gregory stated she had recently received a phone call from a person who wants to donate money to rehabilitate a home. She knows currently the City doesn't have a way to do that but she thinks staff should work to put some frame work around that. Councilman Pat McDaniel stated there were so many things brought out that Council needs to stay focused. He asked where the meetings would be held. City Manager Tim Gleason said he envisioned them being held all over the community. Councilman Pat McDaniel would like to see the staff work proactively at codes and zoning to review what can be changed to make it helpful to move forward. He would like to look at landlord licensing to help the landlords and renters. Councilman Pat McDaniel wants to see a detailed proposal and suggested policies two weeks prior to Council voting on them. Councilman Charles Kuhle asked what the selection process for individuals who want to participate would be. City Manager Tim Gleason stated he would follow Council's lead. He hoped they had enough participants that everybody could fit somewhere on a committee. Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe hoped people would sign up for a particular committee that they want to get involved in. Councilwoman Dana Ray stated she hoped committees stayed really focused on what is being addressed and each group had a set of questions to look at. The facilitator would have to have a real keen set of skills. She doesn't want to be limited by the current ordinances and policies in place; they need to consider what ordinances need to be changed. Councilman David Horn thought it would be important that committees not only brainstorm on ideas but also have actionable items that the Council can address. He also thought it would be important to reach out to the City's educational partners, realtors, and health and wellness partners to help enhance our neighborhoods. Councilman David Horn suggested having a committee devoted to legal issues. City Manager Tim Gleason asked Council members to reach out to their contacts and invite them to participate. Councilman Bill Faber stated we need to know what kind of money we are dealing with before we can put forth a plan. He suggested having four committees that would focus on jobs, housing, finance, and children and their needs. Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe suggested looking at the work that has

already been done by other organization and seeing how it would fit with what the City is trying to do.

Councilman Pat McDaniel moved the regular Council meeting be adjourned; seconded by Councilwoman Dana Ray, and on call of roll, Councilmen Pat McDaniel, Dana Ray, Bill Faber, Lisa Gregory, David Horn, Charles Kuhle and Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe voted aye. Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe declared the Council meeting adjourned at 6:50 p.m.

Approved _____
Debra G. Bright
City Clerk

Financial Management

DATE: 10/8/2017

MEMO: Letter to the Decatur City Council Financial Management Department 2017-10

TO: Honorable Mayor Moore Wolfe and City Council Members

FROM: Tim Gleason, City Manager
Gregg Zientara, City Treasurer & Director of Finance

SUBJECT: Ordinance providing for the issuance of not to exceed \$6,800,000 of general obligation refunding bonds of the City, for the levy of taxes to pay the bonds and for the sale of the bonds to Raymond James & Associates, Inc.

SUMMARY RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the City Council approve the attached Ordinance, which upon Council approval, will authorize the City to refund the 2008 Series bond debt, refinancing the old 2008 issued debt into new 2017 issued debt.

The refinancing is projected to save the city \$0.4 million in interest financing costs, at current rates, over the remaining seven (7) year life of the debt instrument. The 2008 Bonds will be called for redemption on December 15, 2017. The 2017 refunding bonds will mature through December 15, 2024, the final maturity of the 2008 Series bonds.

The City will use the BrechnitzGroup as an agent for sale of bonds to investors, Raymond James & Associates as the underwriter; Speer Financial, Inc. as financial advisor; and Chapman and Cutler, LLP, as bond counsel.

BACKGROUND:

The 2008 Series bonds were issued by the City of Decatur on December 15, 2008, to finance certain water utility and OldTowne TIF projects. The projects funded with the proceeds of the 2008 Series bond included West Main Street and North Water Street rehab and streetscape; water utility projects including dam repairs, Lake Toco pump and pipe infrastructure, water main replacements and system improvements

Current bond market conditions with low interest financing rates coupled with the 2008 Series Call Date of December 15, 2017, places the City in a favorable position to refund and

refinance the 2008 Series debt.

The following chart provides a summary of the key metrics affecting the City decision to refinance the debt issue. The numbers are preliminary and subject to finalization upon the date of bond sale.

2008 Series	Old debt	New debt	
Outstanding debt \$	6,435,000	6,135,000	
Coupon interest rates	4.25% to 4.50%	3.00% to 4.00%	
Average interest rate	4.36%	2.309%	
Maturity date	December, 2024	December, 2024	
Payment dates			
June 15	Interest only	Interest only	
December 15	Principal + interest	Principal + interest	
Interest savings		455,355	
Interest savings (NPV)		412,483	

Bond closing costs will be financed within the structure of the financing arrangement resulting in zero or minimal “out-of-pocket” expenses effecting current fiscal year expenditures

POTENTIAL OBJECTIONS: There are no know objections to this ordinance request.

INPUT FROM OTHER SOURCES:

The financing action contemplated has been recommended to the City by Speer Financial, Inc., and Raymond James & Associates.

STAFF REFERENCE: Tim Gleason, City Manager Gregg D. Zientara, City Treasurer & Director of Finance

BUDGET/TIME IMPLICATIONS:

No budgetary implication in the current fiscal year budget.

Council approval action is critical to enabling the refunding to occur within the timeframes projected.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Bond ordinance

Type

Ordinance

EXTRACT OF MINUTES of the regular public meeting of the Council of the City of Decatur, Macon County, Illinois, held in the Council Chamber, located on the third floor of the Decatur Civic Center, One Gary K. Anderson Plaza, in said City, at 5:30 p.m., on Monday, the 16th day of October, 2017.

The Mayor called the meeting to order and directed the City Clerk to call the roll. Upon the roll being called, Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe and the following Council Members were physically present at said location: _____

_____.

The following Council Members were allowed by a majority of the members of the Council in accordance with and to the extent allowed by rules adopted by the Council to attend the meeting by video or audio conference: _____.

No Council Member was not permitted to attend the meeting by video or audio conference.

The following Council Members were absent and did not participate in the meeting in any manner or to any extent whatsoever: _____.

The Council then discussed a proposed bond refunding for the City and considered an ordinance providing for the issuance of not to exceed \$6,800,000 general obligation refunding bonds of the City and providing for the levy and collection of a direct annual tax for the payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds.

Thereupon, the City Clerk presented, the Director of Finance explained, and there was read by title an ordinance as follows, a copy of which was provided to each Council Member prior to said meeting and to everyone in attendance at said meeting who requested a copy:

AN ORDINANCE providing for the issuance of not to exceed \$6,800,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2017, of the City of Decatur, Macon County, Illinois, authorizing the sale of said bonds to Raymond James & Associates, Inc., providing for the levy and collection of a direct annual tax sufficient for the payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds, and further providing for the execution of an escrow agreement in connection with such issuance.

(the “*Bond Ordinance*”).

Council Member _____ moved and Council Member _____ seconded the motion that the Bond Ordinance as presented be adopted.

A Council discussion of the matter followed. During the Council discussion, the Director of Finance gave a public recital of the nature of the matter, which included a reading of the title of the Bond Ordinance and statements (1) that the Bond Ordinance provides parameters for the issuance of general obligation bonds for the purpose of refunding certain outstanding general obligation bonds for debt service savings, (2) that the bonds are issuable without referendum pursuant to the home rule powers of the City, (3) that the bonds are being sold to Raymond James & Associates, Inc., (4) that the sale of bonds will be by certain designated officials of the City, (5) that the Bond Ordinance provides for the levy of taxes to pay the bonds, (6) that the Bond Ordinance approves a form of escrow agreement to accomplish the refunding, and (7) that the Bond Ordinance provides many details for the bonds, including tax-exempt status covenants, provision for terms and form of the bonds, and appropriations.

The Mayor directed that the roll be called for a vote upon the motion to adopt the ordinance.

Upon the roll being called, the following Council Members voted AYE: _____
_____,
_____.

and the following Council Members voted NAY: _____ .

WHEREUPON, the Mayor declared the motion carried and the ordinance adopted, and henceforth did approve and sign the same in open meeting, and did direct the City Clerk to record the same in full in the records of the Council of the City of Decatur, Macon County, Illinois.

Other business was duly transacted at said meeting.

Upon motion duly made and carried, the meeting adjourned.

City Clerk

ORDINANCE NUMBER _____

AN ORDINANCE providing for the issuance of not to exceed \$6,800,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2017, of the City of Decatur, Macon County, Illinois, authorizing the sale of said bonds to Raymond James & Associates, Inc., providing for the levy and collection of a direct annual tax sufficient for the payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds, and further providing for the execution of an escrow agreement in connection with such issuance.

Adopted by the Council on the
16th day of October, 2017.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION	HEADING	PAGE
SECTION 1.	DEFINITIONS	3
SECTION 2.	INCORPORATION OF PREAMBLES	5
SECTION 3.	DETERMINATION TO ISSUE BONDS	5
SECTION 4.	BOND DETAILS.....	6
SECTION 5.	GLOBAL BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM.....	7
SECTION 6.	EXECUTION; AUTHENTICATION	9
SECTION 7.	TERM BONDS, MANDATORY REDEMPTION AND COVENANTS	10
SECTION 8.	TERM BONDS PURCHASE OR REDEMPTION.....	10
SECTION 9.	REDEMPTION PROCEDURE.....	11
SECTION 10.	REGISTRATION AND EXCHANGE OR TRANSFER OF BONDS; PERSONS TREATED AS OWNERS.....	13
SECTION 11.	FORM OF BOND	15
SECTION 12.	TAX LEVY	21
SECTION 13.	FILING WITH COUNTY CLERK	22
SECTION 14.	SALE OF BONDS; BOND NOTIFICATION; BOND SERIES.....	22
SECTION 15.	CREATION OF FUNDS AND APPROPRIATIONS.....	24
SECTION 16.	GENERAL ARBITRAGE COVENANTS.....	25
SECTION 17.	REGISTERED FORM	26

SECTION 18.	DESIGNATION OF ISSUE	27
SECTION 19.	RIGHTS AND DUTIES OF BOND REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT	27
SECTION 20.	TAXES PREVIOUSLY LEVIED	28
SECTION 21.	DEFEASANCE.....	28
SECTION 22.	CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING.....	29
SECTION 23.	CALL OF REFUNDED BONDS.....	29
SECTION 24.	PURCHASE OF THE GOVERNMENT SECURITIES.....	30
SECTION 25.	MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE.....	30
SECTION 26.	RECORD-KEEPING POLICY AND POST-ISSUANCE COMPLIANCE MATTERS	30
SECTION 27.	PUBLICATION OF ORDINANCE	30
SECTION 28.	SEVERABILITY	31
SECTION 29.	SUPERSEDER AND EFFECTIVE DATE	32

EXHIBIT A — Form of Escrow Agreement

This Table of Contents is for convenience only and is not a part of the Ordinance.

ORDINANCE NUMBER _____

AN ORDINANCE providing for the issuance of not to exceed \$6,800,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2017, of the City of Decatur, Macon County, Illinois, authorizing the sale of said bonds to Raymond James & Associates, Inc., providing for the levy and collection of a direct annual tax sufficient for the payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds, and further providing for the execution of an escrow agreement in connection with such issuance.

WHEREAS by virtue of its population, the City of Decatur, Macon County, Illinois (the “City”), and pursuant to the provisions of Section 6 of Article VII of the Constitution of the State of Illinois, the City is a home rule unit and may exercise any power or perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs including, but not limited to, the power to tax and to incur debt; and

WHEREAS pursuant to the provisions of said Section 6, the City has the power to incur debt payable from ad valorem property tax receipts or from any other lawful source and maturing within 40 years from the time it is incurred without prior referendum approval; and

WHEREAS on the 25th day of February, 1982, the Council of the City (the “Council”) did adopt an ordinance determining the procedures to be followed in the borrowing of money for public purposes of the City and in evidence of such borrowing the issuing of full faith and credit bonds of the City without referendum approval, such ordinance being entitled:

ORDINANCE NO. 82-22

AN ORDINANCE establishing procedures to be followed in incurring indebtedness for corporate purposes, issuing bonds to evidence such indebtedness and directing the levying of taxes, without limit as to rate or amount, for the purpose of paying principal and interest on such bonds as the same become due.

(the “*Enabling Ordinance*”); and

WHEREAS the City has heretofore issued the following outstanding and validly subsisting and unpaid general obligations:

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2008

Original Principal Amount: \$10,000,000

Dated: December 15, 2008

Due December 15 as follows:

<u>YEAR</u>	<u>AMOUNT (\$)</u>	<u>RATE (%)</u>
2017	860,000	4.250
2018	895,000	4.250
2019	935,000	4.250
2020	975,000	4.250
2021	1,020,000	4.375
2022	1,075,000	4.375
2023	1,130,000	4.375
2024	405,000	4.500

which bonds due on and after December 15, 2018, may be called for redemption on December 15, 2017, at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest (hereinafter the “*Prior Bonds*”).

WHEREAS the Prior Bonds bear interest at higher rates than those currently available in the bond markets and may be refunded for net debt service savings; and

WHEREAS pursuant to the hereinafter defined Act, the City is authorized to issue general obligation bonds to accomplish the refunding of all or a selected portion of the Prior Bonds (the “*Refunding*”) and it is necessary and desirable to provide for the issuance of not to exceed \$6,800,000 principal amount general obligation bonds for such purpose and for the purpose of realizing such net debt service savings from the Refunding; and

WHEREAS the Council does hereby determine that it is necessary and desirable to borrow not to exceed \$6,800,000 at this time pursuant to the Act to provide for the Refunding and, in

evidence of such borrowing, issue its full faith and credit bonds in the principal amount of not to exceed \$6,800,000; and

WHEREAS the Council does hereby further determine that it is necessary and desirable that certain officials of the City be authorized to sell such bonds and, accordingly, it is necessary that such officials be so authorized within certain parameters as hereinafter set forth:

NOW THEREFORE Be It Ordained by the Council of the City of Decatur, Macon County, Illinois, in the exercise of its home rule powers and in accordance with the Enabling Ordinance, as follows:

Section 1. Definitions. In addition to such other words and terms used and defined in this Ordinance, the following words and terms used in this Ordinance shall have the meanings given them, unless the context or use clearly indicates another or different meaning is intended.

A. The following words and terms are defined in the preambles.

City

Council

Enabling Ordinance

Prior Bonds

Refunding

B. The following words and terms are defined as set forth.

“Act” means, collectively, the Illinois Municipal Code, as supplemented and amended, the home rule powers of the City under Section 6 of Article VII of the Illinois Constitution of 1970 and the Enabling Ordinance adopted pursuant to such home rule powers; and, in the event of conflict between the provisions of said code and home rule powers, the home rule powers shall be deemed to supersede the provisions of said code.

“Bond” or *“Bonds”* means one or more, as applicable, of the not to exceed \$6,800,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2017, authorized to be issued by this Ordinance.

“Bond Fund” means the Bond Fund established and defined in Section 15 of this Ordinance.

“Bond Notification” means the Bond Notification as authorized to be executed by the Designated Officials of the City in Section 14 of this Ordinance and by which the final terms of the Bonds will be established.

“Bond Register” means the books of the City kept by the Bond Registrar to evidence the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

“Bond Registrar” means the bond registrar for the Bonds, which shall be a bank or trust company with a corporate trust office located in the State of Illinois or Indiana (as set forth in the Bond Notification), or a successor thereto or a successor designated as Bond Registrar hereunder.

“City Clerk” means the City Clerk of the City.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“County Clerk” means the County Clerk of The County of Macon, Illinois.

“Designated Officials” means the Mayor, the City Manager of the City and the Director of Finance of the City, acting together.

“Escrow Agent” means the escrow agent for the Refunded Bonds, which shall be a bank or trust company with a corporate trust office located in the State of Illinois (as set forth in the Escrow Agreement), or a successor thereto or a successor designated as Escrow Agent under the Escrow Agreement.

“Escrow Agreement” means the agreement by and between the City and the Escrow Agent as authorized in Section 15 hereof and set forth as *Exhibit A*.

“Mayor” means the Mayor of the City.

“Ordinance” means this Ordinance, numbered as set forth on the title page hereof, and passed by the Council on the 16th day of October, 2017.

“Paying Agent” means the paying agent for the Bonds, which shall be a bank or trust company with a corporate trust office located in the State of Illinois (as set forth in the Bond Notification), or a successor thereto or a successor designated as Paying Agent hereunder.

“Pledged Taxes” means the taxes levied on the taxable property within the City to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds as made in Section 12 hereof.

“Purchaser” means Raymond James & Associates, Inc., Chicago, Illinois.

“Refunded Bonds” means those of the Prior Bonds actually selected to be refunded pursuant to the Escrow Agreement.

“Tax-exempt” means, with respect to the Bonds, the status of interest paid and received thereon as excludable from the gross income of the owners thereof under the Code for federal income tax purposes.

“Term Bonds” means Bonds subject to mandatory redemption and designated as term bonds in the Bond Notification.

“Treasurer” means the Treasurer of the City.

Section 2. Incorporation of Preambles. The Council hereby finds that all of the recitals contained in the preambles to this Ordinance are true, correct and complete and does incorporate them into this Ordinance by this reference.

Section 3. Determination to Issue Bonds. It is necessary and desirable to provide for the Refunding, to pay all related costs and expenses incidental thereto, and to borrow money and issue the Bonds for such purposes. It is hereby found and determined that such borrowing of money is necessary for the welfare of the government and affairs of the City, is for a proper

public purpose or purposes and is in the public interest, and is authorized pursuant to the Act; and these findings and determinations shall be deemed conclusive.

Section 4. Bond Details. For the purpose of providing for such costs, there shall be issued and sold the Bonds, in one or more series as may be specified in the Bond Notification or Bond Notifications, in the aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$6,800,000. The Bonds shall each be designated “*General Obligation Refunding Bond, Series 2017*” or such other name or names or series designation as may be appropriate and as stated in the Bond Notification. The Bonds, if issued, shall be dated such date (not prior to October 1, 2017, and not later than December 31, 2017) (the “*Dated Date*”) as set forth in the Bond Notification, and shall also bear the date of authentication, shall be in fully registered form, shall be in denominations of \$5,000 each or authorized integral multiples thereof (but no single Bond shall represent installments of principal maturing on more than one date), and shall be numbered 1 and upward. The Bonds shall become due and payable serially or be subject to mandatory redemption (subject to prior redemption as hereinafter described) as shall be set forth in the Bond Notification, and in such principal amounts as shall be set forth therein; *provided, however*, that the final maturity shall be due on or before December 15, 2024, and each maturity or sinking fund payment shall not exceed \$1,175,000. Each Bond shall bear interest, at a rate not to exceed 5.00% per annum, from the later of its Dated Date as herein provided or from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, until the principal amount of such Bond is paid or duly provided for, such interest (computed upon the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) being payable on June 15 and December 15 of each year, commencing on June 15, 2018, or as provided in the Bond Notification.

Interest on each Bond shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent, payable upon presentation thereof in lawful money of the United States of America, to the person in whose

name such Bond is registered at the close of business on the applicable Record Date (the “*Record Date*”), and mailed to the registered owner of the Bond as shown in the Bond Registrar or at such other address furnished in writing by such Registered Owner. The Record Date shall be the 1st day of the month of any regular or other interest payment date occurring on the 15th day of any month and 15 days next preceding any interest payment date occasioned by the redemption of Bonds on other than the 15th day of a month. The principal of or redemption price due on the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America upon presentation thereof at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, or at successor Paying Agent and locality.

Section 5. Global Book-Entry System. The Bonds shall be initially issued in the form of a separate single fully registered Bond for each of the maturities of the Bonds as provided in Section 4 hereof, and the ownership of each such Bond shall be registered in the Bond Register in the name of Cede & Co., or any successor thereto (“*Cede*”), as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, and its successors and assigns (“*DTC*”). All of the outstanding Bonds shall be registered in the Bond Register in the name of Cede, as nominee of DTC, except as hereinafter provided. The Mayor, the Treasurer and the City Clerk are hereby authorized to execute and deliver on behalf of the City such letters to or agreements with DTC and the Bond Registrar as shall be necessary to effectuate such book-entry system (any such letter or agreement being referred to herein as the “*Representation Letter*”).

With respect to the Bonds registered in the Bond Register in the name of Cede, as nominee of DTC, the City and the Bond Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation to any broker-dealer, bank or other financial institution for which DTC holds Bonds from time to time as securities depository (each such broker-dealer, bank or other financial institution being referred to herein as a “*DTC Participant*”) or to any person on behalf of whom such a DTC

Participant holds an interest in the Bonds. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the City and the Bond Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede or any DTC Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Bonds, (ii) the delivery to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of a Bond as shown in the Bond Register, of any notice with respect to the Bonds, including any notice of redemption, or (iii) the payment to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of a Bond as shown in the Bond Register, of any amount with respect to principal of or interest on the Bonds. The City and the Bond Registrar may treat and consider the person in whose name each Bond is registered in the Bond Register as the holder and absolute owner of such Bond for the purpose of payment of principal and interest with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such Bond, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Bond Registrar shall pay all principal of and interest on the Bonds only to or upon the order of the respective registered owners of the Bonds, as shown in the Bond Register, or their respective attorneys duly authorized in writing, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the City's obligations with respect to payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than a registered owner of a Bond as shown in the Bond Register, shall receive a Bond certificate evidencing the obligation of the City to make payments of principal and interest with respect to any Bond. Upon delivery by DTC to the Bond Registrar of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede, the name "*Cede*" in this Ordinance shall refer to such new nominee of DTC.

In the event that (i) the City determines that DTC is incapable of discharging its responsibilities described herein and in the Representation Letter, (ii) the agreement among the

City, the Bond Registrar and DTC evidenced by the Representation Letter shall be terminated for any reason or (iii) the City determines that it is in the best interests of the beneficial owners of the Bonds that they be able to obtain certificated Bonds, the City shall notify DTC and DTC Participants of the availability through DTC of Bond certificates and the Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the Bond Register in the name of Cede, as nominee of DTC. At the time, the City may determine that the Bonds shall be registered in the name of and deposited with such other depository operating a global book-entry system, as may be acceptable to the City, or such depository's agent or designee, and if the City does not select such alternate global book-entry system, then the Bonds may be registered in whatever name or names registered owners of Bonds transferring or exchanging Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of Section 10 hereof.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance to the contrary, so long as any Bond is registered in the name of Cede, as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to principal of and interest on such Bond and all notices with respect to such Bond shall be made and given, respectively, in the manner provided in the Representation Letter.

Section 6. Execution; Authentication. The Bonds shall be executed on behalf of the City by the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the City Clerk, as they may determine, and shall have impressed or imprinted thereon the corporate seal or facsimile thereof of the City. In case any such officer whose signature shall appear on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if such officer had remained in office until delivery. All Bonds shall have thereon a certificate of authentication, substantially in the form hereinafter set forth, duly executed by the Bond Registrar as authenticating agent of the City and showing the date of authentication. No Bond

shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until such certificate of authentication shall have been duly executed by the Bond Registrar by manual signature, and such certificate of authentication upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated and delivered under this Ordinance. The certificate of authentication on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by it if signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the certificate of authentication on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 7. Term Bonds, Mandatory Redemption and Covenants. The Bonds may be subject to mandatory redemption (as Term Bonds) as provided in the Bond Notification; *provided, however,* that in such event the amounts due as provided for under such mandatory redemption shall be the amount set forth in Section 4 of this Ordinance for the maximum amount of principal due on the Bonds in any given period. Bonds designated as Term Bonds shall be made subject to mandatory redemption by operation of the Bond Fund at a price of not to exceed par and accrued interest, without premium, on a given date of the years and in the amounts as shall be determined in the Bond Notification.

The City covenants that it will redeem Term Bonds pursuant to the mandatory redemption requirement for such Term Bonds. Proper provision for mandatory redemption having been made, the City covenants that the Term Bonds so selected for redemption shall be payable as at maturity, and taxes shall be levied and collected as provided herein accordingly.

Section 8. Term Bonds Purchase or Redemption. If the City purchases Term Bonds of any maturity and cancels the same from Bond Moneys as hereinafter described, then an amount equal to the principal amount of Term Bonds so redeemed or purchased shall be deducted from the mandatory redemption requirements provided for Term Bonds of such maturity, first, in the current year of such requirement, until the requirement for the current year has been fully met,

and then in any order of such Term Bonds as due at maturity or subject to mandatory redemption in any year, as the City shall determine. If the City purchases Term Bonds of any maturity and cancels the same from moneys other than Bond Moneys, then an amount equal to the principal amount of Term Bonds so redeemed or purchased shall be deducted from the amount of such Term Bonds as due at maturity or subject to mandatory redemption requirement in any year, as the City shall determine.

Section 9. Redemption Procedure. For a mandatory redemption of Term Bonds, the Bond Registrar shall proceed without further authorization or direction to provide for such redemption. For purposes of any redemption of less than all of the Bonds of a single maturity, the particular Bonds or portions of Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by lot not more than 60 days prior to the redemption date by the Bond Registrar for the Bonds of such maturity by such method of lottery as the Bond Registrar shall deem fair and appropriate; *provided, however,* that such lottery shall provide for the selection for redemption of Bonds or portions thereof so that any \$5,000 Bond or \$5,000 portion of a Bond shall be as likely to be called for redemption as any other such \$5,000 Bond or \$5,000 portion.

The Bond Registrar shall promptly notify the City and the Paying Agent in writing of the Bonds or portions of Bonds selected for redemption and, in the case of any Bond selected for partial redemption, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed.

Unless waived by the registered owner of Bonds to be redeemed, official notice of any such redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar on behalf of the City by mailing the redemption notice by first class mail not less than 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to each registered owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to the Bond Registrar.

All official notices of redemption shall include the full name of the Bonds to be redeemed and at least the information as follows:

- (a) the redemption date;
- (b) the redemption price;
- (c) if less than all of the outstanding Bonds of a particular maturity are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption of Bonds within such maturity, the respective principal amounts) of the Bonds to be redeemed;
- (d) a statement that on the redemption date the redemption price will become due and payable upon each such Bond or portion thereof called for redemption and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date;
- (e) the place where such Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption price, which place of payment shall be the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent; and
- (f) such other information then required by custom, practice or industry standard.

Prior to any redemption date, the City shall deposit with the Paying Agent an amount of money sufficient to pay the redemption price of all the Bonds or portions of Bonds which are to be redeemed on that date.

Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the redemption date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the City shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Bonds for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Bonds shall be paid by the Paying Agent at the redemption price. The procedure for the payment of interest due as part of the redemption price shall be as herein provided for payment of interest otherwise due. Upon

surrender for any partial redemption of any Bond, there shall be prepared for the registered owner a new Bond or Bonds of like tenor, of authorized denominations, of the same maturity, and bearing the same rate of interest in the amount of the unpaid principal.

If any Bond or portion of a Bond called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal shall, until paid or duly provided for, bear interest from the redemption date at the rate borne by the Bond or portion of Bond so called for redemption. All Bonds which have been redeemed shall be cancelled and destroyed by the Bond Registrar and shall not be reissued.

As part of their respective duties hereunder, the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent shall prepare and forward to the City a statement as to notice given with respect to each redemption together with copies of the notices as mailed and published.

Section 10. Registration and Exchange or Transfer of Bonds; Persons Treated as Owners. The City shall cause books (the “*Bond Register*”) for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds as provided in this Ordinance to be kept at the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar, which is hereby constituted and appointed the registrar of the City for the Bonds. The City is authorized to prepare, and the Bond Registrar or such other agent as the City may designate shall keep custody of, multiple Bond blanks executed by the City for use in the transfer and exchange of Bonds.

Any Bond may be transferred or exchanged, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations, and upon payment of the charges as set forth in this Ordinance. Upon surrender for transfer or exchange of any Bond at the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar, duly endorsed by or accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer or exchange in form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar and duly executed by the registered owner or an attorney for such owner duly authorized in writing, the City shall execute and the Bond Registrar

shall authenticate, date and deliver in the name of the transferee or transferees or, in the case of an exchange, the registered owner, a new fully registered Bond or Bonds of like tenor, of the same maturity, bearing the same interest rate, of authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount.

The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond during the period from the close of business on the Record Date for an interest payment to the opening of business on such interest payment date or during the period of 15 days preceding the giving of notice of redemption of Bonds or to transfer or exchange any Bond all or a portion of which has been called for redemption.

The execution by the City of any fully registered Bond shall constitute full and due authorization of such Bond, and the Bond Registrar shall thereby be authorized to authenticate, date and deliver such Bond; *provided, however*, that the principal amount of Bonds of each maturity authenticated by the Bond Registrar shall not at any one time exceed the authorized principal amount of Bonds for such maturity less the amount of such Bonds which have been paid.

The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of the principal of or interest on any Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof or his legal representative. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

No service charge shall be made for any transfer or exchange of Bonds, but the City or the Bond Registrar may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Bonds, except in the

case of the issuance of a Bond or Bonds for the unredeemed portion of a Bond surrendered for redemption.

Section 11. Form of Bond. The Bonds shall be in substantially the form hereinafter set forth; *provided, however,* that if the text of the Bonds is to be printed in its entirety on the front side of the Bonds, then the second paragraph on the front side and the legend “See Reverse Side for Additional Provisions” shall be omitted and the text of paragraphs set forth for the reverse side shall be inserted immediately after the first paragraph.

by _____, in the City of _____, _____, as bond registrar (the "*Bond Registrar*"), at the close of business on the applicable Record Date (the "*Record Date*"). The Record Date shall be the 1st day of the month of any regular or other interest payment date occurring on the 15th day of any month and 15 days next preceding any interest payment date occasioned by the redemption of Bonds on other than the 15th day of a month. Interest shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent, payable upon presentation in lawful money of the United States of America, mailed to the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on such registration books or at such other address furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Bond Registrar, or as otherwise agreed by the City and Cede & Co., as nominee, or successor, for so long as this Bond is held by The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, the depository, or nominee, in book-entry only form as provided for same.

Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Bond set forth on the reverse hereof, and such further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.

It is hereby certified and recited that all conditions, acts and things required by the Constitution and Laws of the State of Illinois to exist or to be done precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond, including the authorizing Act, have existed and have been properly done, happened and been performed in regular and due form and time as required by law; that the indebtedness of the City, represented by the Bonds, and including all other indebtedness of the City, howsoever evidenced or incurred, does not exceed any constitutional or statutory or other lawful limitation; and that provision has been made for the collection of a direct annual tax, in addition to all other taxes, on all of the taxable property in the City sufficient to pay the interest hereon as the same falls due and also to pay and discharge the principal hereof at maturity.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been signed by the Bond Registrar.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the City of Decatur, Macon County, Illinois, by its Council, has caused this Bond to be executed by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of its Mayor and attested by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of its City Clerk and its corporate seal or a facsimile thereof to be impressed or reproduced hereon, all as appearing hereon and as of the Dated Date identified above.

Mayor, City of Decatur
Macon County, Illinois

ATTEST:

City Clerk, City of Decatur
Macon County, Illinois

[SEAL]

Date of Authentication: _____, 2017

CERTIFICATE
OF
AUTHENTICATION

Bond Registrar and Paying Agent:

_____, _____

This Bond is one of the Bonds described in the within-mentioned Ordinance and is one of the General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2017, having a Dated Date of _____, 2017, of the City of Decatur, Macon County, Illinois.

as Bond Registrar

By _____
Authorized Officer

[FORM OF BOND - REVERSE SIDE]

This bond is one of a series of bonds (the “*Bonds*”) in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____,000 issued by the City for the purpose of refunding certain outstanding bonds of the City, and of paying expenses incidental thereto, all as described and defined in the ordinance authorizing the Bonds (the “*Ordinance*”), pursuant to and in all respects in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Illinois Municipal Code, as supplemented and amended, and as further supplemented and, where necessary, superseded, by the powers of the City as a home rule unit under the provisions of Section 6 of Article VII of the Illinois Constitution of 1970 and the City’s enabling ordinances adopted pursuant to such home rule powers (such code, powers and enabling ordinance, collectively, being the “*Act*”), and with the Ordinance, which has been duly passed by the Council of the City, approved by the Mayor, and published, in all respects as by law required.

Subject to the provisions relating to this Bond remaining in book-entry only form, this Bond may be transferred or exchanged, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations, and upon payment of the charges as set forth in the Ordinance. Upon surrender for transfer or exchange of this Bond at the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar in the City of Chicago, Illinois, duly endorsed by or accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer or exchange in form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar and duly executed by the Registered Owner or an attorney for such owner duly authorized in writing, the City shall execute and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, date and deliver in the name of the transferee or transferees or, in the case of an exchange, the Registered Owner, a new fully registered Bond or Bonds of like tenor, of the same maturity, bearing the same interest rate, of authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount.

The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond during the period from the close of business on the Record Date for an interest payment to the opening of

business on such interest payment date or during the period of 15 days preceding the giving of notice of redemption of Bonds or to transfer or exchange any Bond all or a portion of which has been called for redemption.

[The Bonds may be subject to mandatory redemption, and the holder of this Bond shall refer to the provisions of the Ordinance for the terms and provision for notice of redemption.]

The City, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the Registered Owner hereof as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes, and the City, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto

--

Here insert Social Security Number,
Employer Identification Number or
other Identifying Number

(Name and Address of Assignee)

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____

as attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature guaranteed: _____

NOTICE: The signature to this transfer and assignment must correspond with the name of the Registered Owner as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

Section 12. Tax Levy. For the purpose of providing funds required to pay the interest on the Bonds promptly when and as the same falls due, and to pay and discharge the principal thereof at maturity, *there is hereby levied upon all of the taxable property within the City, in the years for which any of the Bonds are outstanding (namely, 2017 through 2023), a direct annual tax sufficient for that purpose in a yearly amount not to exceed \$1,175,000 (the “Pledged Taxes”). Such levy shall be fully set forth in the Bond Notification for the Bonds; and if there shall be more than one series of the Bonds, the levy for each such series shall be set forth in the Bond Notification therefor.*

The Pledged Taxes and other moneys (excepting proceeds of the Bonds) on deposit (collectively, the “*Bond Moneys*”) in the Bond Fund shall be applied to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds.

Interest or principal coming due at any time when there are insufficient funds on hand from the Pledged Taxes to pay the same shall be paid promptly when due from current funds on hand in advance of the collection of the Pledged Taxes herein levied; and when the Pledged Taxes shall have been collected, reimbursement shall be made to said funds in the amount so advanced. The City covenants and agrees with the purchasers and registered owners of the Bonds that so long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the City will take no action or fail to take any action which in any way would adversely affect the ability of the City to levy and collect the foregoing tax levy. The City and its officers will comply with all present and future applicable laws in order to assure that the Pledged Taxes may be levied, extended and collected as provided herein and deposited into the Bond Fund.

Whenever other funds from any lawful source are made available for the purpose of paying any principal of or interest on the Bonds so as to enable the abatement of the Pledged Taxes levied for the payment of same, the Council shall, by proper proceedings, direct the

deposit of such funds into the Bond Fund and further shall direct the abatement of the taxes by the amount so deposited. A certified copy or other notification of any such proceedings abating Pledged Taxes shall be filed with the County Clerk in a timely manner to effect such abatement.

Section 13. Filing with County Clerk. Promptly, as soon as this Ordinance becomes effective, a copy hereof, certified by the City Clerk, shall be filed with the County Clerk; and the County Clerk shall in and for each of the years 2017 to 2023, inclusive, ascertain the rate percent required to produce the aggregate tax hereinbefore provided to be levied as set forth in each of said years; and the County Clerk shall (to the extent said tax has not been abated as provided herein) extend the same for collection on the tax books in connection with other taxes levied in said years in and by the City for general corporate purposes of the City; and in said years such annual tax shall be levied and collected by and for and on behalf of the City in like manner as taxes for general corporate purposes for said years are levied and collected, and in addition to and in excess of all other taxes.

Section 14. Sale of Bonds; Bond Notification; Bond Series. The Designated Officials are hereby authorized to proceed, without any further authorization or direction whatsoever from the Council, to sell and deliver the Bonds upon the terms as prescribed in this Section, pursuant to one or more Bond Notifications. The Bonds shall be sold and delivered to the Purchaser at the price of not less than 98.00% of the par value of the principal amount thereof (exclusive of original issue discount, if any), plus accrued interest, if any, to the date of delivery. Such sale shall be made upon the advice (in the form of a written certificate or report) of Speer Financial, Inc., the financial advisor to the City ("*Speer*") that the terms of the Bonds are fair and reasonable in view of current conditions in the bond markets. As additional limitations on the sale of the Bonds, the Designated Officials shall find and determine that the Bonds have been sold at such price and bear interest at such rates that either the true interest cost (yield) or the net

interest rate received upon the sale of the Bonds does not exceed the maximum rate otherwise authorized by applicable law and that the Refunding will provide net present value debt service savings to the City in an amount not less than 4.00% of the par amount of the Refunded Bonds. The Designated Officials may choose all or any lesser portion of the Prior Bonds to be refunded, in such manner as will provide such savings. Nothing in this Section shall require the Designated Officials to sell any of the Bonds if in their judgment the conditions in the bond markets shall have deteriorated from the time of adoption of this Ordinance or the sale of all or any portion of the Bonds shall for some other reason not be deemed advisable, but the Designated Officials shall have the authority to sell the Bonds in any event so long as the limitations set forth in this Ordinance and the conditions of this Section shall have been met. As a further exercise of this authority, the Designated Officials may sell the Bonds in more than one series; and, in such event, shall be authorized to change the name of the Bonds for each such series so that such series may properly be identified separately. Further, in such event, the provisions for registration, redemption and exchange of Bonds shall be read as applying to Bonds only of each series, respectively, and not as between series. Upon the sale of the Bonds or any series of the Bonds, the Designated Officials and any other officers of the City as shall be appropriate, shall be and are hereby authorized and directed to approve or execute, or both, such documents of sale of the Bonds as may be necessary, including, without limitation, the Bond Notification, Preliminary Official Statement, Official Statement, Bond Purchase Contract (as hereinafter defined), and closing documents. The Designated Officials must find and determine in the Bond Notification that no person holding any office of the City either by election or appointment, is in any manner financially interested either directly, in his or her own name, or indirectly in the name of any other person, association, trust or corporation in said Bond Purchase Contract with the Purchaser for the purchase of the Bonds. The distribution of the Preliminary

Official Statement relating to the Bonds is hereby in all respects authorized and approved, and the proposed use by the Purchaser of an Official Statement (in substantially the form of the Preliminary Official Statement but with appropriate variations to reflect the final terms of the Bonds) is hereby approved. The Designated Officials shall execute a bond purchase contract for the sale of the Bonds to the Purchaser (the “*Bond Purchase Contract*”) in the form approved by the corporation counsel of the City. Upon the sale of the Bonds, the Designated Officials shall prepare the Bond Notification, which shall include the pertinent details of sale as provided herein, and such shall be entered into the records of the City and made available to all Council members at the next public meeting thereof. The Designated Officials shall also file with the County Clerk the Bond Notification. The authority granted in this Ordinance to the Designated Officials to sell Bonds as provided herein shall expire on December 31, 2017.

Section 15. Creation of Funds and Appropriations.

A. There is hereby created the “*General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2017, Bond Fund*” (the “*Bond Fund*”), which shall be the fund for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds. Accrued interest, if any, received upon delivery of the Bonds shall be deposited into the Bond Fund and be applied to pay first interest coming due on the Bonds.

B. The Pledged Taxes shall either be deposited into the Bond Fund and used solely and only for paying the principal of and interest on the Bonds or be used to reimburse a fund or account from which advances to the Bond Fund may have been made to pay principal of or interest on the Bonds prior to receipt of Pledged Taxes. Interest income or investment profit earned in the Bond Fund shall be retained in the Bond Fund for payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds on the interest payment date next after such interest or profit is received or, to the extent lawful and as determined by the Council, transferred to such other fund as may be determined. The City hereby pledges, as equal and ratable security for the Bonds, all present and

future proceeds of the Pledged Taxes for the sole benefit of the registered owners of the Bonds, subject to the reserved right of the Council to transfer certain interest income or investment profit earned in the Bond Fund to other funds of the City, as described in the preceding sentence.

C. The sum of principal proceeds of the Bonds as is necessary, together with such money in the debt service fund for the Prior Bonds as may be advisable (or required under Section 20 hereof) for the purpose, shall be used to provide for the Refunding and the payment of costs of issuance of the Bonds and that portion thereof not needed to pay such costs of issuance is hereby ordered deposited either (a) with The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, National Association, Chicago, Illinois, as the paying agent for the Prior Bonds (the “*Prior Paying Agent*”), or (b) in escrow with the Escrow Agent pursuant to the provisions of an Escrow Agreement, substantially in the form attached hereto as *Exhibit A* to this Ordinance, made a part hereof by this reference, and hereby approved; the officers appearing signatory to such Escrow Agreement are hereby authorized and directed to execute same, their execution to constitute conclusive proof of action in accordance with this Ordinance, and approval of all completions or revisions necessary or appropriate to effect the Refunding. The City expressly authorizes the use of the Government Obligations as set forth in the Escrow Account as set forth in the Escrow Agreement. At the time of the issuance of the Bonds, the costs of issuance of the Bonds may be paid by the Purchaser on behalf of the City from the proceeds of the Bonds.

Section 16. General Arbitrage Covenants. The City hereby covenants that it will not take any action, omit to take any action or permit the taking or omission of any action within its control (including, without limitation, making or permitting any use of the proceeds of the Bonds) if taking, permitting or omitting to take such action would cause any of the Bonds to be an arbitrage bond or a private activity bond within the meaning of the Code or would otherwise cause the interest on the Bonds to be included in the gross income of the recipients thereof for

federal income tax purposes. The City acknowledges that, in the event of an examination by the Internal Revenue Service (the “IRS”) of the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Bonds, under present rules, the City may be treated as a “taxpayer” in such examination and agrees that it will respond in a commercially reasonable manner to any inquiries from the IRS in connection with such an examination.

The City also agrees and covenants with the purchasers and holders of the Bonds from time to time outstanding that, to the extent possible under Illinois law, it will comply with whatever federal tax law is adopted in the future which applies to the Bonds and affects the Tax-exempt status of the Bonds.

The Council hereby authorizes the officials of the City responsible for issuing the Bonds, the same being the Mayor, the City Clerk and the Treasurer, to make such further covenants and certifications as may be necessary to assure that the use thereof will not cause the Bonds to be arbitrage bonds and to assure that the interest on the Bonds will be exempt from federal income taxation. In connection therewith, the City and the Council further agree: (a) through their officers, to make such further specific covenants, representations as shall be truthful, and assurances as may be necessary or advisable; (b) to consult with counsel approving the Bonds and to comply with such advice as may be given; (c) to pay to the United States, as necessary, such sums of money representing required rebates of excess arbitrage profits relating to the Bonds; (d) to file such forms, statements, and supporting documents as may be required and in a timely manner; and (e) if deemed necessary or advisable by their officers, to employ and pay fiscal agents, financial advisors, attorneys, and other persons to assist the City in such compliance.

Section 17. Registered Form. The City recognizes that Section 149(a) of the Code requires the Bonds to be issued and to remain in fully registered form in order to be and remain

Tax-exempt. In this connection, the City agrees that it will not take any action to permit the Bonds to be issued in, or converted into, bearer or coupon form.

Section 18. Designation of Issue. All or a portion of the Bonds, if any, may be issued as “bank qualified bonds” as set forth in the Bond Notification (collectively, the “BQ Bonds”). The BQ Bonds are designated as “qualified tax-exempt obligations” for the purposes and within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code. Prior to the date hereof, in the current calendar year, no obligations that constitute “qualified tax-exempt obligations” for the purposes and within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code have been issued by the City or an entity issuing obligations on behalf of the City.

Section 19. Rights and Duties of Bond Registrar and Paying Agent. If requested by the Bond Registrar or the Paying Agent, or both, any officer of the City is authorized to execute standard forms of agreements between the City and the Bond Registrar or Paying Agent with respect to the obligations and duties of the Bond Registrar or Paying Agent hereunder. In addition to the terms of such agreements and subject to modification thereby, the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent by acceptance of duties hereunder agree:

- (a) to act as bond registrar, paying agent, authenticating agent, and transfer agent as provided herein;
- (b) as to the Bond Registrar, to maintain a list of Bondholders as set forth herein and to furnish such list to the City upon request, but otherwise to keep such list confidential to the extent permitted by law;
- (c) as to the Bond Registrar, to give notice of redemption of Bonds as provided herein;
- (d) as to the Bond Registrar, to cancel and/or destroy Bonds which have been paid at maturity or submitted for exchange or transfer;

(e) as to the Bond Registrar, to furnish the City at least annually a certificate with respect to Bonds cancelled and/or destroyed; and

(f) to furnish the City at least annually an audit confirmation of Bonds paid, Bonds outstanding and payments made with respect to interest on the Bonds.

The City Clerk is hereby directed to file a certified copy of this Ordinance with the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent.

Section 20. Taxes Previously Levied. The taxes previously levied to pay principal of and interest on the Refunded Bonds, to the extent such principal and interest is provided for from the proceeds of the Bonds or from the Escrow Account under the Escrow Agreement as hereinabove described, shall be abated. The filing of a certificate of abatement with the County Clerk shall constitute authority and direction for the County Clerk to make such abatement.

All proceeds received or to be received from any such taxes, including the proceeds received or to be received from the taxes levied for the year 2016 for such purpose, shall be used to pay the principal of and interest on the Refunded Bonds and to the extent that such proceeds are not needed for such purpose because of the deposit of funds with the Prior Paying Agent or the establishment of the Escrow Account under the Escrow Agreement, the same shall be deposited into the Bond Fund and used to pay principal and interest on the Bonds in accordance with all of the provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 21. Defeasance. Any Bond or Bonds which (a) are paid and cancelled, (b) which have matured and for which sufficient sums been deposited with the Paying Agent to pay all principal and interest due thereon, or (c) for which sufficient U.S. funds and direct U.S. Treasury obligations have been deposited with the Paying Agent or similar institution to pay, taking into account investment earnings on such obligations, all principal of and interest on such Bond or Bonds when due at maturity or as called for redemption, pursuant to an irrevocable

escrow or trust agreement, shall cease to have any lien on or right to receive or be paid from the Bond Moneys or Pledged Taxes hereunder and shall no longer have the benefits of any covenant for the registered owners of outstanding Bonds as set forth herein as such relates to lien and security of the outstanding Bonds. All covenants relative to the Tax-exempt status of the Bonds; and payment, registration, transfer, and exchange; are expressly continued for all Bonds whether outstanding Bonds or not.

Section 22. Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. The Mayor or the Treasurer is hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute and deliver the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking (the “*Continuing Disclosure Undertaking*”) in substantially the same form as now before the Council, or with such changes therein as the individual executing the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking on behalf of the City shall approve, the official’s execution thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of the approval of such changes. When the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking is executed and delivered on behalf of the City as herein provided, the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking will be binding on the City and the officers, employees and agents of the City, and the officers, employees and agents of the City are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to do all such acts and things and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking as executed. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance, the sole remedies for failure to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall be the ability of the beneficial owner of any Bond to seek mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the City to comply with its obligations under the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

Section 23. Call of Refunded Bonds. In accordance with the redemption provisions of the bond ordinance authorizing the Prior Bonds, the City by the Council does hereby make provision for the payment of and does hereby call (subject only to the delivery of the Bonds) the

Refunded Bonds for redemption and payment prior to maturity on the earliest practical call date therefor, the same being the date set forth in the Escrow Agreement.

Section 24. Purchase of the Government Securities. The Escrow Agent and the Purchaser be and the same are each hereby authorized to act as agent for the City in the purchase of the Government Obligations described and set forth in the Escrow Agreement.

Section 25. Municipal Bond Insurance. In the event the payment of principal and interest on the Bonds is insured pursuant to a municipal bond insurance policy (the “*Municipal Bond Insurance Policy*”) issued by a bond insurer (the “*Bond Insurer*”), and as long as such Municipal Bond Insurance Policy shall be in full force and effect, the City and the Bond Registrar agree to comply with such usual and reasonable provisions regarding presentment and payment of the Bonds, subrogation of the rights of the Bondholders to the Bond Insurer when holding Bonds, amendment hereof, or other terms, as approved by the Council on advice of counsel, their approval to constitute full and complete acceptance by the City of such terms and provisions under authority of this Section.

Section 26. Record-Keeping Policy and Post-Issuance Compliance Matters. On November 15, 2010, the Council adopted a record-keeping policy (the “*Policy*”) in order to maintain sufficient records to demonstrate compliance with its covenants and expectations to ensure the appropriate federal tax status for the debt obligations of the City, the interest on which is excludable from “gross income” for federal income tax purposes or which enable the City or the holder to receive federal tax benefits, including, but not limited to, qualified tax credit bonds and other specified tax credit bonds. The Council amended the Policy on August 5, 2013. The Council and the City hereby reaffirm the Policy.

Section 27. Publication of Ordinance. A full, true and complete copy of this Ordinance shall be published within ten days after passage in pamphlet form by authority of the Council.

Section 28. Severability. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall be held invalid, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Section 29. Superseder and Effective Date. All ordinances, resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict herewith, are to the extent of such conflict hereby superseded; and this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage, approval and publication.

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

ABSENT: _____

ADOPTED: October 16, 2017

APPROVED: October 16, 2017

Mayor, City of Decatur
Macon County, Illinois

Recorded In City Records: October 16, 2017.

Published in pamphlet form by authority of the Council on October 16, 2017.

ATTEST:

City Clerk, City of Decatur
Macon County, Illinois

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF ESCROW LETTER AGREEMENT

_____, 20__

Re: City of Decatur, Macon County, Illinois
\$ _____ General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2017

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The City of Decatur, Macon County, Illinois (the “City”), by an ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City on the 16th day of October, 2017 (as supplemented by a notification of sale of bonds dated _____, 2017, the “*Bond Ordinance*”), has authorized the issue and delivery of \$ _____ General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2017, dated _____, 2017 (the “*Bonds*”). The City has authorized by the Bond Ordinance that proceeds of the Bonds be used to pay and redeem on December 15, 2017, \$6,435,000 of the City’s outstanding and unpaid General Obligation Bonds, Series 2008, dated December 15, 2008 (the “*Prior Bonds*”), maturing on December 15 of the years 2018 to 2024, inclusive (the “*Refunded Bonds*”).

The City hereby deposits with you \$ _____ from the proceeds of the Bonds and \$ _____ from funds of the City on hand and lawfully available (collectively, the “*Deposit*”) and you are hereby instructed as follows with respect thereto:

1. [Upon deposit, you are directed to hold the Deposit in an irrevocable trust fund account (the “*Trust Account*”) for the City to the benefit of the holders of the Refunded Bonds.] [Upon deposit, you are directed to purchase U.S. Treasury Securities [State and Local Government Series Certificates of Indebtedness] in the amount of \$ _____ and maturing as described on *Exhibit A* hereto (the “*Government Securities*”). You are further instructed to fund a beginning cash escrow deposit on demand in the amount of \$ _____. The beginning deposit and the Government Securities are to be held in an irrevocable trust fund account (the “*Trust Account*”) for the City to the benefit of the holders of the Refunded Bonds.]

2. [You shall hold the Deposit in the Trust Account in cash for the sole and exclusive benefit of the holders of the Refunded Bonds until redemption of the Refunded Bonds on _____, 20__ is made.] [You shall hold the Government Securities and any interest income or profit derived therefrom and any uninvested cash in the Trust Account

for the sole and exclusive benefit of the holders of the Refunded Bonds until redemption of the Refunded Bonds on December 15, 2017 is made].

3. You shall promptly collect the principal, interest or profit from the proceeds deposited in the Trust Account and promptly apply the same as necessary to the payment of the Refunded Bonds as herein provided.

4. The City has called the Refunded Bonds for redemption and payment prior to maturity on December 15, 2017. You are hereby directed to provide for and give or cause the Prior Paying Agent (as hereinafter defined) to give timely notice of the call for redemption of the Refunded Bonds. The form and time of the giving of such notice regarding the Refunded Bonds shall be as specified in the ordinance authorizing the issuance of the Refunded Bonds. The City agrees to reimburse you for any actual out-of-pocket expenses incurred in the giving of such notice, but the failure of the City to make such payment shall not in any respect whatsoever relieve you from carrying out any of the duties, terms or provisions of this Agreement.

5. You shall remit the sum of \$_____ to The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, National Association, Chicago, Illinois, paying for the Refunded Bonds, on December 15, 2017, such sum being sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Refunded Bonds on such date, and such remittance shall fully release and discharge you from any further duty or obligation thereto under this Agreement.

6. You shall make no payment of fees, due or to become due, of the bond registrar and paying agent on the Bonds or the Refunded Bonds. The City shall pay the same as they become due.

7. If at any time it shall appear to you that the funds on deposit in the Trust Account will not be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Refunded Bonds, you shall notify the City not less than five (5) days prior to such payment date and the City shall make up the anticipated deficit from any funds legally available for such purpose so that no default in the making of any such payment will occur.

8. Upon final disbursement of funds sufficient to pay the Refunded Bonds as hereinabove provided for, you shall transfer any balance remaining in the Trust Account to the City and thereupon this Agreement shall terminate.

Very truly yours,

CITY OF DECATUR,
MACON COUNTY, ILLINOIS

By _____
Mayor

By _____
City Clerk

[SEAL]

Accepted this ____ day of _____, 20__.

_____, _____

By _____
Its _____

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF MACON)

CERTIFICATION OF MINUTES AND ORDINANCE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting City Clerk of the City of Decatur, Macon County, Illinois (the “*City*”), and as such official I am the keeper of the official journal of proceedings, books, records, minutes and files of the City and of the Council (the “*Council*”) thereof.

I do further certify that the foregoing is a full, true and complete transcript of that portion of the minutes of the meeting of the Council held on the 16th day of October, 2017 insofar as the same relates to the adoption of an ordinance, numbered _____ entitled:

AN ORDINANCE providing for the issuance of not to exceed \$6,800,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2017, of the City of Decatur, Macon County, Illinois, authorizing the sale of said bonds to Raymond James & Associates, Inc., providing for the levy and collection of a direct annual tax sufficient for the payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds, and further providing for the execution of an escrow agreement in connection with such issuance.

a true, correct and complete copy of which said ordinance as adopted at said meeting appears in the foregoing transcript of the minutes of said meeting.

I do further certify that the deliberations of the Council on the adoption of said ordinance were taken openly; that the vote on the adoption of said ordinance was taken openly; that said meeting was held at a specified time and place convenient to the public; that notice of said meeting was duly given to all newspapers, radio or television stations and other news media requesting such notice; that an agenda for said meeting was posted at the location where said meeting was held and at the principal office of the Council at least 72 hours in advance of the holding of said meeting, that at least one copy of said agenda was continuously available for public review during the entire 72-hour period preceding said meeting, that said agenda contained a separate specific item concerning the proposed adoption of said ordinance, a true, correct and complete copy of said agenda as so posted being attached to this Certificate as *Exhibit A*, that said meeting was called and held in strict compliance with the provisions of the Open Meetings Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, and the Illinois Municipal Code, as amended, and that the Council has complied with all of the provisions of said Act and said Code and with all of the procedural rules of the Council in the adoption of said ordinance.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of the City this
16th day of October, 2017.

City Clerk

[SEAL]

[Attach Exhibit A]

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF MACON)

CERTIFICATE OF PUBLICATION IN PAMPHLET FORM

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting City Clerk of the City of Decatur, Macon County, Illinois (the “*City*”), and as such official I am the keeper of the official journal of proceedings, books, records, minutes, and files of the City and of the Council (the “*Council*”) thereof.

I do further certify that on the 16th day of October, 2017 there was published in pamphlet form, by authority of the Council, a true, correct and complete copy of Ordinance Number _____ of the City providing for the issuance of not to exceed \$6,800,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2017, of the City and that said ordinance as so published was on said date readily available for public inspection and distribution, in sufficient number to meet the needs of the general public, at my office as City Clerk located in the City.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have affixed hereto my official signature and the seal of the City this 16th day of October, 2017.

[SEAL]

City Clerk

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF MACON)

CERTIFICATE OF FILING

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of Macon, Illinois, and as such officer I do hereby certify that on the ____ day of _____, 2012 there was filed in my office a properly certified copy of Ordinance Number _____ passed by the Council of the City of Decatur, Macon County, Illinois, on the 16th day of October, 2017 and entitled:

AN ORDINANCE providing for the issuance of not to exceed \$6,800,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2017, of the City of Decatur, Macon County, Illinois, authorizing the sale of said bonds to Raymond James & Associates, Inc., providing for the levy and collection of a direct annual tax sufficient for the payment of the principal of and interest on said bonds, and further providing for the execution of an escrow agreement in connection with such issuance.

and that the same has been deposited in, and all as appears from, the official files and records of my office.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF I have hereunto affixed my official signature and the seal of The County of Macon, Illinois, this ____ day of _____, 2017.

County Clerk of The County of
Macon, Illinois

[SEAL]

Economic & Community Development

DATE: 10/6/2017

MEMO: No. 17-26

TO: Honorable Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe and City Council

FROM: Tim Gleason, City Manager
Raymond Lai, AICP, Economic and Community Development Director
Suzan Stickle, Senior Planner

SUBJECT:

Rezone in the 5100 Block of East Fitzgerald Road from B-2 Commercial District to R-6 Multiple Dwelling District

SUMMARY RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval of the rezoning request from B-2 Commercial District to R-6 Multiple Dwelling District. The City Plan Commission voted 8-0 to recommend approval of this petition at the September 7, 2017 meeting; the minutes of the meeting are attached.

BACKGROUND:

The subject site is approximately 1.278 acres and is located in the 5100 Block of East Fitzgerald Road and is currently undeveloped.

The petitioner proposes to rezone from B-2 Commercial District to R-6 Multiple Dwelling District so that the property will have consistent zoning with the intent to create a 31-lot residential subdivision. Rezoning the subject site from B-2 Commercial District to R-6 Multiple Dwelling District would allow for all those uses permitted in the R-6 Multiple Dwelling District.

The surrounding zoning includes R-6 Multiple Dwelling District to the east and B-2 Commercial District to the north and west. The property to the south is located in Long Creek. The Macon County and Decatur Comprehensive Plan shows this area as Retail. The permitted uses in the R-6 Multiple Dwelling District are compatible with Retail as shown in the Comprehensive Plan. The proposed zoning is compatible with adjacent zoning and uses in all directions.

The proposed rezoning of the subject site should have no adverse effect on the adjacent properties or the City as a whole.

POTENTIAL OBJECTIONS: No member of the public spoke at the public hearing.

INPUT FROM OTHER SOURCES:

The petition has been reviewed by the City’s Technical Review Committee; Planning, Engineering and Fire.

STAFF REFERENCE: Any additional questions may be forwarded to Suzan Stickle at 424-2786 or at sstickle@decaturil.gov.

BUDGET/TIME IMPLICATIONS: None

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Ordinance	Ordinance
Supporting Documentation	Backup Material

ORDINANCE NO. _____

**ORDINANCE REZONING PROPERTY
FROM B-2 COMMERCIAL DISTRICT TO
R-6 MULTIPLE DWELLING DISTRICT
- 5100 BLOCK OF EAST FITZGERALD ROAD -**

WHEREAS, on the 7th day of September, 2017, upon due notice, the Decatur City Plan Commission held a public hearing upon the petition of Roy Mosser & Associates, to rezone premises legally described as:

Commencing at a Stone at the Northeast corner of the Northwest Quarter (NW $\frac{1}{4}$) of the Southwest Quarter (SW $\frac{1}{4}$) of Section 28, Township 16 North Range 3 East of the 3rd P.M. in Macon County, Illinois; thence South 00 degrees 17 minutes 35 seconds East along the East line of NW $\frac{1}{4}$, SW $\frac{1}{4}$ of said Sec 28 for 325.87 feet; thence North 89 degrees 47 minutes 15 seconds West for 470.76 feet to a point for a place of beginning; thence continuing North 89 degrees 47 minutes 15 seconds West for 308.34 feet; thence North 64 degrees 18 minutes 34 seconds East for 45.67 feet; thence North 60 degrees 25 minutes 03 seconds for 54.07 feet; thence North 27 degrees 28 minutes 04 seconds East for 51.03 feet; thence North 34 degrees 03 minutes 11 seconds West for 37.04 feet; thence North 03 degrees 52 minutes 01 seconds East for 28.33 feet; thence North 24 degrees 00 minutes 05 seconds East for 36.06 feet; thence North 50 degrees 37 minutes 10 seconds East for 114.27 feet; thence South 74 degrees 42 minutes 33 seconds for 41.06 feet; thence North 02 degrees 49 minutes 33 seconds West for 53.06 feet; thence North 00 degrees 07 minutes 48 seconds East for 15.89 feet; thence South 89 degrees 52 minutes 12 seconds East for 74.54 feet; thence South 00 degrees 09 minutes 46 seconds East for 315.19 feet to the point of beginning. Containing in all 1.296 acres more or less,

from B-2 Commercial District to R-6 Multiple Dwelling District; and,

WHEREAS, the Decatur City Plan Commission recommended that the prayer of said petition be granted.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED, BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DECATUR, ILLINOIS:

Section 1. That the recommendation of the Decatur City Plan Commission be, and the same is hereby, received, placed on file and approved.

Section 2. That said described premises be, and they are hereby, rezoned from B-2 Commercial District to R-6 Multiple Dwelling District.

Section 3. That the Districts herein mentioned are those districts set forth and defined in Ordinance No. 3512 of the City of Decatur, Illinois, commonly known as the Zoning Ordinance, and all the provisions, regulations, restrictions and requirements therein set forth shall apply to the premises described herein.

Section 4. That the zoning of said premises as set out herein shall be shown and verified on the Zoning District Map as in such Ordinance No. 3512 provided and said District be, and it is hereby, amended and changed as herein set forth.

PRESENTED, PASSED, APPROVED AND RECORDED this 16th day of October, 2017.

JULIE MOORE WOLFE, MAYOR

ATTEST:

CITY CLERK

**City of Decatur, Illinois****PETITION FOR REZONING***Petition before the Mayor, City Council and Members of the Plan Commission of Decatur, Illinois*

Economic and Urban Development Department

One Gary K. Anderson Plaza

Decatur, Illinois 62523-1196

424-2793

FAX 424-2728

Please Type**SECTION ONE: PETITIONER / OWNER / REPRESENTATIVE INFORMATION**

Petitioner	Roy Mosser & Associates				
Address	241 W. Weaver Road, Suite 265				
City	Forsyth	State	IL	Zip	62535
Telephone	217-877-5607	Fax		E-mail	
Property Owner	Airport Plaza Joint Venture, LLC				
Address	241 W. Weaver Road, Suite 265				
City	Forsyth	State	IL	Zip	62535
Telephone	217-877-5607	Fax		E-mail	
Representative	Chastain & Associates LLC, Mary Cave				
Address	5 N. Country Club Road				
City	Decatur	State	IL	Zip	62521 mcave@
Telephone	217-422-8544	Fax	217-422-0398	E-mail	chastainengineers.com

SECTION TWO: SITE INFORMATION

Street Address	E. Fitzgerald Road					
Legal Description	See attached.					
Present Zoning	☐ R-1	☐ R-2	☐ R-3	☐ R-5	☐ R-6	Is this property a Planned Unit Development? ☐ YES Approval Date: _____ ☒ NO
	☐ B-1	☒ B-2	☐ B-3	☐ B-4	☐ O-1	
	☐ M-1	☐ M-2	☐ M-3	☐ PMR-1		
Please list all improvements on the site:						
Size of Tract	1.278	☐ SF	☒ AC			

SECTION THREE: REQUESTED ACTION

Rezoned Property To:	☐ R-1	☐ R-2	☐ R-3	☐ R-5	☒ R-6	Will this property be a Planned Unit Development? ☐ YES ☐ NO
	☐ B-1	☐ B-2	☐ B-3	☐ B-4	☐ O-1	
	☐ M-1	☐ M-2	☐ M-3	☐ PMR-1		
Other:						

Section Three Continued	
Purpose	Please state the purpose of the proposed rezoning.
To rezone the area to match the zoning of property immediately east of the subject location.	

SECTION FOUR: JUSTIFICATION
The petitioner submits to the City Plan Commission and City Council the following facts (additional pages may be attached):
This area was originally rezoned with the assumption that a new commercial area would be developed along the south side of the newly constructed Fitzgerald Road. A creek divides this area from the remaining commercial area along Mt. Zion Road. This subject property is mostly in floodplain and, therefore, undevelopable. It is more reasonable to add this area to future residential lots.

SECTION FIVE: CERTIFICATION			
	To be placed on the agenda of the regular meeting on the first Thursday of the month at 3:00 PM in the City Council Chambers, petition must be received on the first Thursday of the preceding month. Failure of the petitioner or the petitioner's representative to attend the Plan Commission hearing may result in items being tabled. Incomplete or erroneous petitions may delay items being heard by the Plan Commission.		
Petitioner's Signature	Mary Cave for Ray Moser	Date	8/18/17

NOTES:	
1. Please forward this completed form and attachments to the Economic and Urban Development Department, Third Floor, Decatur Civic Center. Please make checks payable to the City of Decatur. See Schedule "A" for fees. 2. Signature of this petition grants permission to City staff to place a sign, indicating a request for zoning action, on the subject property at least 10 days prior to the Decatur City Plan Commission hearing. Said sign will be removed within 15 days of final action by City Council. 3. In the event a petition for rezoning is denied by the Council, another petition for a change to the same district shall not be filed within a period of one year from the date of denial, except upon the initiation of the City Council or the City Plan Commission after showing a change of circumstances which would warrant a renewal. 4. All petitions before the Decatur City Plan Commission are reviewed through the Development Technical Review (DTR) Process. Please consult the DTR Brochure for information related to this process.	

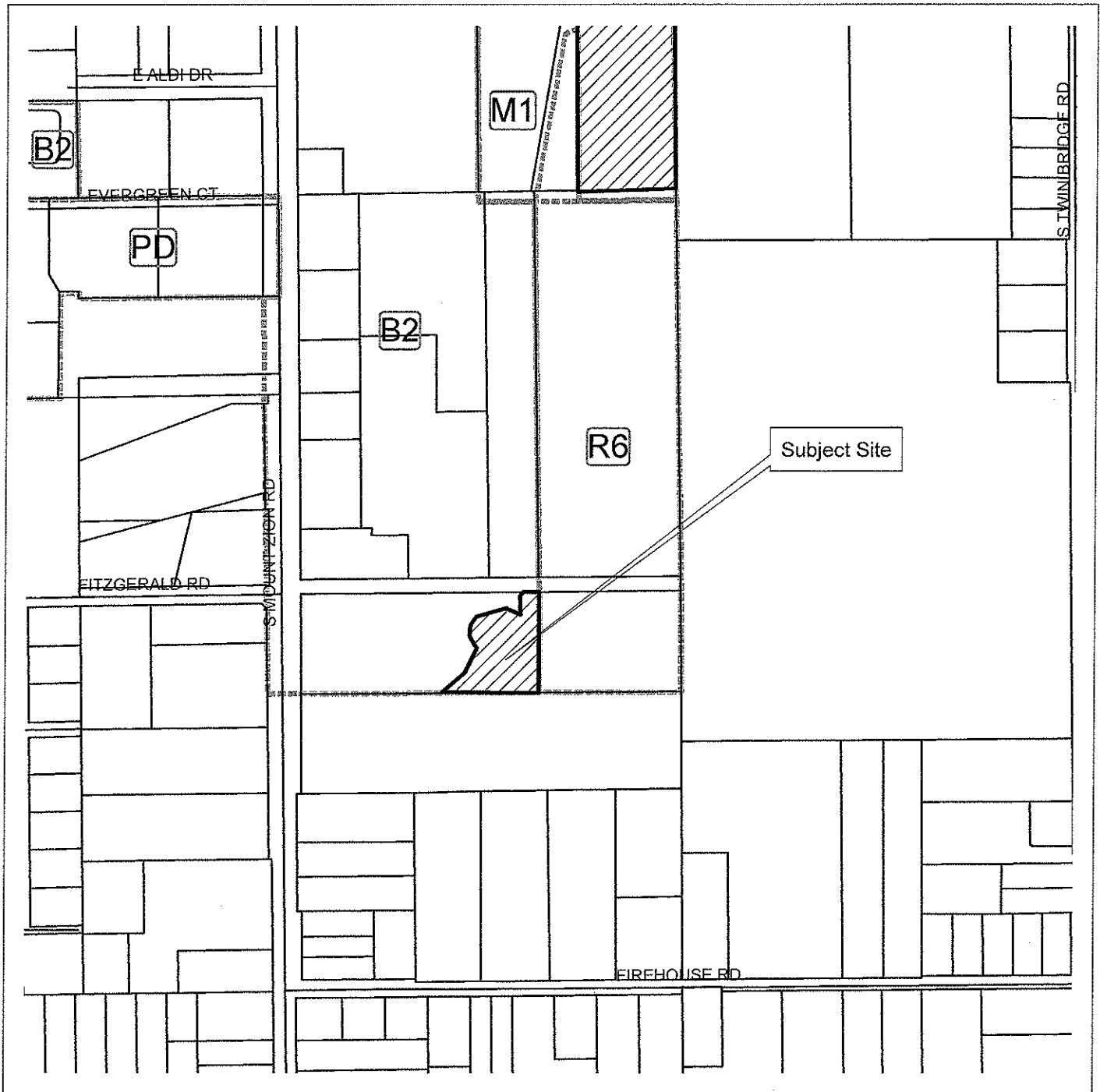
OFFICE USE ONLY	
Date Filed	
By	

REZONING DESCRIPTION FOR SOUTHEAST PLACE

Commencing at a Stone at the Northeast corner of the Northwest Quarter (NW¼) of the Southwest Quarter (SW¼) of Section 28, Township 16 North Range 3 East of the 3rd P.M. in Macon County, Illinois; thence South 00 degrees 17 minutes 35 seconds East along the East line of NW¼, SW¼ of said Sec 28 for 325.87 feet; thence North 89 degrees 47 minutes 15 seconds West for 470.76 feet to a point for a place of beginning; thence continuing North 89 degrees 47 minutes 15 seconds West for 308.34 feet; thence North 64 degrees 18 minutes 34 seconds East for 45.67 feet; thence North 60 degrees 25 minutes 03 seconds for 54.07 feet; thence North 27 degrees 28 minutes 04 seconds East for 51.03 feet; thence North 34 degrees 03 minutes 11 seconds West for 37.04 feet; thence North 03 degrees 52 minutes 01 seconds East for 28.33 feet; thence North 24 degrees 00 minutes 05 seconds East for 36.06 feet; thence North 50 degrees 37 minutes 10 seconds East for 114.27 feet; thence South 74 degrees 42 minutes 33 seconds for 41.06 feet; thence North 02 degrees 49 minutes 33 seconds West for 53.06 feet; thence North 00 degrees 07 minutes 48 seconds East for 15.89 feet; thence South 89 degrees 52 minutes 12 seconds East for 74.54 feet; thence South 00 degrees 09 minutes 46 seconds East for 315.19 feet to the point of beginning. Containing in all 1.296 acres more or less.

Decatur City Plan Commission

5100 Block of East Fitzgerald Road



Cal. No.: 17-36

Date: September 7, 2017

Petition of: Roy Mosser & Associates

Requested Action: Rezone to R-6 Multiple Dwelling District

0 250 500 1,000
Feet



Legend

- Decatur Roads
-  subject site
-  Decatur Parcel data
-  Decatur Zoning

STAFF REPORT
Decatur City Plan Commission

COMMON NAME: 5100 Block East Fitzgerald Road

GENERAL INFORMATION

Hearing Date September 7, 2017
Calendar No. 17-36
Property Location 5100 Block East Fitzgerald Road
Requested Action Rezoning from B-2 Commercial District to R-6 Multiple Dwelling District
Petitioner Roy Mosser and Associates
Representative Mary Cave

LAND USE AND ZONING

<i>Direction</i>	<i>Existing Land Use</i>	<i>Zoning</i>	<i>Comprehensive Plan</i>
Subject Property	Undeveloped	B-2	Retail
North	Commercial	B-2	Retail
South	Single Family Residential	Long Creek	Low Density Residential
East	Undeveloped	R-6	Retail
West	Undeveloped	B-2	Retail

BACKGROUND

1. The subject site is approximately 1.278 acres and is located in the 5100 Block of East Fitzgerald Road and is currently undeveloped.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

1. The petitioner proposes to rezone from B-2 Commercial District to R-6 Multiple Dwelling District so that the property will have consistent zoning with the intent to create a 31 lot residential subdivision. Rezoning the subject site from B-2 Commercial District to R-6 Multiple Dwelling District would allow for all those uses permitted in the R-6 Multiple Dwelling District.

STAFF ANALYSIS

1. The surrounding zoning includes R-6 Multiple Dwelling District to the east and B-2 Commercial District to the north and west. The property to the south is located in Long Creek. The Macon County and Decatur Comprehensive Plan shows this area as Retail. The permitted uses in the R-6 Multiple Dwelling District are compatible with Retail as shown in the Comprehensive Plan. The proposed zoning is compatible with adjacent zoning and uses in all directions.
2. The proposed rezoning of the subject site should have no adverse effect on the adjacent properties or the City as a whole.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

1. Staff recommends approval of the rezoning.

PLAN COMMISSION ACTION

1. Section XXIX. of the City of Decatur Zoning Ordinance requires the Plan Commission to hold a public hearing on a rezoning request, and then forward its report and recommendation to the City Council for final approval. A motion to forward Calendar Number 17-36 to the City Council with a recommendation for approval is suggested.

The above report constitutes the testimony and recommendation of the Planning and Sustainability Division, Department of Planning and Building Services, City of Decatur.

Suzan Stickle
Senior Planner

ATTACHMENTS

1. Petition
2. Site Map

Excerpts from Plan Commission Meeting of September 7, 2017:

Cal. No. 17-36

Petition of ROY MOSSER & ASSOCIATES, to
rezone property located in the 5100 BLOCK OF
EAST FITZGERALD ROAD from B-2
Commercial District to R-6 Multiple Dwelling
District.

Ms. Stickle presented the recommendation of staff:

The subject site is approximately 1.278 acres and is located in the 5100 Block of East Fitzgerald Road and is currently undeveloped.

The petitioner proposes to rezone from B-2 Commercial District to R-6 Multiple Dwelling District so that the property will have consistent zoning with the intent to create a 31 lot residential subdivision. Rezoning the subject site from B-2 Commercial District to R-6 Multiple Dwelling District would allow for all those uses permitted in the R-6 Multiple Dwelling District.

The surrounding zoning includes R-6 Multiple Dwelling District to the east and B-2 Commercial District to the north and west. The property to the south is located in Long Creek. The Macon County and Decatur Comprehensive Plan shows this area as Retail. The permitted uses in the R-6 Multiple Dwelling District are compatible with Retail as shown in the Comprehensive Plan. The proposed zoning is compatible with adjacent zoning and uses in all directions.

The proposed rezoning of the subject site should have no adverse effect on the adjacent properties or the City as a whole.

Staff recommends approval of the rezoning.

Section XXIX. of the City of Decatur Zoning Ordinance requires the Plan Commission to hold a public hearing on a rezoning request, and then forward its report and recommendation to the City Council for final approval. A motion to forward Calendar Number 17-36 to the City Council with a recommendation for approval is suggested.

Mrs. Cave, representative, stated this rezoning is for Lot Thirty-One (31), which is on the plat from the previous item. The developer is constructing a bridge over a creek on the west side of Lot thirty-one (31). All residential will be on the east side of the bridge/creek and everything west of the bridge/creek will be commercial.

There were no questions and no objectors present.

It was moved and seconded (Smith/Newton) to forward Calendar No. 17-36 to the City Council with a recommendation for approval. Motion carried unanimously.

Economic & Community Development

DATE: 10/9/2017

MEMO: No. 17-30

TO: Honorable Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe and City Council

FROM: Tim Gleason, City Manager
Raymond Lai, AICP, Economic and Community Development Director
Suzan Stickle, Senior Planner

SUBJECT: Preliminary Plat-Southeast Place-5100-5200 Blocks of East Fitzgerald Road

SUMMARY RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval of the Preliminary Plat with the following condition:

1. The Southeast Plaza Fourth Addition Final Plat shall be submitted to the City for review and approval and then it will need to be recorded with Macon County prior to the Southeast Place Preliminary Plat being signed.

The City Plan Commission voted 8-0 to recommend approval of the plat at the September 7, 2017 meeting; the minutes of the meeting are attached.

BACKGROUND:

The subject site is approximately 16.55 acres and is currently undeveloped with the majority of the site zoned R-6 Multiple Dwelling District. A petition to rezone the portion of the site that is currently zoned B-2 Commercial District to R-6 Multiple Dwelling District is scheduled to be heard by the City Council at this meeting.

In July of 2014, the Public Works Director and Planning and Building Services Director approved the Preliminary Plat of Southeast Plaza Fourth Addition administratively as there were less than six (6) lots. The proposed Southeast Plaza Fourth Addition will only have three (3) lots.

The developer has installed the infrastructure for the approved Southeast Plaza Fourth Addition Preliminary Plat, however, the infrastructure has not been approved by the Public Works Department at this point in time. The Final Plat for this addition will not be able to be approved until all infrastructure has been approved by the Public Works Department.

The Final Plat for Southeast Plaza Fourth Addition will also require that a portion of the proposed Lot Two (2) be rezoned from B-2 Commercial District to R-6 Multiple Dwelling District. (Please refer to the rezoning request on the Agenda for the October 16, 2017 Council Meeting). The southern portion of the proposed Preliminary Plat located south of

East Fitzgerald Road is located in the proposed Southeast Plaza Fourth Addition and therefore, the Final Plat of Southeast Plaza Fourth Addition will have to be recorded prior to the signing of the proposed Southeast Place Preliminary Plat.

The 16.55 acre-site is proposed to be subdivided into 31 residential lots. Currently, the sole access to the proposed Southeast Place will be from the west on East Fitzgerald Road, most of the lots will be accessed by the proposed cul-de-sacs. The Preliminary Plat shows Right-of-Way that would allow East Fitzgerald Road to continue east as well as allowing for the northernmost cul-de-sac to be extended east by another roadway.

The Preliminary Plat is consistent with the requirements of the R-6 Multiple Dwelling District.

The Preliminary Plat review has brought attention to the Final Plat for Southeast Place that will have to be heard by the City Council at a future date. Prior to the approval and signing of a Final Plat for this subdivision there will be the following conditions:

1. Provide air test and televising reports for the sanitary sewer.
2. Provide as-builts of all public improvements.
3. The sanitary pump station on Fitzgerald Road must be brought into working condition with a successful start-up with manufacturer representative, City, and Sanitary District of Decatur present for the start-up. Prior to startup submersible pumps must be removed, tested within a controlled environment by manufacture representative. Pumps shall be repaired as per manufacturer recommendations. The wet well hatch and control panel door shall be repaired as necessary to allow for proper closure.
4. Provide a bond or agreement with the owners of Southeast Place, Southeast Plaza 4th Addition, the City of Decatur and IDOT that traffic signals must be installed at the intersection of Mt. Zion Road and Fitzgerald Road when signal warrants are met and when the City and IDOT permit their installation.
5. The infrastructure as approved by the Preliminary Plat must be installed and approved by the Public Works Department.

POTENTIAL OBJECTIONS: No member of the public spoke at the public hearing.

INPUT FROM OTHER SOURCES: No member of the public spoke at the public hearing.

STAFF REFERENCE: Any additional questions may be forwarded to Suzan Stickle at 424-2786 or at [sstickle@decaturl.gov](mailto:ssstickle@decaturl.gov).

BUDGET/TIME IMPLICATIONS: None

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Preliminary Plat	Backup Material
Supporting Documentation	Backup Material

PRELIMINARY PLAT
FOR
SOUTHEAST PLACE

DECATUR, ILLINOIS

DEVELOPER
AIRPORT PLAZA JOINT VENTURE, LLC
FORSYTH PROFESSIONAL CENTRE,
SUITE 265 241 WEST WEAVER ROAD
FORSYTH, ILLINOIS 62535

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

A SUBDIVISION OF A PART OF SECTION 28, TOWNSHIP 16 NORTH, RANGE 3 EAST OF THE THIRD P.M. AND A RESUBDIVISION OF LOT 9 OF SOUTHEAST PLAZA SECOND ADDITION.

BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A POINT ON THE EAST LINE OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER (NW¼) OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER (SW¼) OF SECTION 28, TOWNSHIP 16 NORTH RANGE 3 EAST OF THE 3RD P.M. IN MACON COUNTY, ILLINOIS; 10.02 FEET SOUTH OF A STONE AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE NW¼, SW¼ OF SAID SECTION 28; THENCE SOUTH 00 DEGREES 17 MINUTES 35 SECONDS EAST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF NW¼, SW¼ OF SAID SEC 28 FOR 315.87 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89 DEGREES 47 MINUTES 15 SECONDS WEST FOR 779.10 FEET; THENCE NORTH 64 DEGREES 18 MINUTES 34 SECONDS EAST FOR 45.67 FEET; THENCE NORTH 60 DEGREES 25 MINUTES 03 SECONDS FOR 54.07 FEET; THENCE NORTH 27 DEGREES 28 MINUTES 04 SECONDS EAST FOR 51.03 FEET; THENCE NORTH 34 DEGREES 03 MINUTES 11 SECONDS WEST FOR 37.04 FEET; THENCE NORTH 03 DEGREES 52 MINUTES 01 SECONDS EAST FOR 28.33 FEET; THENCE NORTH 24 DEGREES 00 MINUTES 05 SECONDS EAST FOR 36.06 FEET; THENCE NORTH 50 DEGREES 37 MINUTES 10 SECONDS EAST FOR 114.27 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 74 DEGREES 42 MINUTES 33 SECONDS FOR 41.06 FEET; THENCE NORTH 02 DEGREES 49 MINUTES 33 SECONDS WEST FOR 53.06 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 07 MINUTES 48 SECONDS EAST FOR 15.89 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89 DEGREES 52 MINUTES 12 SECONDS FOR 544.57 FEET TO THE PLACE OF BEGINNING, AND ALSO LOT 9 OF SOUTHEAST PLAZA SECOND ADDITION AS PER PLAT RECORDED IN BOOK 1832 ON PAGE 622 OF THE RECORDS IN THE RECORDER'S OFFICE OF MACON COUNTY, ILLINOIS.



CONSTRUCTION SITE
LOCATION MAP

UTILITY/PROJECT CONTACTS

AMEREN (GAS & ELECTRIC)
2460 N. JASPER ST.
DECATUR, IL 62526
CONTACT: SHAWN SPILLMAN
PHONE: (217) 424-8745

FRONTIER (PHONE)
112 S MAIN ST
SULLIVAN, IL 61951
CONTACT: DAVE LOVE
PHONE: (217) 892-3330

COMCAST (CABLE)
1275 N. WATER ST.
DECATUR, IL 62521
CONTACT: KEITH KOSHINSKI
PHONE: (224) 229-3253

CITY OF DECATUR (WATER,
SANITARY, AND STORM)
#1 GARY ANDERSON PLAZA
DECATUR, IL 62521
CONTACT: MATT NEWELL
PHONE: (217) 424-2747

CHASTAIN & ASSOC. (PROJECT MANAGER)
5 N. COUNTRY CLUB RD.
DECATUR, IL 62521
CONTACT: MARY CAVE
PHONE: (217) 422-8544

CHASTAIN & ASSOC. (SURVEYOR)
5 N. COUNTRY CLUB RD.
DECATUR, IL 62521
CONTACT: RANDY TREI
PHONE: (217) 422-8544

LONG CREEK TOWNSHIP (WATER)
2610 SALEM SCHOOL ROAD
DECATUR, IL 62521
CONTACT: WAYNE DOTSON
PHONE: (217) 864-4182

SHEET INDEX

- | | |
|------|---------------------------------|
| C-1 | COVER |
| C-2 | PRELIMINARY PLAT |
| C-3 | GENERAL NOTES |
| C-4 | SWPP PLAN AND EXISTING CONTOURS |
| C-5 | TYPICAL CROSS SECTION |
| C-6 | PLAN AND PROFILE |
| C-7 | PLAN AND PROFILE |
| C-8 | PLAN AND PROFILE |
| C-9 | DRAINAGE PLAN |
| C-10 | SIDEWALK DETAILS |
| C-11 | DETAILS |
| C-12 | DETAILS |
| C-13 | DETAILS |
| C-14 | DETAILS |

COVER	SOUTHEAST PLACE FITZGERALD RD. & IL RT.121 DECATUR, IL	sheet no. C-1	project no. 6615	PROJECT NO. 6615	FIELD BOOK NO. XXX	START DATE AUGUST 2017	DRAWN BY CE	CHECKED BY MEC	C&A REF. NO. XXX XXXX	P&W REF. NO. XXXX XXXX	FILE LOCATION 184-001397	DECATUR SCHAUMBURG ROCKFORD	(217) 422-8544 (773) 714-0050 (815) 489-0050	CHASTAIN & ASSOCIATES LLC CONSULTING ENGINEERS		EXP. 11/30/17	REVISION/ISSUED	BY	DATE

MARY E. CAVE
ILLINOIS REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
No. 062-060331
EXP. 11/30/17



SOUTHEAST PLACE

A SUBDIVISION OF A PART OF SECTION 28, TOWNSHIP 16 NORTH, RANGE 3 EAST OF THE THIRD P.M. AND A RESUBDIVISION OF LOT 9 OF SOUTHEAST PLAZA SECOND ADDITION.

OWNER-DEVELOPER
AIRPORT PLAZA JOINT VENTURE, LLC
ROY B. MOSSER, JR., MEMBER

BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT A POINT ON THE EAST LINE OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER (NW¼) OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER (SW¼) OF SECTION 28, TOWNSHIP 16 NORTH RANGE 3 EAST OF THE 3RD P.M. IN MACON COUNTY, ILLINOIS; 10.02 FEET SOUTH OF A STONE AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE NW¼, SW¼ OF SAID SECTION 28; THENCE SOUTH 00 DEGREES 17 MINUTES 35 SECONDS EAST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF NW¼, SW¼ OF SAID SEC 28 FOR 315.87 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89 DEGREES 47 MINUTES 15 SECONDS WEST FOR 779.10 FEET; THENCE NORTH 64 DEGREES 18 MINUTES 34 SECONDS EAST FOR 45.67 FEET; THENCE NORTH 60 DEGREES 25 MINUTES 03 SECONDS EAST FOR 54.07 FEET; THENCE NORTH 27 DEGREES 28 MINUTES 04 SECONDS EAST FOR 51.03 FEET; THENCE NORTH 34 DEGREES 03 MINUTES 11 SECONDS WEST FOR 37.04 FEET; THENCE NORTH 03 DEGREES 52 MINUTES 01 SECONDS EAST FOR 28.33 FEET; THENCE NORTH 24 DEGREES 00 MINUTES 05 SECONDS EAST FOR 36.06 FEET; THENCE NORTH 50 DEGREES 37 MINUTES 10 SECONDS EAST FOR 114.27 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 74 DEGREES 42 MINUTES 33 SECONDS EAST FOR 41.06 FEET; THENCE NORTH 02 DEGREES 49 MINUTES 33 SECONDS WEST FOR 53.06 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89 DEGREES 52 MINUTES 12 SECONDS EAST FOR 26.16 FEET; THENCE NORTH 78 DEGREES 49 MINUTES 12 SECONDS EAST FOR 76.49 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89 DEGREES 52 MINUTES 12 SECONDS FOR 443.46 FEET TO THE PLACE OF BEGINNING, AND ALSO LOT 9 OF SOUTHEAST PLAZA SECOND ADDITION AS PER PLAT RECORDED IN BOOK 1832 ON PAGE 622 OF THE RECORDS IN THE RECORDER'S OFFICE OF MACON COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

GOVERNMENT JURISDICTIONS

CITY OF DECATUR
MACON COUNTY HEALTH & MENTAL HEALTH
MACON COUNTY CONSERVATION DISTRICT
MACON COUNTY TAX
LONG CREEK FIRE
LONG CREEK WATER
LONG CREEK TOWNSHIP
MACON MOSQUITO ABATE
MT. ZION SCHOOL DISTRICT #3
RICHLAND COMMUNITY COLLEGE 537
COOPERATIVE EXTENSION
DECATUR PARK DISTRICT
DECATUR SANITARY DISTRICT

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE

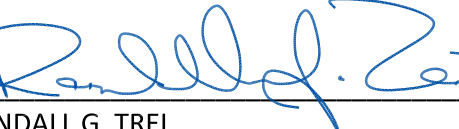
STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF MACON)

I, RANDALL G. TREI, AN ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 3141, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT AT THE REQUEST OF THE OWNER(S), SOUTHEAST PLACE WAS SURVEYED AND SUBDIVIDED UNDER MY DIRECTION. THE PLAT DRAWN HEREON IS A TRUE AND CORRECT REPRESENTATION OF SAID SURVEY, ALL MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS, TO-WIT:

A SUBDIVISION OF SECTION 28, TOWNSHIP 16 NORTH, RANGE 3 EAST OF THE THIRD P.M, A RESUBDIVISION OF LOTS 2 AND 3 OF SOUTHEAST PLAZA FOURTH ADDITION.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEALED AT DECATUR, ILLINOIS, THIS 10th DAY OF October, 2017.

DECATUR, ILLINOIS
CHASTAIN & ASSOCIATES LLC

BY: 
RANDALL G. TREI
ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO 3141
MY LICENSE EXPIRES 11/30/2018

THIS PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CONFORMS TO THE CURRENT ILLINOIS MINIMUM STANDARDS OF PRACTICE APPLICABLE TO BOUNDARY SURVEYS.

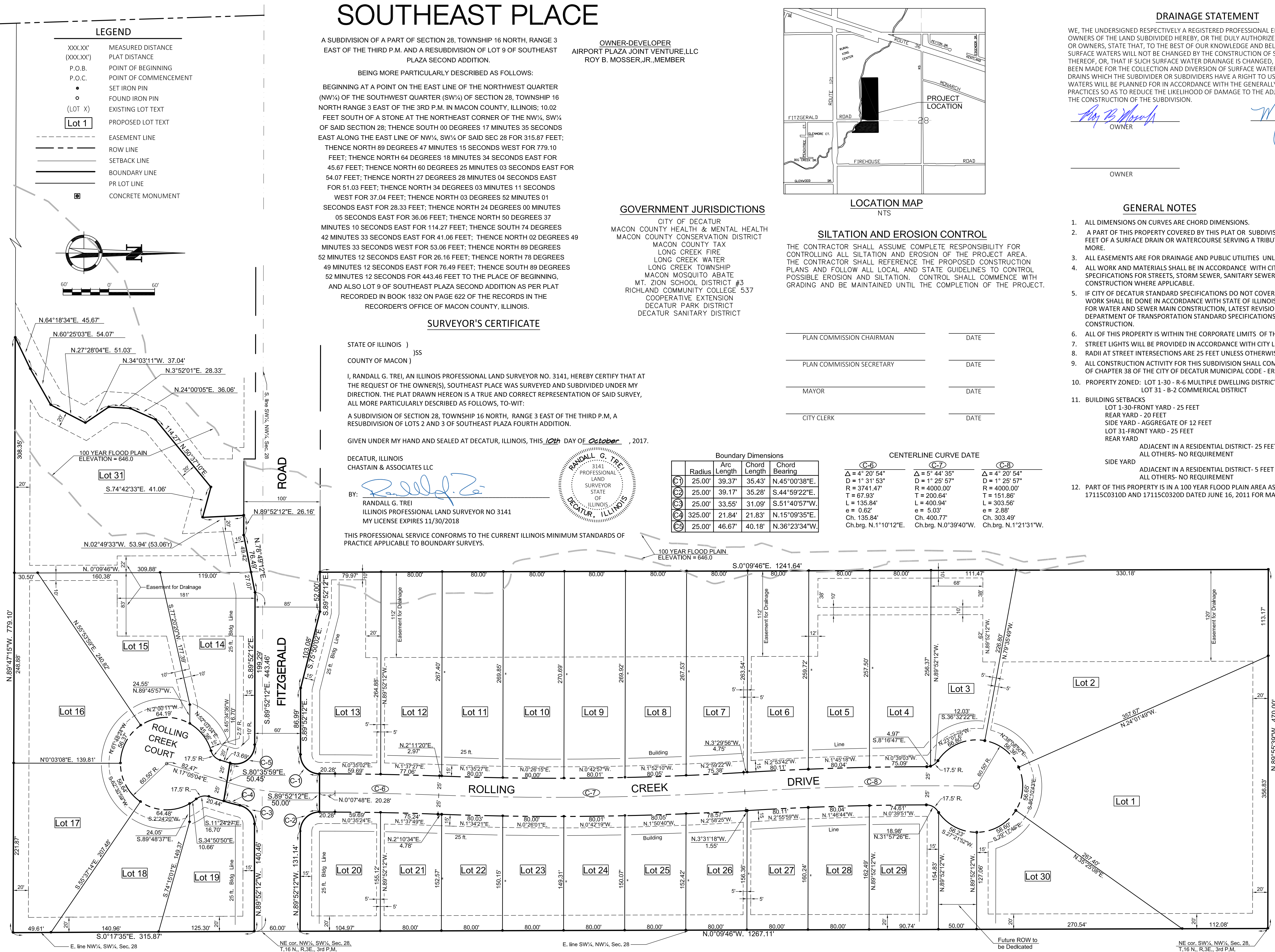


Boundary Dimensions			
Radius	Arc Length	Chord Length	Chord Bearing
Ⓐ 25.00'	39.37'	35.43'	N.45°00'38"E.
Ⓑ 25.00'	39.17'	35.28'	S.44°59'22"E.
Ⓒ 25.00'	33.55'	31.09'	S.51°40'57"W.
Ⓓ 325.00'	21.84'	21.83'	N.15°09'35"E.
Ⓔ 25.00'	46.67'	40.18'	N.36°23'34"W.

CENTERLINE CURVE DATA

Ⓒ-6	Ⓒ-7	Ⓒ-8
Δ = 4° 20' 54"	Δ = 5° 44' 35"	Δ = 4° 20' 54"
D = 1° 31' 53"	D = 1° 25' 57"	D = 1° 25' 57"
R = 3741.47'	R = 4000.00'	R = 4000.00'
T = 67.93'	T = 200.84'	T = 151.88'
L = 135.84'	L = 400.94'	L = 303.56'
e = 0.62'	e = 5.03'	e = 2.88'
Ch. 135.84'	Ch. 400.77'	Ch. 303.49'
Ch.brg. N.1°10'12"E.	Ch.brg. N.0°39'40"W.	Ch.brg. N.1°21'31"W.

100 YEAR FLOOD PLAIN
ELEVATION = 646.0



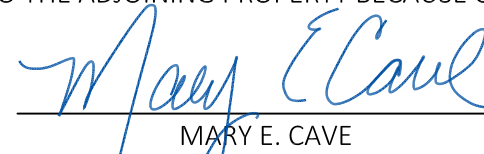
SITE DATA

LOT 1 - 1.75 AC.	LOT 15 - 0.52 AC.
LOT 2 - 1.53 AC.	LOT 16 - 0.62 AC.
LOT 3 - 0.48 AC.	LOT 17 - 0.59 AC.
LOT 4 - 0.47 AC.	LOT 18 - 0.40 AC.
LOT 5 - 0.47 AC.	LOT 19 - 0.40 AC.
LOT 6 - 0.48 AC.	LOT 20 - 0.37 AC.
LOT 7 - 0.49 AC.	LOT 21 - 0.28 AC.
LOT 8 - 0.49 AC.	LOT 22 - 0.28 AC.
LOT 9 - 0.50 AC.	LOT 23 - 0.27 AC.
LOT 10 - 0.49 AC.	LOT 24 - 0.27 AC.
LOT 11 - 0.49 AC.	LOT 25 - 0.28 AC.
LOT 12 - 0.49 AC.	LOT 26 - 0.28 AC.
LOT 13 - 0.57 AC.	LOT 27 - 0.29 AC.
LOT 14 - 0.54 AC.	LOT 28 - 0.30 AC.
LOT 15 - 0.52 AC.	LOT 29 - 0.33 AC.
LOT 16 - 0.62 AC.	LOT 30 - 0.55 AC.
LOT 17 - 0.59 AC.	LOT 31 - 1.28 AC.
TOTAL 16.55 AC.	

DRAINAGE STATEMENT

WE, THE UNDERSIGNED RESPECTIVELY A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER AND THE OWNER OR OWNERS OF THE LAND SUBDIVIDED HEREBY, OR THE DULY AUTHORIZED ATTORNEY OF SUCH OWNER OR OWNERS, STATE THAT, TO THE BEST OF OUR KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF, THE DRAINAGE OF THE SURFACE WATERS WILL NOT BE CHANGED BY THE CONSTRUCTION OF SUCH SUBDIVISION OR ANY PART THEREOF, OR, THAT IF SUCH SURFACE WATER DRAINAGE IS CHANGED, REASONABLE PROVISION HAS BEEN MADE FOR THE COLLECTION AND DIVERSION OF SURFACE WATERS INTO PUBLIC AREAS, OR DRAINS WHICH THE SUBDIVIDER OR SUBDIVIDERS HAVE A RIGHT TO USE, AND THAT SUCH SURFACE WATERS WILL BE PLANNED FOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE GENERALLY ACCEPTED ENGINEERING PRACTICES SO AS TO REDUCE THE LIKELIHOOD OF DAMAGE TO THE ADJOINING PROPERTY BECAUSE OF THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE SUBDIVISION.


OWNER


MARY E. CAVE



EXP. 11/30/17

GENERAL NOTES

- ALL DIMENSIONS ON CURVES ARE CHORD DIMENSIONS.
- A PART OF THIS PROPERTY COVERED BY THIS PLAT OR SUBDIVISION IS SITUATED WITHIN 500 FEET OF A SURFACE DRAIN OR WATERCOURSE SERVING A TRIBUTARY AREA OF 640 ACRES OF MORE.
- ALL EASEMENTS ARE FOR DRAINAGE AND PUBLIC UTILITIES UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
- ALL WORK AND MATERIALS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY OF DECATUR STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR STREETS, STORM SEWER, SANITARY SEWER AND WATERMAIN CONSTRUCTION WHERE APPLICABLE.
- IF CITY OF DECATUR STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS DO NOT COVER ANY ITEMS OF WORK, ALL WORK SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE OF ILLINOIS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER AND SEWER MAIN CONSTRUCTION, LATEST REVISION AND THE ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION.
- ALL OF THIS PROPERTY IS WITHIN THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE CITY OF DECATUR.
- STREET LIGHTS WILL BE PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY LIGHTING REQUIREMENTS.
- RADIAT STREET INTERSECTIONS ARE 25 FEET UNLESS OTHERWISE DESIGNATED.
- ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY FOR THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL COMPLY WITH THE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 38 OF THE CITY OF DECATUR MUNICIPAL CODE - EROSION CONTROL
- PROPERTY ZONED: LOT 1-30 - R-6 MULTIPLE DWELLING DISTRICT
LOT 31 - B-2 COMMERCIAL DISTRICT
- BUILDING SETBACKS
LOT 1-30-FRONT YARD - 25 FEET
REAR YARD - 20 FEET
SIDE YARD - AGGREGATE OF 12 FEET
LOT 31-FRONT YARD - 25 FEET
REAR YARD
SIDE YARD
ADJACENT IN A RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT- 25 FEET
ALL OTHERS- NO REQUIREMENT
ADJACENT IN A RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT- 5 FEET
ALL OTHERS- NO REQUIREMENT

- PART OF THIS PROPERTY IS IN A 100 YEAR FLOOD PLAIN AREA AS PER FEMA REPORT 17115C0310D AND 17115C0320D DATED JUNE 16, 2011 FOR MACON COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PROJECT NO.	6615	FIELD BOOK NO.	SEPTEMBER 2017	START DATE	SEPTEMBER 2017	DRAWN BY	LPJ	CHECKED BY	RGT	C&A REF. NO.	BGM REF. NO.	FILE LOCATION	IN DEVELOPERS/ISSUES
DECATUR, ILLINOIS	CHASTAIN & ASSOCIATES LLC	CONSULTING ENGINEERS	PRELIMINARY PLAT	SOUTHEAST PLACE	FITZGERALD RD & IL RT. 121	DECATUR, IL	SHEET NO.	C-2	PROJECT NO.	6615			

GENERAL NOTES

1.

THE ENGINEER SHALL NOT GUARANTEE THE WORK OF ANY CONTRACTOR, SHALL HAVE NO AUTHORITY TO STOP WORK, SHALL HAVE NO SUPERVISION OR CONTROL AS TO THE WORK OR PERSONS DOING THE WORK, SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SAFETY IN, ON, OR ABOUT THE JOB SITE OR HAVE ANY CONTROL OF THE SAFETY OR ADEQUACY OF ANY EQUIPMENT, BUILDING COMPONENT, SCAFFOLDING, SUPPORTS, FORMS OR OTHER WORK AIDS, AND SHALL HAVE NO DUTIES OR RESPONSIBILITIES IMPOSED BY ACTS GOVERNING THE WORKPLACE.
2.

THE ABBREVIATION SSRB SHALL REFER TO THE ILLINOIS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION ADOPTED APRIL 1, 2016. COPIES AVAILABLE ONLINE AT <http://www.idot.illinois.gov/Assets/uploads/files/Doing-Business/Manuals-Guides-&-Handbooks/Highways/Construction/Standard-Specifications/12SpecBook.pdf>
3.

THE ABBREVIATION SSWSC SHALL REFER TO THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER AND SEWER CONSTRUCTION IN ILLINOIS, 7TH EDITION OR LATEST EDITION.
4.

SSRB AND SSWSC ARTICLES DEALING WITH METHOD OF MEASUREMENT AND BASIS OF PAYMENT PORTIONS OF REFERENCED STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS SHALL NOT APPLY.
5.

WORK SHALL CONFORM TO THE CITY OF DECATUR AND/OR IDOT CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS, THE ILLINOIS ACCESSIBILITY CODE, PROWAG AND STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER AND SEWER MAIN CONSTRUCTION IN ILLINOIS.
6.

NOTHING CONTAINED HEREIN SHALL RELIEVE ANY CONTRACTOR OF HIS/HER DUTY TO OBSERVE AND COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONTRACTOR'S COMPLIANCE OR NONCOMPLIANCE WITH SUCH LAWS.
7.

THE TERMS "PLACE", "CONSTRUCT" AND "INSTALL" SHALL BE INTERPRETED TO MEAN, "FURNISH ALL EQUIPMENT, MATERIAL AND LABOR TO COMPLETE THIS WORK".
8.

THE ENGINEER SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTRACTOR'S DUTY TO OBSERVE AND COMPLY WITH CLIENT CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS, LOCAL AND STATE REGULATIONS, OR FOR THE CONTRACTOR'S FAILURE TO DO SO.
9.

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR LOCATING AND PROTECTING UTILITIES DURING AND UNTIL COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT. UTILITIES SHOWN ON THE PLANS WERE LOCATED IN THE FIELD AND/OR LOCATED FROM ARCHIVAL DATA. THESE LOCATIONS ARE CONSIDERED APPROXIMATE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE EXACT LOCATIONS IN THE FIELD. (I.U.L.I.E. 1-800-892-0123)
10.

CONTRACTOR SHALL REPAIR ANY DAMAGED UTILITY LINES CAUSED BY HIS/HER ACTIVITIES. ALL WORK REQUIRED TO PERMANENTLY REPAIR THE UTILITY TO THE ENGINEER'S SATISFACTION SHALL BE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
11.

CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY THE EXISTING STORM AND SANITARY FLOWLINES AT THE PROPOSED CONNECTIONS PRIOR TO PERFORMING ANY SEWER WORK.
12.

CONTRACTOR SHALL POTHOLE ALL LOCATIONS WHERE PROPOSED STORM AND/OR SANITARY SEWER ARE TO CROSS EXISTING UTILITIES TO VERIFY THERE WILL NOT BE CONFLICT. IF A CONFLICT IS FOUND THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE ENGINEER.
13.

ALL ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON NAVD 88 DATUM. THE PROPOSED GRADE ELEVATIONS SHOWN ON THE PLAN SHEETS ARE THE ELEVATIONS FOR THE FINISHED SURFACE AT THE INDICATED LOCATIONS.
14.

CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND/OR APPROVALS REQUIRED TO WORK WITHIN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY. ALL WORK CONDUCTED IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY SHALL BE CONDUCTED BY A CONTRACTOR LICENSED AND BONDED BY THE CITY OF DECATUR.
15.

CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE EROSION CONTROL MEASURES TO MEET ALL REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS AND SWPPP WITHIN THIS PLAN SET. THIS SHALL INCLUDE BUT NOT LIMITED TO INLET PROTECTION, CONCRETE WASHOUT AND CONTROLLING TRACKOUT ON THE SURROUNDING STREETS.
16.

AN ENVIRONMENTAL SURVEY WAS NOT PERFORMED AS PART OF THIS DESIGN.
17.

ALL ENTRANCES / DRIVEWAYS ARE AT A 90 DEGREE ANGLE TO THE ADJACENT ROADWAY UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
18.

ALL TRENCHES WITHIN 2 FEET OF A PAVED SURFACE SHALL BE GRANULAR BACKFILLED, UNLESS IN A RIGHT OF WAY WHEN FLOWABLE FILL SHALL BE USED.
19.

WHERE SECTION STONES OR PROPERTY MARKERS ARE ENCOUNTERED, THE ENGINEER SHALL BE NOTIFIED BEFORE SUCH STONES OR MARKERS ARE REMOVED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT AND PRESERVE ALL PROPERTY MARKERS ALONG THE OUTER BOUNDARY UNTIL AN AUTHORIZED SURVEYOR HAS WITNESSED OR REFERENCED THEIR LOCATION.
20.

TRAFFIC CONTROL WILL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND/OR SUBCONTRACTORS AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH IDOT STANDARDS.

SPECIFICATIONS

CONCRETE THRUST BLOCKS

CONCRETE THRUST BLOCKS SHALL CONFORM TO THE LATEST VERSION AND THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER MAIN AND SEWER CONSTRUCTION IN ILLINOIS SEVENTH EDITION OR LATEST VERSION.

SANITARY SEWER

THE SANITARY SEWER SHALL BE POLYVINYL CHLORIDE WITH A STANDARD DIMENSION RATIO OF 26. THE JOINTS SHALL BE FLEXIBLE SEALS. THE PVC SEWER PIPE AND JOINTS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 30-4.04 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER MAIN AND SEWER CONSTRUCTION IN ILLINOIS SEVENTH EDITION OR LATEST VERSION.

THE PIPE BEDDING MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED A MINIMUM OF 4" BELOW THE PIPE AND MINIMUM OF 12" ABOVE THE PIPE AND SHALL BE CLASS II MEETING ASTM D2321 AS DESCRIBED IN SECTION 20-4.05 AND 20-4.06 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER MAIN AND SEWER CONSTRUCTION IN ILLINOIS SEVENTH EDITION OR LATEST VERSION.

THE SEPARATION OF WATER MAINS FROM SEWER MAINS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTIONS 41-2.01A AND SECTION 41-2.01B OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER MAIN AND SEWER CONSTRUCTION IN ILLINOIS SEVENTH EDITION OR LATEST VERSION.

THE SANITARY SEWER SHALL BE PLACED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 31 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER MAIN AND SEWER CONSTRUCTION IN ILLINOIS SEVENTH EDITION OR LATEST VERSION AND THE CITY OF DECATUR, ILLINOIS CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS.

THE SANITARY SEWER LEAKAGE TESTING SHALL BE THE AIR TESTING METHOD AS DESCRIBED IN THE SSWSC.

THE SANITARY SEWER DEFLECTION TESTING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 31-1.13 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER MAIN AND SEWER CONSTRUCTION IN ILLINOIS SEVENTH EDITION OR LATEST VERSION, WHICH SHALL INCLUDE THE USE OF A MANDREL.

THE SANITARY SEWER SHALL ALSO BE VIDEO TAPED. TWO COPIES OF THE VIDEO ON DVD OR CD ALONG WITH THE REPORT MUST BE PROVIDED TO THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO APPROVAL.

SANITARY MANHOLES SHALL BE TESTED FOR WATERTIGHTNESS BY EITHER OF THE FOLLOWING METHODS; ASTM C 969 OR ASTM C 1244.

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE ROADWAY PAVEMENT

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PLACE PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE ROADWAY PAVEMENT AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THIS WORK SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 420 OF THE SSRB AND ALL OTHER REFERENCED ARTICLES AND SECTIONS.

EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL GRADE THE SITE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THIS WORK SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 202 AND SECTION 205 OF THE SSRB AND ALL OTHER REFERENCED ARTICLES AND SECTIONS. BACKFILLING AROUND PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS SHALL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO THE COST OF SAID IMPROVEMENT.

TRENCH BACKFILL

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PLACE TRENCH BACKFILL AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THIS WORK SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 208 OF THE SSRB AND ALL OTHER REFERENCED ARTICLES AND SECTIONS.

SEEDING CLASS 1 AND MULCH METHOD 2

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SEED AND MULCH ALL DISTURBED AREAS. WORK SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 250 AND SECTION 251 OF THE SSRB AND ALL OTHER REFERENCED ARTICLES AND SECTIONS.

TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL SEEDING

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL APPLY TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL SEEDING AS INDICATED IN THE PLANS. THIS WORK SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 280 OF THE SSRB AND ALL OTHER REFERENCED ARTICLES AND SECTIONS.

AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, TYPE A

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PLACE AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, TYPE A AT A MINIMUM THICKNESS AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE WORK SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 351 OF THE SSRB AND ALL OTHER REFERENCED ARTICLES AND SECTIONS.

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PLACE PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE DRIVEWAY PAVEMENT AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THIS WORK SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 423 OF THE SSRB AND ALL OTHER REFERENCED ARTICLES AND SECTIONS.

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PLACE PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE SIDEWALK CROSS SLOPE SHALL NOT EXCEED 2% , LONGITUDINAL SLOPE SHALL NOT EXCEED 5%. AND SIDEWALK RAMPS SHALL NOT EXCEED 8.33%. THIS WORK SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 424 OF THE SSRB AND ALL OTHER REFERENCED ARTICLES AND SECTIONS, ILLINOIS ACCESSIBILITY CODE AND/OR PROWAG.

STORM SEWERS

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL STORM SEWERS AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE PROPOSED STORM SEWER SHALL BE CLASS B , WITH A MAXIMUM N VALUE OF 0.013, WHEN INSTALLED OUTSIDE OF THE RIGHT-OF-WAY AND CLASS A WHEN INSTALLED IN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY. THIS WORK SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 550 OF THE SSRB AND ALL OTHER REFERENCED ARTICLES AND SECTIONS.

ALL SUMP PUMP LINES SHALL EXTEND A MINIMUM OF 1 FOOT BEYOND THE SIDEWALK.

INLET TYPE A, INLET TYPE B AND MANHOLES

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL INLET TYPE A, INLET TYPE B AND MANHOLES AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THIS WORK SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 602 OF THE SSRB AND ALL OTHER REFERENCED ARTICLES AND SECTIONS.

COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PLACE COMBINATION CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER, AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THIS WORK SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 606 OF THE SSRB AND ALL OTHER REFERENCED ARTICLES AND SECTIONS.

WATER MAIN

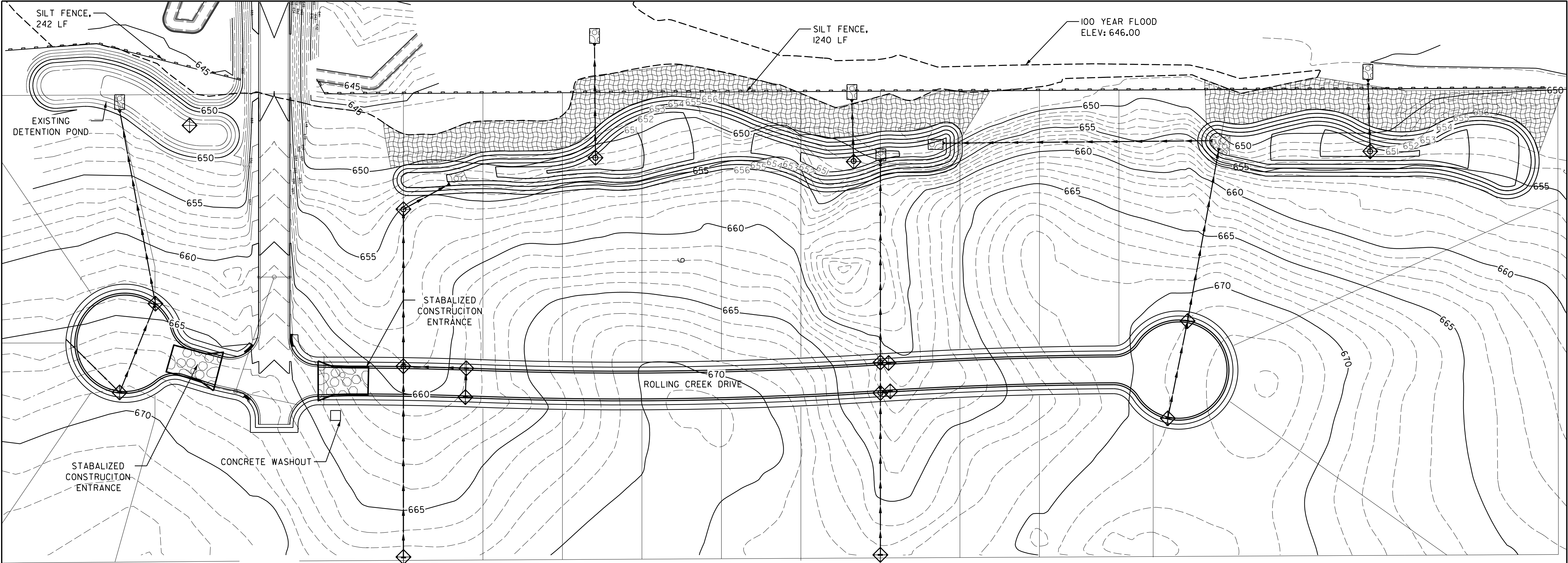
THE WATER MAIN SHALL BE FLEX-LOK BOLTLESS BALL JOINT PIPE (AWWA C151 & C153, PRESSURE CLASS 250 OR EQUAL SPECIFICATION) IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER MAIN AND SEWER CONSTRUCTION IN ILLINOIS SEVENTH EDITION OR LATEST VERSION.

THE PIPE BEDDING MATERIAL FOR FLEXIBLE PIPE SHALL BE PLACED A MINIMUM OF 4" BELOW THE PIPE AND MINIMUM OF 12" ABOVE THE PIPE AND SHALL BE CLASS II MEETING ASTM D2321 AS DESCRIBED IN SECTION 20-4.05 AND 20-4.06 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER MAIN AND SEWER CONSTRUCTION IN ILLINOIS SEVENTH EDITION OR LATEST VERSION.

DISINFECTING AND WATER MAIN TESTING SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER MAIN AND SEWER CONSTRUCTION IN ILLINOIS SEVENTH EDITION OR LATEST VERSION. THIS WORK SHALL INCLUDE PRESSURE TESTING.

THE SEPARATION OF WATER MAINS FROM SEWER MAINS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTIONS 41-2.01A AND SECTION 41-2.01B OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER MAIN AND SEWER CONSTRUCTION IN ILLINOIS SEVENTH EDITION OR LATEST VERSION.

GENERAL NOTES/SPEC	SOUTHEAST PLACE FITZGERALD RD. & IL RT. 121 DECATUR, IL	sheet no. C-3	project no. 6615	EXP. 11/30/17			DECATUR SOUTHWEST ROCKFORD	(217) 422-8544 (815) 780-0650 (815) 489-0630 184-004397	PROJECT NO.	6615	FIELD BOOK NO.	XXX	START DATE	AUGUST 2017	DRAWN BY	CR	CHECKED BY	MEC	C&A REF. NO.	XXXX-XXXX	P&W REF. NO.	XXXX-XXXX	FILE LOCATION	184-004397
									BY	DATE	REVISION/ISSUED													



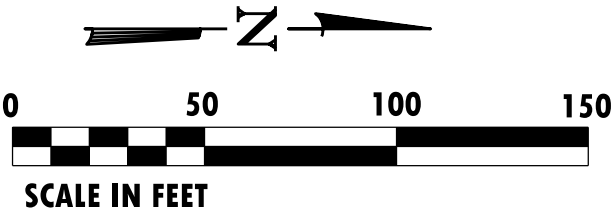
NOTES:

- 1.SITE ACREAGE: 17.71 AC
- 2.LAND DISTURBED: 17.71 AC
- 3.CONTRACTOR SHALL REFERENCE GENERAL NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS SHEET FOR NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS RELATING TO SEEDING OR EROSION CONTROL.
- 4.ALL EARTHWORK, STORM SEWER MATERIALS AND WORK, PAVING MATERIALS AND WORK TO BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE SECTIONS OF THE ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (IDOT) LATEST STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. ALL OTHER ITEMS TO BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY OF DECATUR CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS.
- 5.CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ANY AND ALL PERMITS TO WORK IN PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY. ALL WORK IN PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY MUST BE DONE BY A CONTRACTOR WHO IS LICENSED AND BONDED BY THE CITY OF DECATUR. THE APPROVAL OF THE SITE PLAN DOES NOT CONSTITUTE THE APPROVAL FOR THE CONTRACTOR TO DO WORK IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY WITHOUT SAID PERMITS.
- 6.EROSION CONTROL SHALL BE FURNISHED (SEE DETAIL SHEET)
- 7.EROSION CONTROL BLANKETS PER ILLINOIS URBAN MANUAL (IUM) CODE 830 OR HIGH PERFORMANCE MULCH PER IUM CODE 875 SHALL BE USED ON ANY SLOPE 3:1 OR GREATER.
- 8.EROSION CONTROL SEDIMENT TRAPS PER NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION SERVICE (NRCS) STANDARD DRAWING IL 660 SHALL BE USED AT LOCATION SHOWN ON PLANS.
- 9.EROSION CONTROL ROCK CHECK DAM PER NATURAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION SERVICE (NRCS) STANDARD DRAWING IL 605R SHALL BE USED AT LOCATION SHOWN ON PLANS.

CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE:

- 1.INSTALL SEDIMENT & EROSION CONTROL MEASURES.
- 2.TOPSOIL REMOVAL
- 3.ROUGH GRADING, TEMPORARY SEEDING
- 4.UNDERGROUND UTILITY INSTALL
- 5.FINE GRADING
- 6.PAVEMENT CONSTRUCTION
- 7.LANDSCAPE & SITE STABILIZATION
- 8.REMOVAL OF SEDIMENT & EROSION CONTROL

COVERAGE BY IDOT PERMIT : ILR 10P146



LEGEND	
	PERIMTER EROSION CONTROL
	INLET PROTECTION
	CONCRETE WASHOUT
	EROSION CONTROL BLANKET
	ROCK RIP RAP



USER NAME	= crickard
PLOT SCALE	= 50.0000' / in.
PLOT DATE	= 10/11/2017

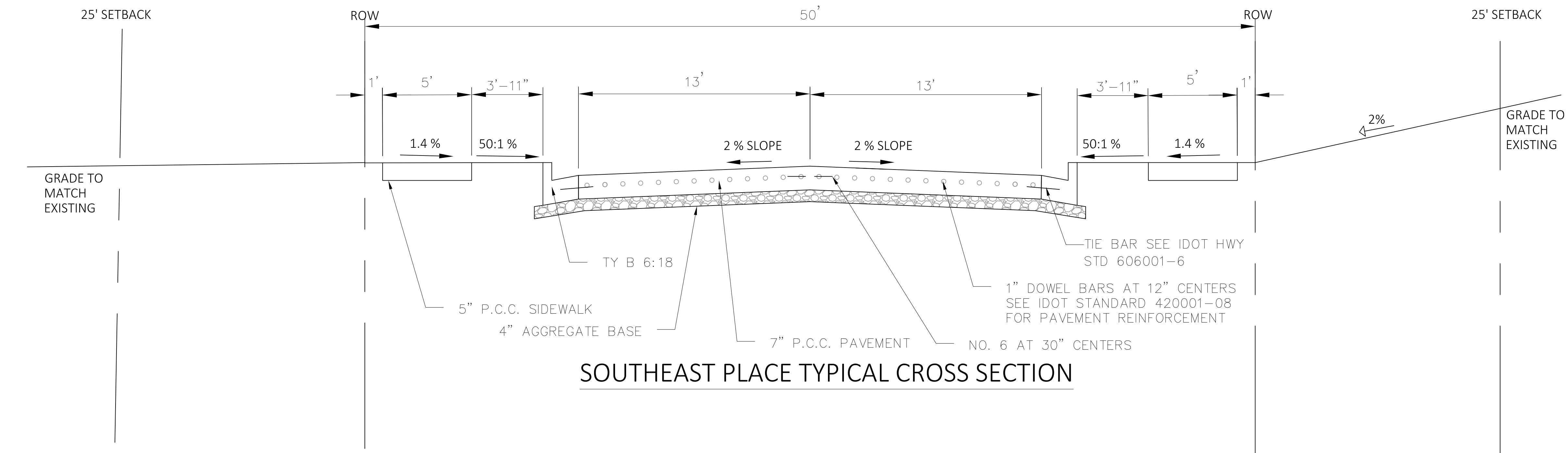
DESIGNED	-
DRAWN	-
CHECKED	-
DATE	-

REVISED	-
REVISED	-
REVISED	-
REVISED	-

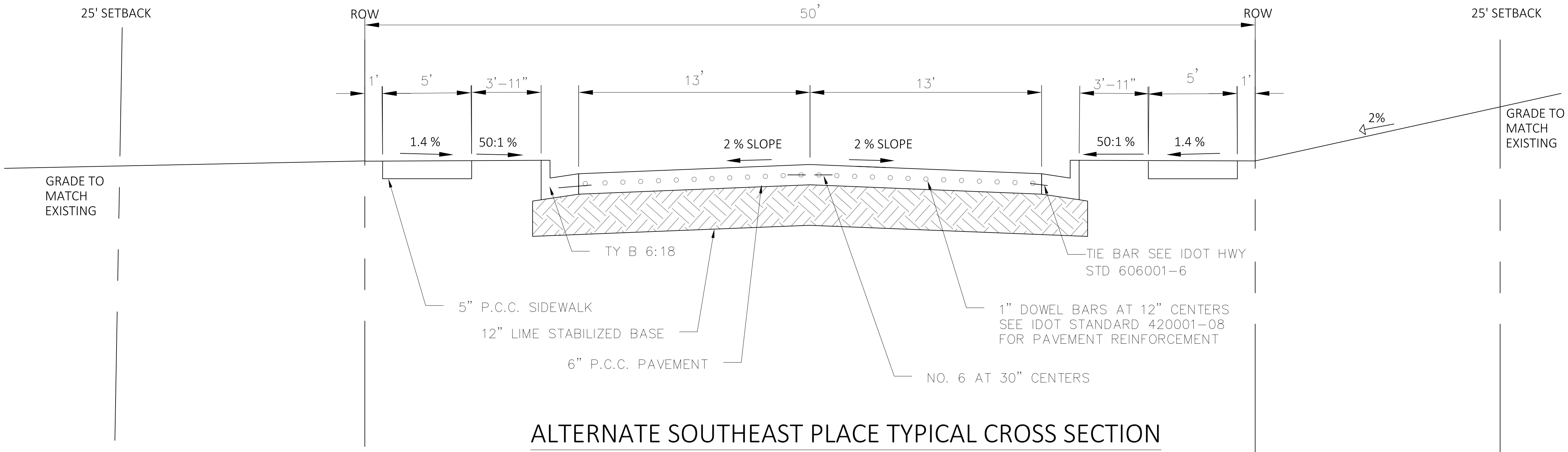
SOUTHEAST PLACE
SWPPP AND EXISTING CONTOURS

SCALE: 1" = 50' SHEET C4 OF 14 SHEETS STA. TO STA.

F.A. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
			14	C4
CONTRACT NO.				
ILLINOIS FED. AID PROJECT				



SOUTHEAST PLACE TYPICAL CROSS SECTION

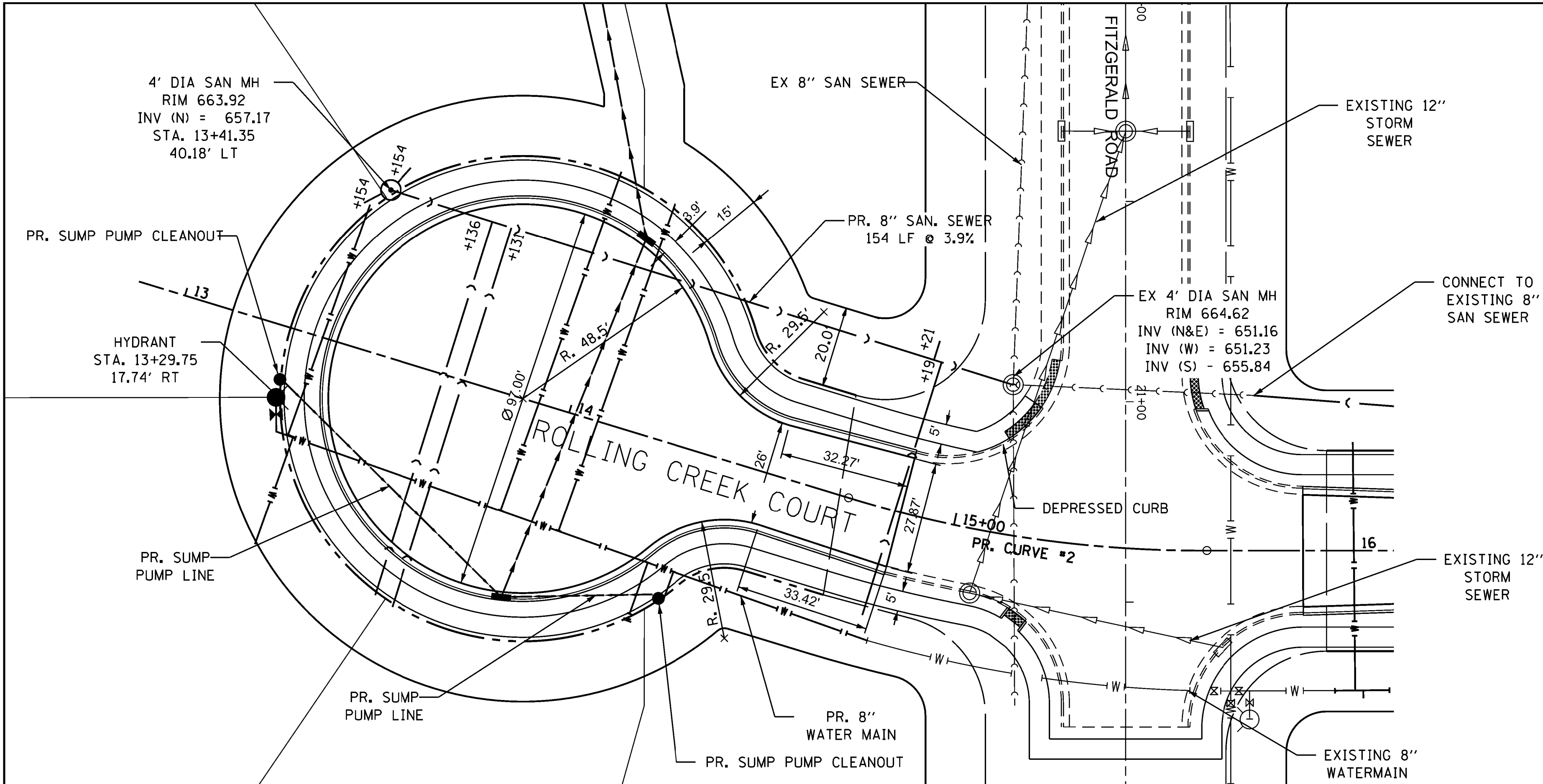


ALTERNATE SOUTHEAST PLACE TYPICAL CROSS SECTION

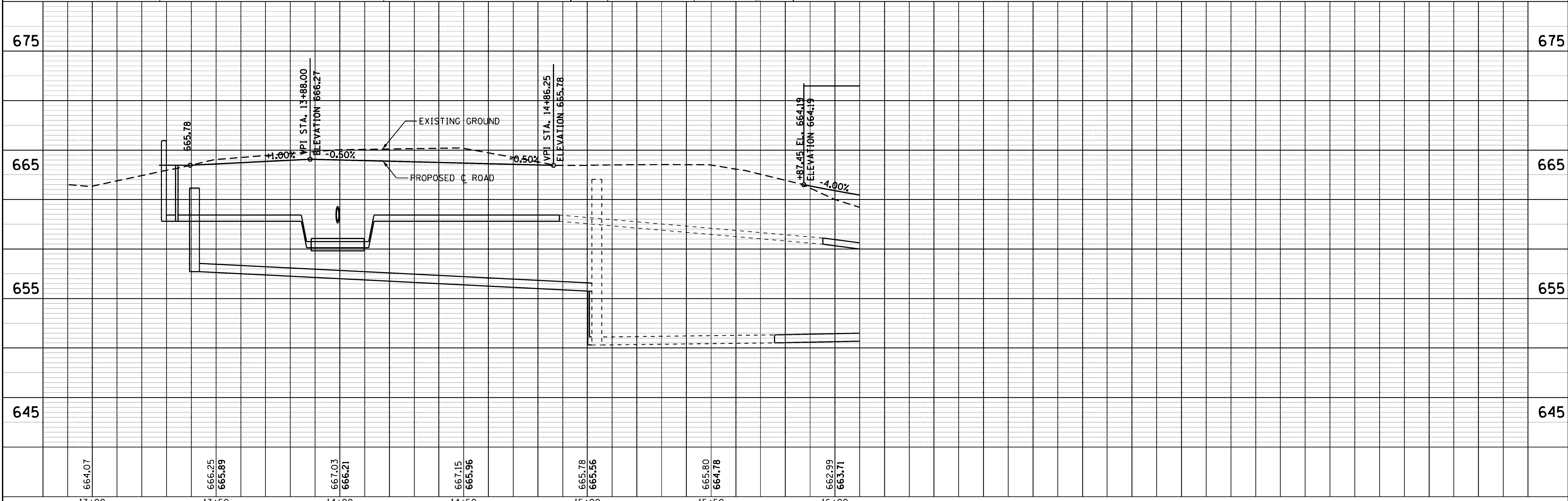
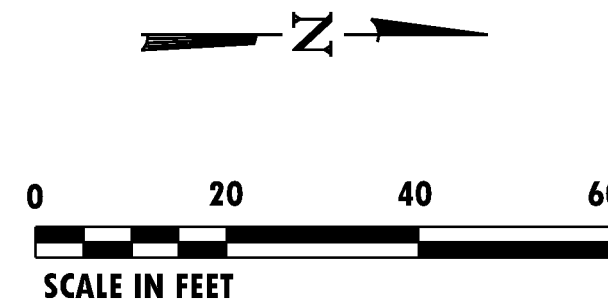
TYPICAL CROSS SECTIONS	SOUTHEAST PLACE FITZGERALD RD. & IL RT. 121 DECATUR, IL	sheet no. C-5	project no. 6615	EXP. 11/30/17		 DECATUR SOUTH BEND ROCKFORD (217) 422-8544 (773) 744-0550 (815) 489-0690 184-001397	PROJECT NO. 6615 FIELD BOOK NO. XXX START DATE AUGUST 2017 DRAWN BY CR CHECKED BY MEC C&A REF. NO. XXX, XXXX PWC REF. NO. XXX, XXXX FILE LOCATION E:\.....\.....	BY DATE	REVISION/ISSUED	

PLAN	SURVEYED	BY	DATE
NOTE BOOK NO.	PLOTTED		
	ALIGNED		
	CHECKED		
	FILED		
	CADD FILE NAME		

PROFILE	SURVEYED	BY	DATE
NOTE BOOK NO.	PLOTTED		
	GRADES CHECKED		
	STRUCTURE NOTATIONS CHKD		



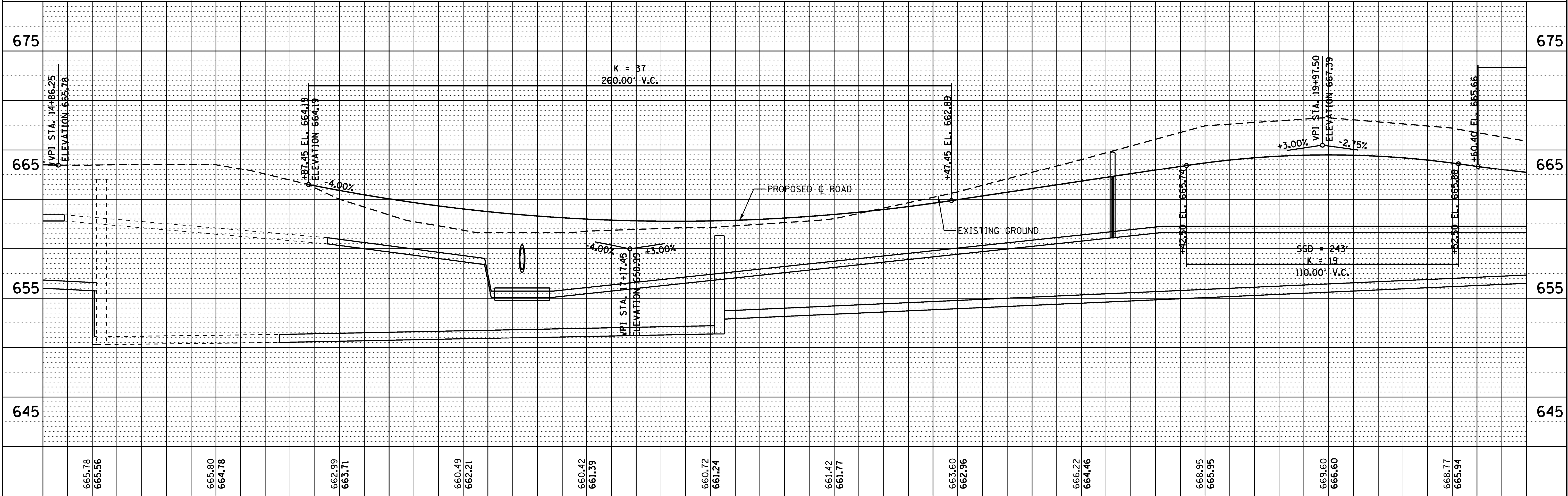
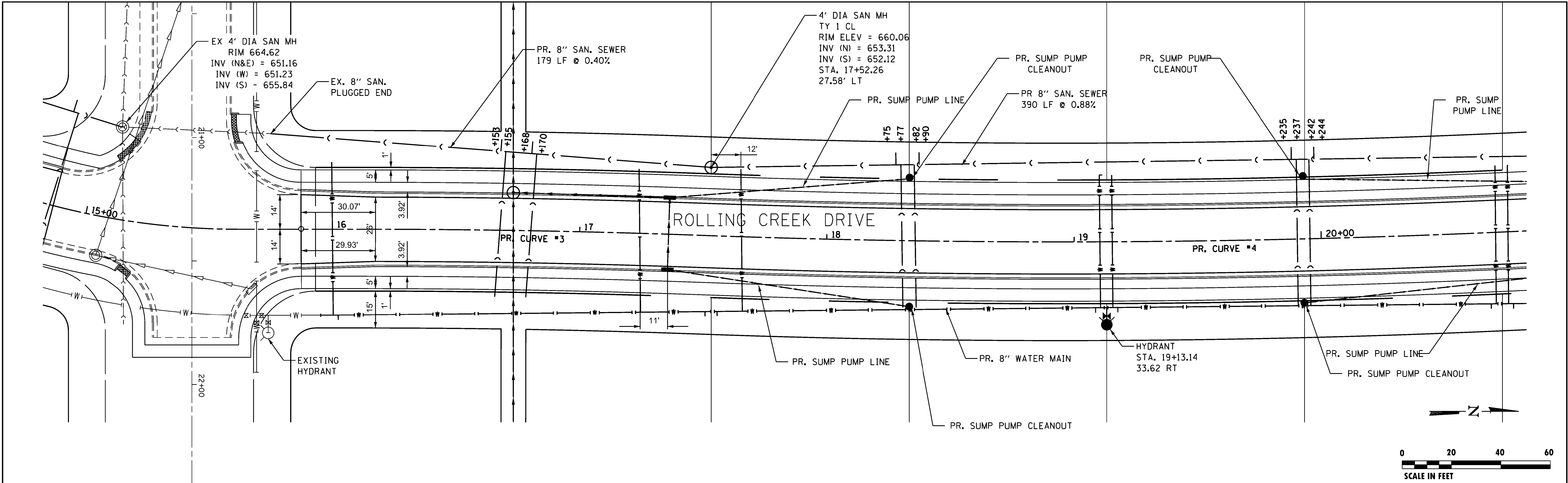
PROP. CURVE #2 PI STA. = 15+18.13 Δ = 16° 57' 16" (LT) D = 19° 05' 55" R = 300.00' T = 44.71' L = 88.77' E = 3.31' e = ----- T.R. = ----- S.E. RUN = ----- P.C. STA = 14+73.42 P.T. STA = 15+62.19	PROP. CURVE #3 PI STA. = 16+81.45 Δ = 2° 04' 49" (RT) D = 1° 31' 53" R = 3,741.47' T = 67.93' L = 135.84' E = 0.62' e = ----- T.R. = ----- S.E. RUN = ----- P.C. STA = 16+13.52 P.T. STA = 17+49.37	PROP. CURVE #4 PI STA. = 19+50.01 Δ = 5° 44' 35" (LT) D = 1° 25' 57" R = 4,000.00' T = 200.64' L = 400.94' E = 5.03' e = ----- T.R. = ----- S.E. RUN = ----- P.C. STA = 17+49.37 P.T. STA = 21+50.31	PROP. CURVE #5 PI STA. = 23+02.16 Δ = 4° 20' 54" (RT) D = 1° 25' 57" R = 4,000.00' T = 151.86' L = 303.57' E = 2.88' e = ----- T.R. = ----- S.E. RUN = ----- P.C. STA = 21+50.31 P.T. STA = 24+53.87
---	--	---	---



13+00		13+50		14+00		14+50		15+00		15+50		16+00			
CHASTAIN & ASSOCIATES LLC CONSULTING ENGINEERS DECATUR (217) 422-8544 CHICAGO (773) 714-0050 ROCKFORD (815) 489-0050 184-00-397				DESIGNED - MBF		REVISED -		ROLLING CREEK COURT/DRIVE PLAN & PROFILE							
				DRAWN - JDM		REVISED -									
						CHECKED - MBF		REVISED -		SCALE: 1" = 20' SHEET NO. C6 OF 14 SHEETS STA. 13+00 TO STA. 16+00					
						DATE - 10/10/2017		REVISED -							
		Page 77 of 246						F.A. RTE. SECTION COUNTY TOTAL SHEETS SHEET NO. 14 C6 CONTRACT NO. FED. ROAD DIST. NO. ILLINOIS FED. AID PROJECT							

PLAN	SURVEYED	BY	DATE
NOTE BOOK NO.	PLOTTED		
	ALIGNED		
	CHECKED		
	FILED		
	CADD FILE NAME		

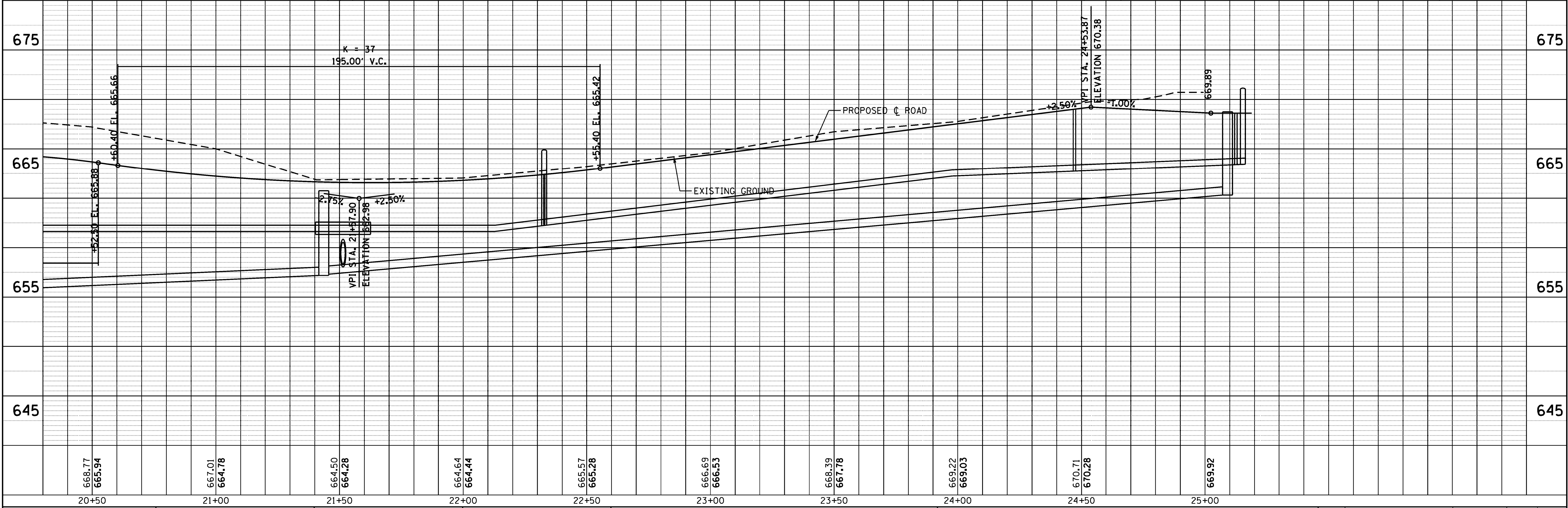
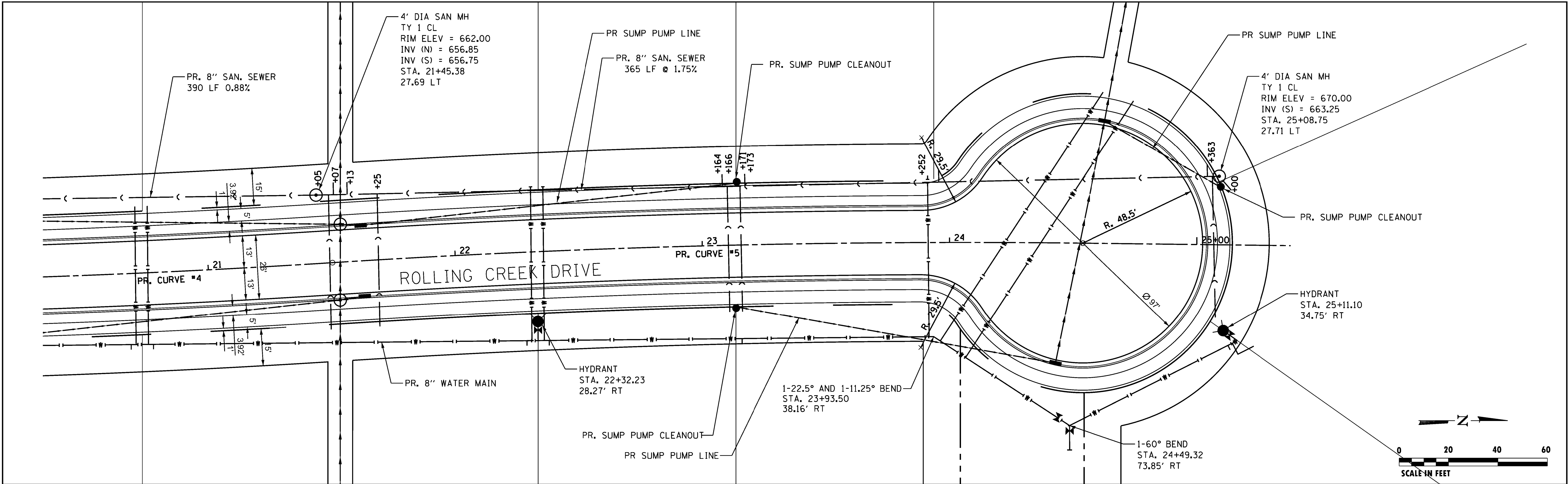
PROFILE	SURVEYED	BY	DATE
NOTE BOOK NO.	GRADES CHECKED		
	STRUCTURE NOTATIONS CHKD		



15+00	15+50	16+00	16+50	17+00	17+50	18+00	18+50	19+00	19+50	20+00	20+50
665.78 665.56	665.80 664.78	662.99 663.71	660.49 662.21	660.42 661.39	660.72 661.24	661.42 661.77	663.60 662.96	666.22 664.46	668.95 665.95	669.60 666.60	668.77 665.94
CHASTAIN & ASSOCIATES, LLC DESIGNER DECATUR (217) 422-8544 CHICAGO (773) 714-0050 ROCKFORD (815) 489-0050 184-001397 DESIGNED - MBF DRAWN - JDM CHECKED - MBF DATE - 10/10/2017 REVISED - REVISED - REVISED - REVISED - ROLLING CREEK COURT/DRIVE PLAN & PROFILE SCALE: 1" = 20' SHEET NO. C7 OF 14 SHEETS STA. 15+00 TO STA. 20+50 F.A. RTE. SECTION COUNTY CONTRACT NO. TOTAL SHEETS 14 SHEET NO. C7											

PLAN	SURVEYED	BY	DATE
NOTE BOOK	PLOTTED		
NO.	ALIGNED		
	CADD FILE NAME		

PROFILE	SURVEYED	BY	DATE
NOTE BOOK	PLOTTED		
NO.	GRADES CHECKED		
	STRUCTURE NOTATIONS CHFD		



CHASTAIN & ASSOCIATES LLC
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS
DECATUR (217) 422-8544
CHICAGO (773) 714-0050
ROCKFORD (815) 489-0050
184-001397

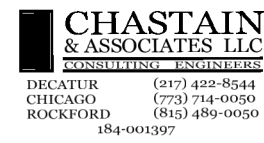
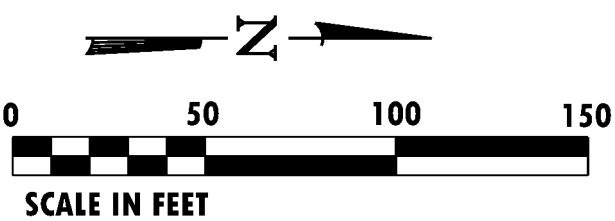
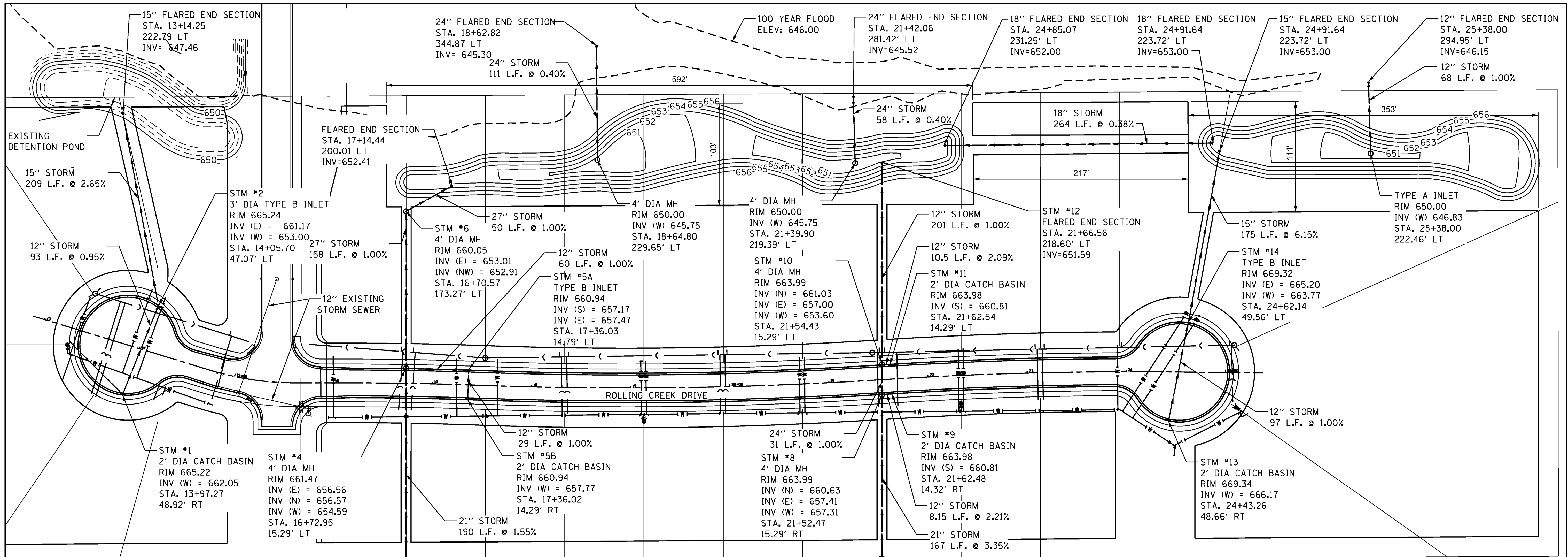
DESIGNED - MBF
DRAWN - JDM
CHECKED - MBF
DATE - 10/10/2017

REVISED -
REVISED -
REVISED -
REVISED -

**ROLLING CREEK COURT/DRIVE
PLAN & PROFILE**

SCALE: 1" = 20' SHEET NO. C8 OF 14 SHEETS STA. 20+50 TO STA. 25+02.37

F.A. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
			14	C8
CONTRACT NO.				
FED. ROAD DIST. NO. ILLINOIS FED. AID PROJECT				



USER NAME	= mfooster	DESIGNED	-	REVISED	-
		DRAWN	-	REVISED	-
PLOT SCALE	= 50.0000' / in.	CHECKED	-	REVISED	-
PLOT DATE	= 10/11/2017	DATE	-	REVISED	-

SOUTHEAST PLACE
DRAINAGE PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 50' SHEET C9 OF 14 SHEETS STA. TO STA.

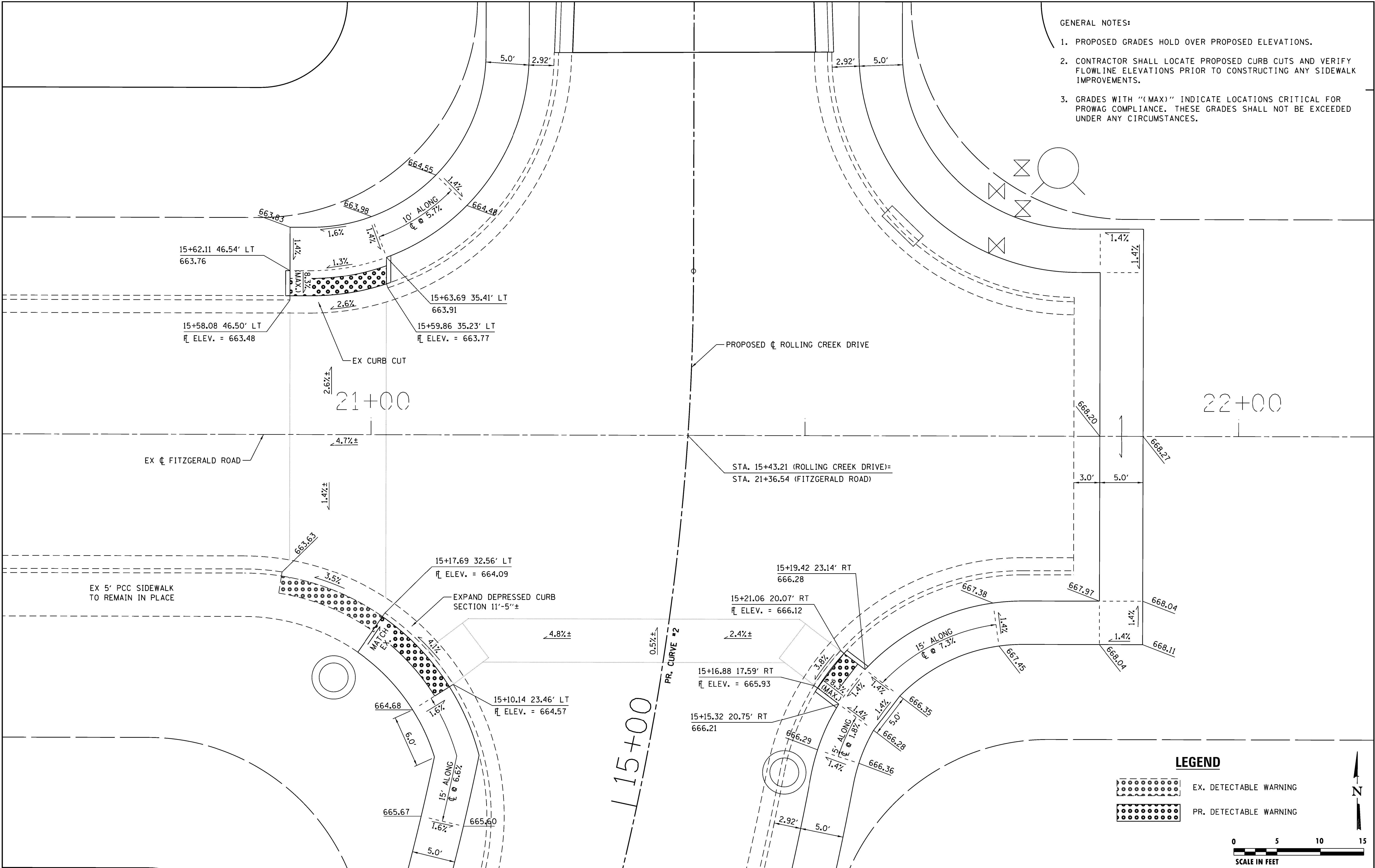
F.A. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
			14	C9
CONTRACT NO.				
ILLINOIS FED. AID PROJECT				

PLAN	SURVEYED	BY	DATE
NOTE BOOK NO.	PLOTTED		
	ALIGNED		
	CHECKED		
	FILED		
	FILE NAME		

PROFILE	SURVEYED	BY	DATE
NOTE BOOK NO.	PLOTTED		
	GRADES CHECKED		
	STRUCTURE NOTATIONS CHKD		

GENERAL NOTES:

1. PROPOSED GRADES HOLD OVER PROPOSED ELEVATIONS.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL LOCATE PROPOSED CURB CUTS AND VERIFY FLOWLINE ELEVATIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTING ANY SIDEWALK IMPROVEMENTS.
3. GRADES WITH "(MAX)" INDICATE LOCATIONS CRITICAL FOR PROWAG COMPLIANCE. THESE GRADES SHALL NOT BE EXCEEDED UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES.



LEGEND

- EX. DETECTABLE WARNING
- PR. DETECTABLE WARNING



CHASTAIN & ASSOCIATES, LLC
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS
DECATUR (217) 422-8544
CHICAGO (773) 714-0050
ROCKFORD (815) 489-0050
184-001397

DESIGNED - MBF
DRAWN - RLK
CHECKED -
DATE - 10/6/2017

REVISED -
REVISED -
REVISED -
REVISED -

**FITZGERALD ROAD AND ROLLING CREEK COURT
SIDEWALK RAMP DETAILS**

SCALE: 1" = 5' SHEET NO. C10 OF 14 SHEETS STA. TO STA.

F.A. RTE.	SECTION	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
			14	C10
CONTRACT NO.				
FED. ROAD DIST. NO. ILLINOIS FED. AID PROJECT				

Figure 10 is a cross-sectional diagram of a concrete curb and pavement. The curb is 9 inches high and 1 3/4 inches wide at the base. The pavement is 18 inches wide at the curb face and tapers to 8 1/2 inches at the base. The curb has a 4 1/2 inch radius at the top. The pavement has a 9 inch radius at the curb face and a 1/2 inch thickness. The concrete pavement is 1/2 inch thick. The diagram is labeled "MOUNTABLE CURB" and "CONCRETE PAVEMENT".

1. "T"= SAME AS ADJACENT PAVEMENT OR 8", WHICHEVER IS GREATER.
2. FOR PCC PAVEMENT TIE BARS SHALL BE A #4 DEFORMED BAR 24" LONG AT 24" CENTERS.
3. THE CURB OR CURB AND GUTTER MAY BE POURED USING AN APPROVED MECHANICAL SLIP FORM CURB MACHINE. IF SLIP FORM, THE PLACEMENT OF ANY REQUIRED TIE BARS OR DOWEL BARS SHALL BE INSTALLED AS DIRECTED BY THE CITY ENGINEER.
4. BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT ADJACENT TO GUTTER WILL BE LAID 1/4" HIGHER THAN EDGE OF GUTTER.

STANDARD#1010
SHEET #1 OF 2

FOR INVERTS POURED IN PLACE,
SEE STANDARD #2010

A-A

PLAN

1. FOR VERTICAL SEPARATIONS GREATER THAN 2' USE
DROP STACK, STANDARD 2030.

1. HALF TRAP REQUIRED IF OUTLET IS TO A COMBINATION SEWER SYSTEM.

1. PRECAST MANHOLE SECTIONS ARE REQUIRED. POURED IN PLACE MANHOLES MUST BE APPROVED IN WRITING BY THE CITY ENGINEER.
2. ALL MASONRY JOINTS IN THE STRUCTURE SHALL BE SEALED USING PERMAGUM ROPE MASTIC OR APPROVED EQUAL. ADJUSTING RINGS AND THE CASTING SHALL BE SEALED USING 2 LOOPS OF 3/4" PERMAGUM ROPE MASTIC.

3. FINAL UPWARD ADJUSTMENT TO GRADE SHALL BE MADE USING PRECAST CONCRETE ADJUSTING RINGS. IF THE REQUIRED ADJUSTMENT IS 16" OR GREATER, ADDITIONAL PRECAST ADJUSTING RINGS SHALL BE USED BELOW THE CONE. DOWNWARD ADJUSTMENT SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED BY REMOVING EXISTING MASONRY UNITS AND ADJUSTING TO FINAL GRADE AS OUTLINED ABOVE.
4. ENTIRE EXCAVATION TO BE BACKFILLED WITH TRENCH BACKFILL MATERIAL AS SPECIFIED IN STANDARD #2050. DRAINAGE PIPES SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD #2050.
5. FOR PIPES LESS THAN 18", 4" DIAMETER MANHOLE SHALL BE USED. FOR PIPES 24"-42", 5" DIAMETER MANHOLE SHALL BE USED.

ALTERNATE MATERIALS FOR WALLS	D	C*	T (MIN.)
PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE RISERS	4'-0"	2'-6"	4"
	5'-0"	3'-9"	5"
MONOLITHIC CONCRETE	4'-0"	2'-6"	6"
	5'-0"	3'-9"	6"

*WHEN USING PRECAST REINFORCED
CONCRETE RISERS, DIMENSION "C" MAY VARY
FROM THAT GIVEN TO PLUS 6 INCHES.

STANDARD#2000

The left diagram shows a cross-section of a sewer pipe with a manhole wall. A high-pressure jet is directed at the wall, creating a large, conical splash. The jet is labeled 'A' and the splash is labeled 'B'. The distance from the jet to the wall is 4".

The right diagram shows a cross-section of a sewer pipe with a manhole wall. A high-pressure jet is directed away from the wall, creating a large, conical splash. The jet is labeled 'A' and the splash is labeled 'B'. The distance from the jet to the wall is 6" MIN. The distance from the jet to the opposite wall is 4".

SEWER PIPE FLUSH WITH MANHOLE WALL

A diagram showing a beam of light passing through a rectangular opening in a wall. The beam is represented by several parallel lines originating from a point on the left and diverging slightly as they pass through the opening. The opening is labeled with a width of 6". The beam is shown passing through the opening and continuing to the right.

6"

6"

CLASS "SI" CONCRETE

SECTION B-B

PRECAST CONCRETE BASE

1. WHEN USING COMPOSITE OR PVC PIPE, MANHOLE BASES SHALL BE PRECAST WITH CONNECTION OPENINGS SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED TO ACCOMMODATE THE PIPE CONNECTION STUB AND GASKET. ALL OTHER MANHOLES MAY HAVE POURED IN PLACE, PRECAST, OR PRECAST BOTTOMS WITH PRECAST INVERTS. FOR PRECAST BASES SHALL USE "SI" CONCRETE AND A MINIMUM DIAMETER EXCEEDING THE MANHOLE OUTSIDE DIAMETER BY A MINIMUM OF 18". ON POURED IN PLACE OR PRECAST BOTTOMS WITHOUT INVERTS, THE INVERT SHALL BE FORMED BY LAYING THE SEWER THROUGH THE MANHOLE. THE BOTTOM SHALL THEN BE SHAPED AS NEARLY AS THE STANDARD AND THEN THE UPPER HALF OF THE SEWER CAREFULLY SAW CUT AND REMOVED.

2. AT MANHOLES WHERE THE PIPE SIZE CHANGES, OR WHERE THERE ARE CHANGES IN DIRECTION, THE INVERT OF THE MANHOLE SHALL BE SHAPED WITH CONCRETE FILL TO ACCOMPLISH THE CHANGE IN ELEVATION, DIAMETER, AND OR DIRECTION BY EASY CURVES. THE CROWN OF THE SMALLER PIPE WILL MATCH THE CROWN OF THE LARGER PIPE. THE CROWN OF THE SMALLER PIPE WILL MATCH THE SPRING LINE OF THE LARGER, WHICHEVER DROP IS LESS.
3. THE METHOD OF SEALING CONNECTION OF SEWER PIPE TO MANHOLE SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE CITY ENGINEER AND SHALL BE DONE BY PROVIDING A WATERTIGHT JUNCTION ELIMINATING ALL INFILTRATION AROUND THE PIPE. MORTAR SHALL NOT BE USED.

STANDARD#2010

23"

D

PLAN

SECTION D-D

CAST CLOSED LID

The plan view shows a circular structure with a diameter of 22 3/4". The internal components are arranged in a grid-like pattern. Dimensions are indicated as follows:

- Overall diameter: 22 3/4"
- Distance from top edge to the first row of internal components: 1 1/2"
- Distance between rows of internal components: 2 1/4"
- Distance from the left edge to the first column of internal components: 1 1/2"
- Distance between columns of internal components: 2 1/4"

[illegible]

1. THE OPEN AND CLOSED LIDS MAY BE MADE OF EITHER GRAY IRON OR DUCTILE IRON.
2. CLOSED LID SHALL HAVE CONCEALED PICKHOLE.
3. CLOSED LID SHALL BE GASKETED IF INSTALLATION IS FOR A SEPARATE SANITARY SEWER.
4. THE LID SHALL BE CAST "STORM" IF INSTALLATION IS FOR A SEPARATE STORM SEWER.
5. THE LID SHALL BE CAST "SANITARY" IF INSTALLATION IS FOR A SEPARATE SANITARY SEWER OR COMBINATION SEWERS.
6. THE LID SHALL BE CAST "COMBINED" IF INSTALLATION IS FOR A COMBINED SEWER.

STANDARD# 2020

Diagram illustrating the plan view of the component. The component features a circular cross-section with a central hole. A central shaft is shown passing through the hole. The outer edge of the circular part is labeled 'SHELF'. The inner circular area is labeled 'TROUGH'. The central shaft is labeled 'A'. The outer edge of the circular part is also labeled 'B'. The plan view is labeled 'PLAN'.

1. ENTIRE EXCAVATION TO BE BACKFILLED WITH TRENCH BACKFILL MATERIAL, IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD #2050, IF ANY EDGE OF EXCAVATION IS WITHIN 2' OF ANY PAVED SURFACE.
2. BACKFILL AROUND PIPE SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD #2050.
3. POURED CONCRETE AROUND DROP STACK PIPE WILL NOT BE REQUIRED IF DROP STACK IS PRECAST WITH MANHOLE.

STANDARD# 2030

STANDARD# 2040

WHERE SELECT MATERIAL IS REQUIRED	5' + OD MAX. PAYMENT REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT FOR PAYMENT	TYPE OF SELECT MATERIAL
PAVEMENT REPAIR PER STD 1050 OR 1070 SELECT MATERIAL TO BE USED FOR A TRENCH WHERE EDGE OF TRENCH IS WITHIN 2' OF EXISTING OR FUTURE PAVED AREAS. PAVED AREAS INCLUDE STREETS, CURBS, GUTTERS, PAVED DITCHES, SHOULDERS AND SIDEWALKS. ELIGIBLE FOR PAYMENT AS SELECT TRENCH BACKFILL MATERIAL OTHERWISE INCIDENTAL TO THE PIPE.	VARIES FINAL TRENCH BACKFILL CA-6, CA-9, OR CONTROLLED LOW-STRENGTH MATERIAL	
USE SELECT MATERIAL FOR ALL <u>NON RIGID CONDUITS</u> (SEE NOTE #4). NOT ELIGIBLE FOR PAYMENT. USE SELECT MATERIAL FOR ALL <u>NON RIGID CONDUITS</u>, ALL RIGID SEWERS, EXCEPT RIGID WATER MAINS AND FORCE MAINS. NOT ELIGIBLE FOR PAYMENT. ELIGIBLE FOR EXTRA PAYMENT.	INITIAL BACKFILL CA-6, OR CA-9 EMBEDMENT CA-6, OR CA-9 VARIES IF UNSUITABLE FOUNDATION	

1. WHEN EDGE OF TRENCH IS WITHIN 2' OF ANY PAVED AREA, UNIFORM LAYERS OF SELECT MATERIAL NOT EXCEEDING 8" THICK SHALL BE PLACED AND COMPACTED BY RAMMING OR TAMPING WITH TOOLS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER TO 95% OF STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY.
2. WHEN EDGE OF TRENCH IS BEYOND 2' OF ANY PAVED AREA, UNIFORM LAYERS OF SUITABLE EXCAVATED MATERIAL NOT EXCEEDING 12" THICK SHALL BE PLACED AND COMPACTED BY RAMMING OR TAMPING TO THE SATISFACTION AND APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.

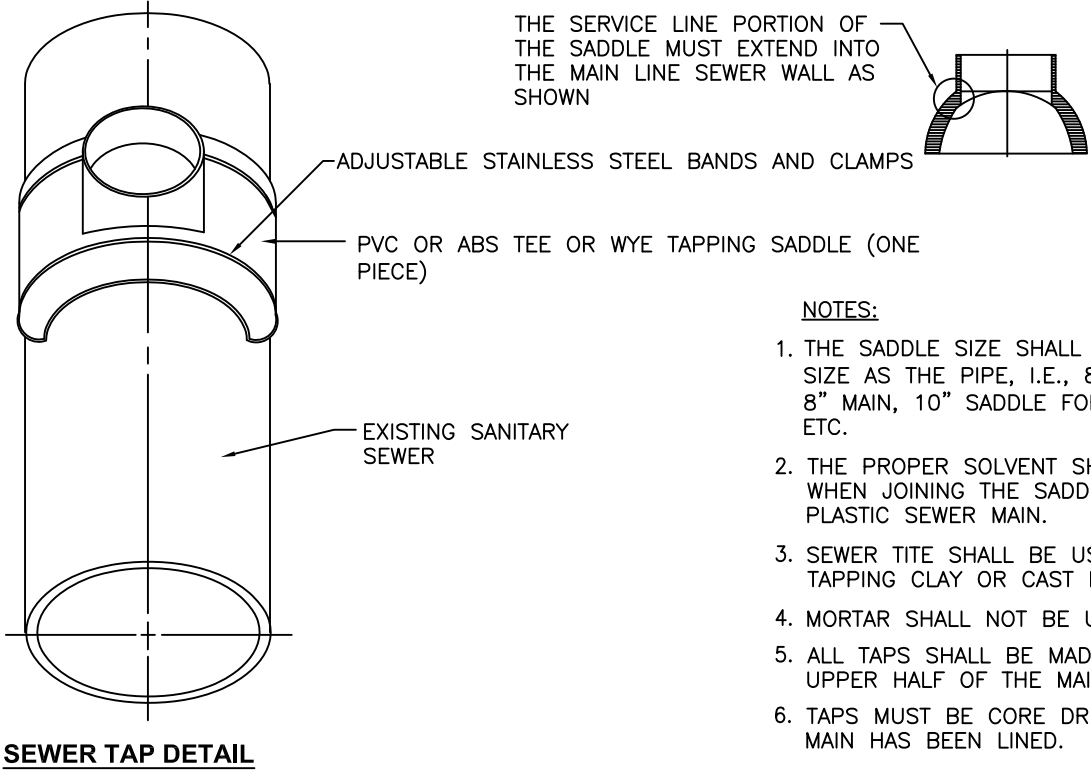
3. CA-7, CA-11, CA-13, OR CA-16 MAY BE USED FOR TRENCH BACKFILL WHEN AN APPROPRIATE GEOTECHNICAL FABRIC IS USED TO LINE THE TRENCH.
4. NON RIGID CONDUITS ARE DEFINED AS FLEXIBLE THERMOPLASTIC PIPE AND/OR CORRUGATED METAL PIPE.
5. BELLS HOLES WILL BE DUG. NO PIPE WILL BE ACCEPTED WHERE THE BELLS OF THE PIPE ARE SUPPORTING THE WEIGHT OF THE PIPE.

STANDARD# 2050
SHEET #1 OF 2

STANDARD# 2070

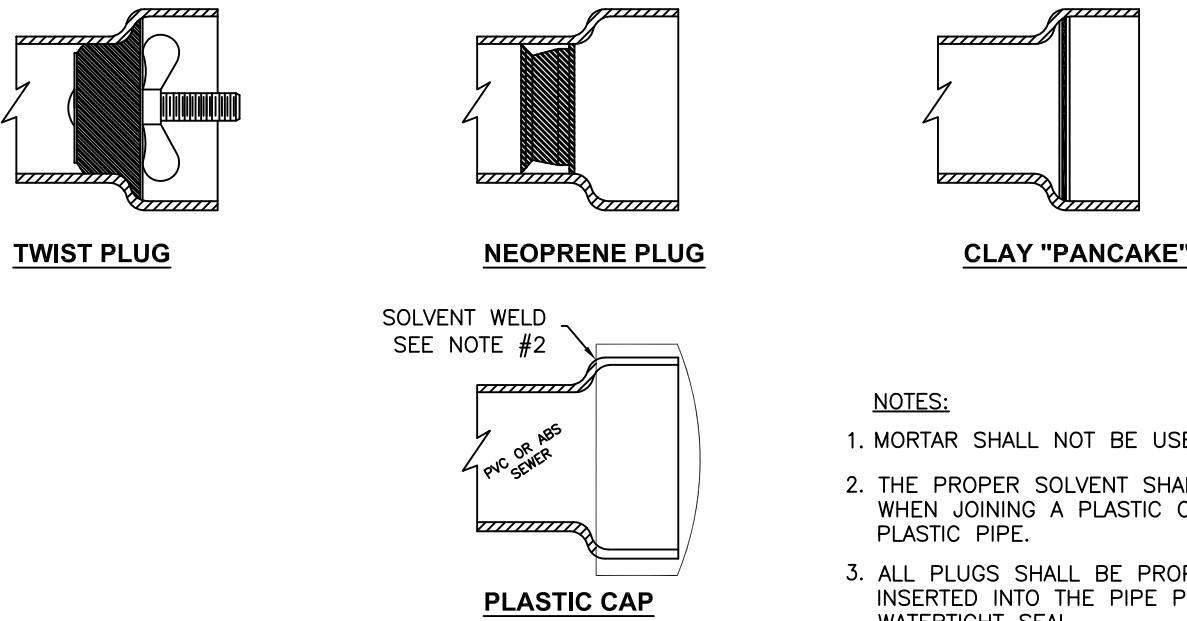
I:\Development\Waters\6615 Southeast Plaza 5th Addition\CAD\DW\6615-Details.dwg\Tun, 10 Oct 2017 - 11:43am

STANDARD DESIGN
SANITARY SEWER
TAPS AND PLUGS



- NOTES:
1. THE SADDLE SIZE SHALL BE THE SAME SIZE AS THE PIPE, I.E., 8" SADDLE FOR 8" MAIN, 10" SADDLE FOR 10" MAIN, ETC.
 2. THE PROPER SOLVENT SHALL BE USED WHEN JOINING THE SADDLE TO A PLASTIC SEWER MAIN.
 3. SEWER TITE SHALL BE USED WHEN TAPPING CLAY OR CAST IRON SEWERS.
 4. MORTAR SHALL NOT BE USED.
 5. ALL TAPS SHALL BE MADE IN THE UPPER HALF OF THE MAIN LINE SEWER.
 6. TAPS MUST BE CORE DRILLED IF SEWER MAIN HAS BEEN LINED.

SANITARY SEWER PLUGS AND CAPS

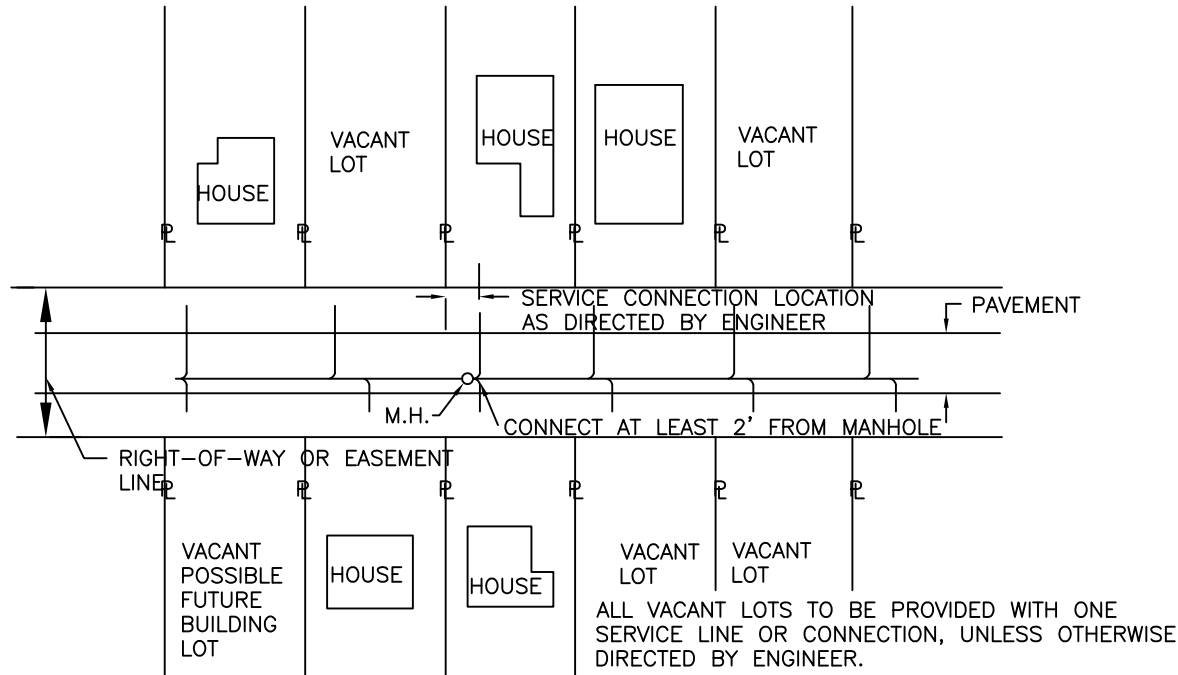


- NOTES:
1. MORTAR SHALL NOT BE USED.
 2. THE PROPER SOLVENT SHALL BE USED WHEN JOINING A PLASTIC CAP TO A PLASTIC PIPE.
 3. ALL PLUGS SHALL BE PROPERLY INSERTED INTO THE PIPE PROVIDING A WATERTIGHT SEAL.
 4. PLUGS AND CAPS OTHER THAN THE TYPES SHOWN HERE MAY BE USED ONLY UPON PERMISSION GIVEN BY THE CITY ENGINEER.

STANDARD# 2071

CITY OF DECATUR, ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING & INFRASTRUCTURE	ISSUED: 1/1/03 REVISIONS BY DATE
ADOPTED: JANUARY 1, 2003	KSG 10/20/02
DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING & INFRASTRUCTURE	

STANDARD DESIGN
TYPICAL HOUSE SERVICE
LOCATION DETAILS



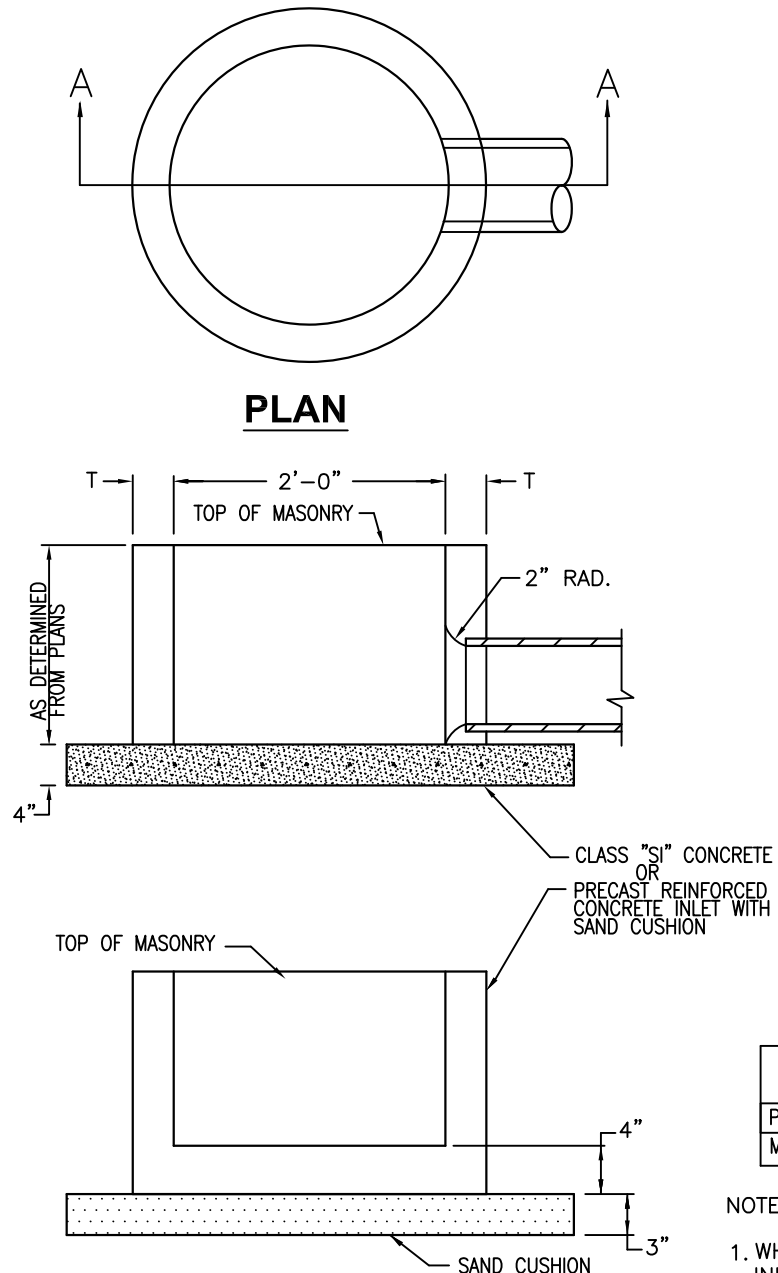
TYPICAL DETAIL-SERVICE CONNECTIONS

- NOTES:
1. SERVICE LINE TO EXTEND AS SHOWN ON DETAIL AND PLAN SHEETS, EXACT LOCATION OF SERVICES AND "Y" BRANCHES TO BE ESTABLISHED DURING CONSTRUCTION.
 2. SERVICE LINES TO BE LAID AT NOT LESS THAN 1.0% GRADE.
 3. ALL "Y" BRANCHES (FUTURE CONNECTIONS) AND LATERAL SERVICE LINES SHALL BE PLUGGED WITH WATERTIGHT STOPPERS.
 4. SERVICE LINES SHALL BE A MINIMUM 4" DIAMETER.
 5. SERVICE SHALL BE EXTENDED TO WITHIN 1' TO 3' OF THE PROPERTY LINE IN ALLEYS AND STREETS. EXTENSION SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED IN EASEMENTS UNLESS SO DESIGNATED ON THE PLANS.
 6. ALL TRENCHES UNDER OR WITHIN 2' OF AN EXISTING OR PROPOSED PAVED SURFACE SHALL BE BACKFILLED WITH TRENCH BACKFILL MATERIAL.
 7. INSTALLATION DETAILS SHOWN ON STANDARDS #2060 AND #2070.
 8. HOUSE LATERAL SHALL NOT OUTFALL INTO MANHOLES.

STANDARD# 2080

CITY OF DECATUR, ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING & INFRASTRUCTURE	ISSUED: 7-3-01 REVISIONS BY DATE
ADOPTED: JANUARY 1, 2003	K.S.O. 4/6/00 JMM 5/07/02
DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING & INFRASTRUCTURE	

STANDARD DESIGN
INLET
TYPE A



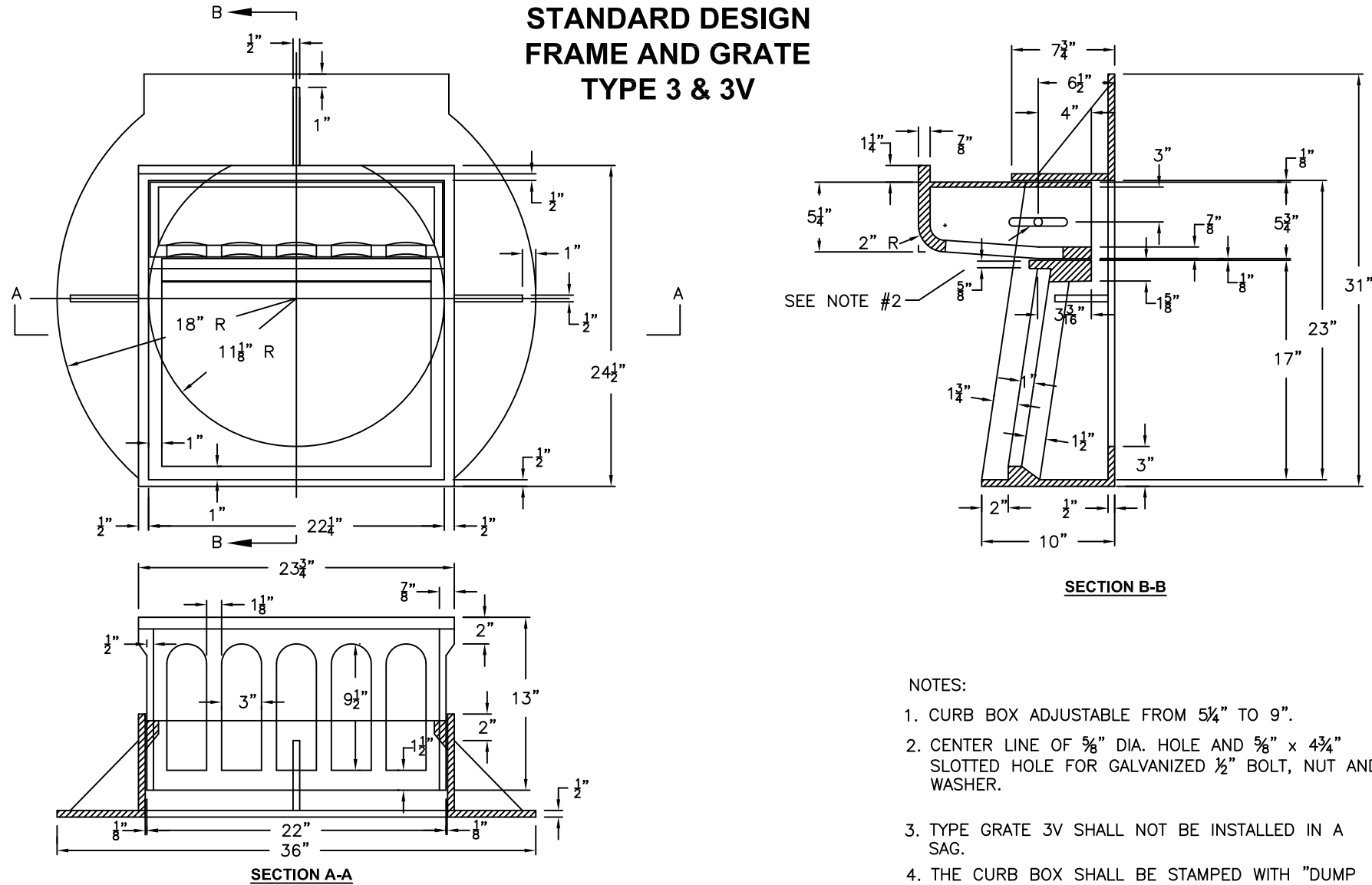
ALTERNATE MATERIALS FOR WALLS	T
PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE SECTION	3"
MONOLITHIC CONCRETE	6"

- NOTES:
1. WHEN USING A PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE INLET, THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE SHALL INCLUDE FURNISHING AND PLACING SAND CUSHION.
 2. THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE SHALL INCLUDE THE FRAME AND LID OR GRATE SPECIFIED ON PLANS.
 3. ALL CONCRETE JOINTS IN THE STRUCTURE SHALL BE SEALED USING PERMAGUM ROPE, MASTIC OR APPROVED EQUAL. ADJUSTING RINGS AND THE CASTING SHALL BE SEALED USING 2 LOOPS OF 3/4" PERMAGUM ROPE MASTIC.

STANDARD #3000

CITY OF DECATUR, ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING & INFRASTRUCTURE	ISSUED: 1/1/03 REVISIONS BY DATE
ADOPTED: JANUARY 1, 2003	KSG 10/20/02
DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING & INFRASTRUCTURE	

STANDARD DESIGN
FRAME AND GRATE
TYPE 3 & 3V

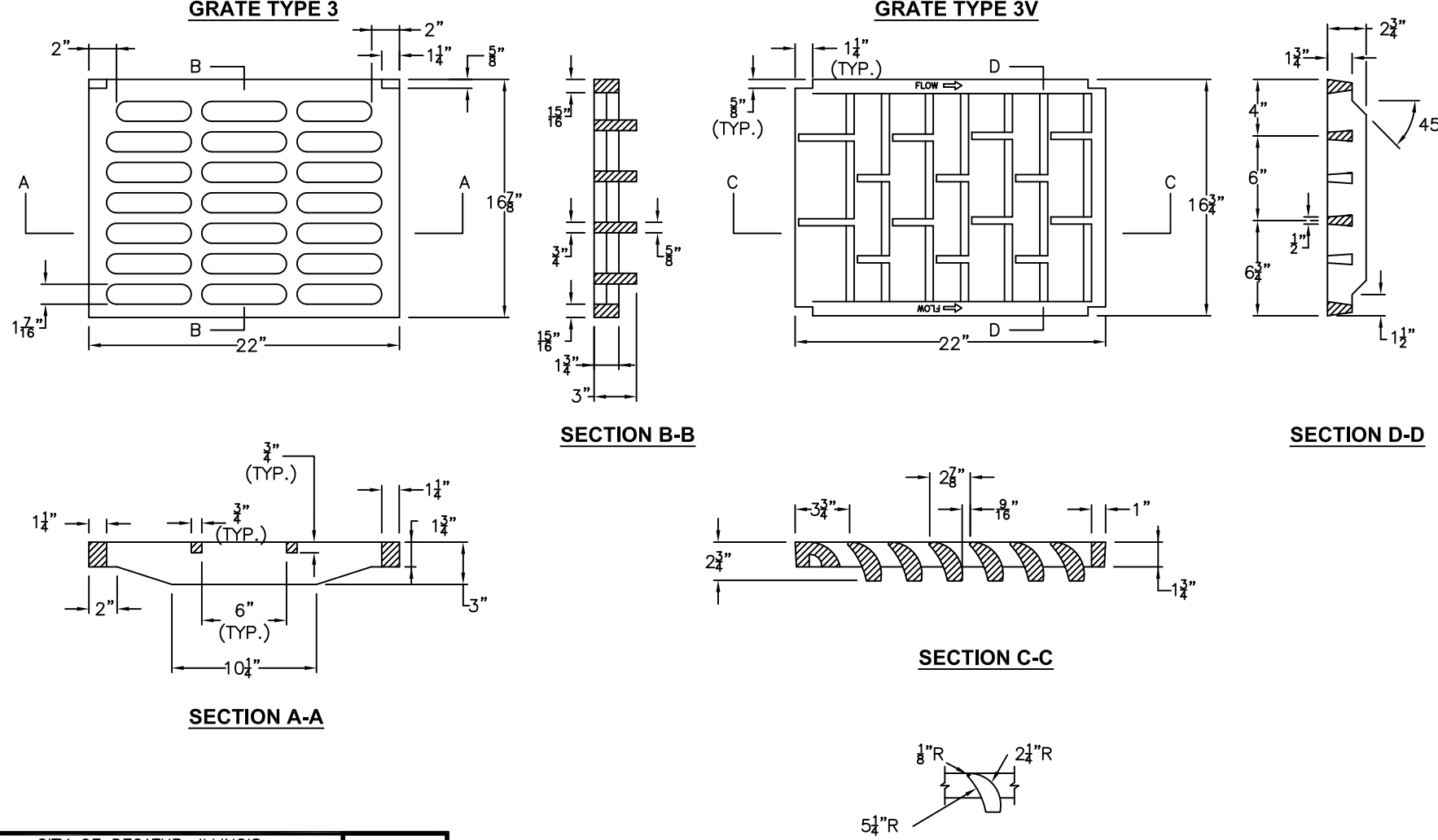


- NOTES:
1. CURB BOX ADJUSTABLE FROM 5 1/2" TO 9".
 2. CENTER LINE OF 3/8" DIA. HOLE AND 3/8" x 4 3/4" SLOTTED HOLE FOR GALVANIZED 1/2" BOLT, NUT AND WASHER.
 3. TYPE GRATE 3V SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED IN A SAG.
 4. THE CURB BOX SHALL BE STAMPED WITH "DUMP NO WASTE DRAINS TO RIVER" OR "DUMP NO WASTE DRAINS TO WATERWAY."

STANDARD #3034
SHEET #1 OF 2

CITY OF DECATUR, ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING & INFRASTRUCTURE	ISSUED: 12/15/03 REVISIONS BY DATE
ADOPTED: JANUARY 1, 2003	K.S.O. 12/15/03 JMM 5/07/02
DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING & INFRASTRUCTURE	

STANDARD DESIGN
FRAME AND GRATE
TYPE 3 & 3V

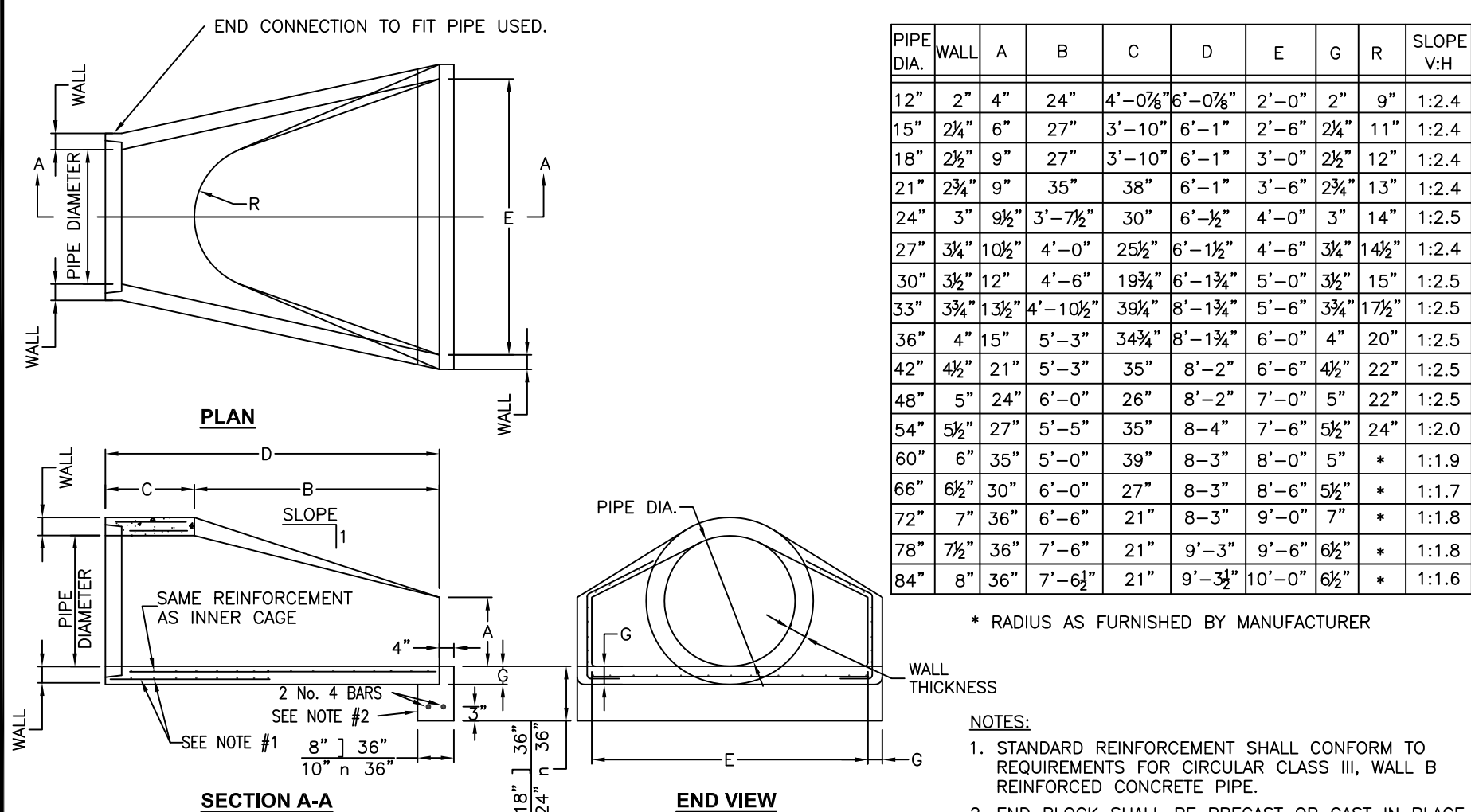


VANE
DETAILS

STANDARD #3034
SHEET #2 OF 2

CITY OF DECATUR, ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING & INFRASTRUCTURE	ISSUED: 12/15/03 REVISIONS BY DATE
ADOPTED: JANUARY 1, 2003	K.S.O. 12/15/03 JMM 5/07/02
DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING & INFRASTRUCTURE	

STANDARD DESIGN
PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE
FLARED END SECTION



- NOTES:
1. STANDARD REINFORCEMENT SHALL CONFORM TO REQUIREMENTS FOR CIRCULAR CLASS III, WALL B REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE.
 2. END BLOCK SHALL BE PRECAST OR CAST IN PLACE.
 3. PRECAST CONCRETE FLARED END SECTION SHALL CONFORM TO THE APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS OF AASHTO M-170 CLASS III, WALL B REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE.

STANDARD# 3073

CITY OF DECATUR, ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING & INFRASTRUCTURE	ISSUED: 12/15/03 REVISIONS BY DATE
ADOPTED: JANUARY 1, 2003	K.S.O. 12/15/03 JMM 5/07/02
DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING & INFRASTRUCTURE	

REVISION/ISSUED

BY DATE

PROJECT NO. 6615

FIELD BOOK NO. XXX

START DATE FEBRUARY 27, 2017

DRAWN BY LPJ

CHECKED BY MEC

C&A REF. NO. 5899

PWC REF. NO. 694 6136

FILE LOCATION I:\DEVELOPERS\MOSSER

DECATUR, ILLINOIS
(217) 422-8544
SOUTHEAST PLAZA
ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS
(815) 788-0639
184-004397

CHASTAIN
& ASSOCIATES, LLC
CONSULTING ENGINEERS

DETAILS

SOUTHEAST PLAZA
FITZGERALD RD. & IL RT. 121
DECATUR, IL

sheet no.

C-12

project no.

6615

Cover to be marked "WATER", painted white and fitted with debris cap under lid

3'x3'x8" Paired concrete pad around all valves not in pavement

Set Valve Box Cover flush to conc. pad

Top Section shall have 12" adjustment set in middle position

5 1/4" Dia. Shaft

Base

Gate Valve Bell & Bell Nut Operated

Connect #12 THHN tracer wire to valve. Extend lead 3' above lid

PVC Watermain SDR 21 200 psi unless otherwise approved by Township (min. cover 4' 0")

Undisturbed Earth

Concrete Blocking

1.5 S.F. ±

December 1997

The image contains two technical drawings of a C.I. Tee or Cross for future extension, labeled PLAN and SECTION.

PLAN View: This drawing shows a top-down view of the pipe assembly. It features a horizontal pipe with a vertical tee or cross connection. Key components labeled include:

- Poured Concrete Blocking:** Indicated on both sides of the tee/cross.
- Fittings shall have retainers glands:** A note pointing to the connection points.
- 20' Extension:** A dimension line indicating the length of the horizontal pipe section.
- C.I. Tee or Cross:** The central vertical connection.
- Gate Valve and Box:** Located on the horizontal pipe.
- C.I. Plug:** At the end of the horizontal pipe.
- Undisturbed Earth:** The ground surrounding the pipe.

SECTION View: This drawing shows a cross-section of the pipe assembly. Key components labeled include:

- Poured Concrete Blocking:** The material surrounding the pipe.
- Trench Width:** The width of the excavation.
- Watermain Bend:** The curved section of the pipe.
- Edge of Trench:** The boundary of the excavation.
- Pipe Diameter:** The outer diameter of the pipe.
- Undisturbed Earth:** The ground surrounding the pipe.

Text:

PVC Watermain SDR 21
200 psi unless otherwise
approved by Township

PLAN

C.I. Tee or Cross for Future Extension

PLAN

SECTION

December 1997

Diagram illustrating the components and specifications of a hydrant assembly:

- Mueller - A-423
- Locate Streamer Nozzle to face closest street.
- Variable
- Use Restrained Joints from main to hydrant
- 6" Valve with valve box with Tracer Wire inside
- 3'x3'x8" Poured concrete pad around all valves not in pavement
- Bury Line
- 1" to 1 1/2" Aggregate 1/2 cu. yd. minimum
- 4'-0" on New Watermain Varies for Replacements and other installations
- Mechanical Joint Hydrant Tee with Rotating Gland
- Concrete Blocking
- PVC Watermain - SDR 21 200 psi unless otherwise approved by Township
- 6" DIP Restrained Joint
- 6"x12" Adjustment Lead w/ MJ split glands Gradelok or equal (rotate to final grade)
- Drain Hole must remain open
- Concrete Blocking and Support

December 1997

Attach to bolt on flange

FIRE HYDRANT

TEE

pipe clamp
copper house service

Tracer wire to be installed from main to valve pit for all non copper services.

HOUSE SERVICE

cap
contact
3M #562 (yellow) plastic connector (self stripping)
#12 THHN main tracer
#12 THHN service tracer, or anode wire

INTERSECTION CROSS

December 1997

Diagram illustrating the installation of a water meter, showing the connection between the water service line and the water meter frame.

Key components and labels:

- Neenah R-1914-B Water Meter Frame
- Finished Grade
- Horizontal Dist. $\pm 2'$ = Length of Service
- 5/8" x 3/4" Water Meter
- Corp. Cock & Connection
- 1" Seamless copper tubing (ASTM B88 - Type K or SDR7, 200 psi poly pipe)
- PVC Watermain SDR 21 200 psi unless otherwise approved by Township
- 18" dia. x 2'-6" Meter Box Heavy duty white
- Water Service Line
- 2 cu. ft. Washed Gravel (3/4" to 1 1/2")
- 1" Yoke Stop and copper conn. as produced by Mueller Co.

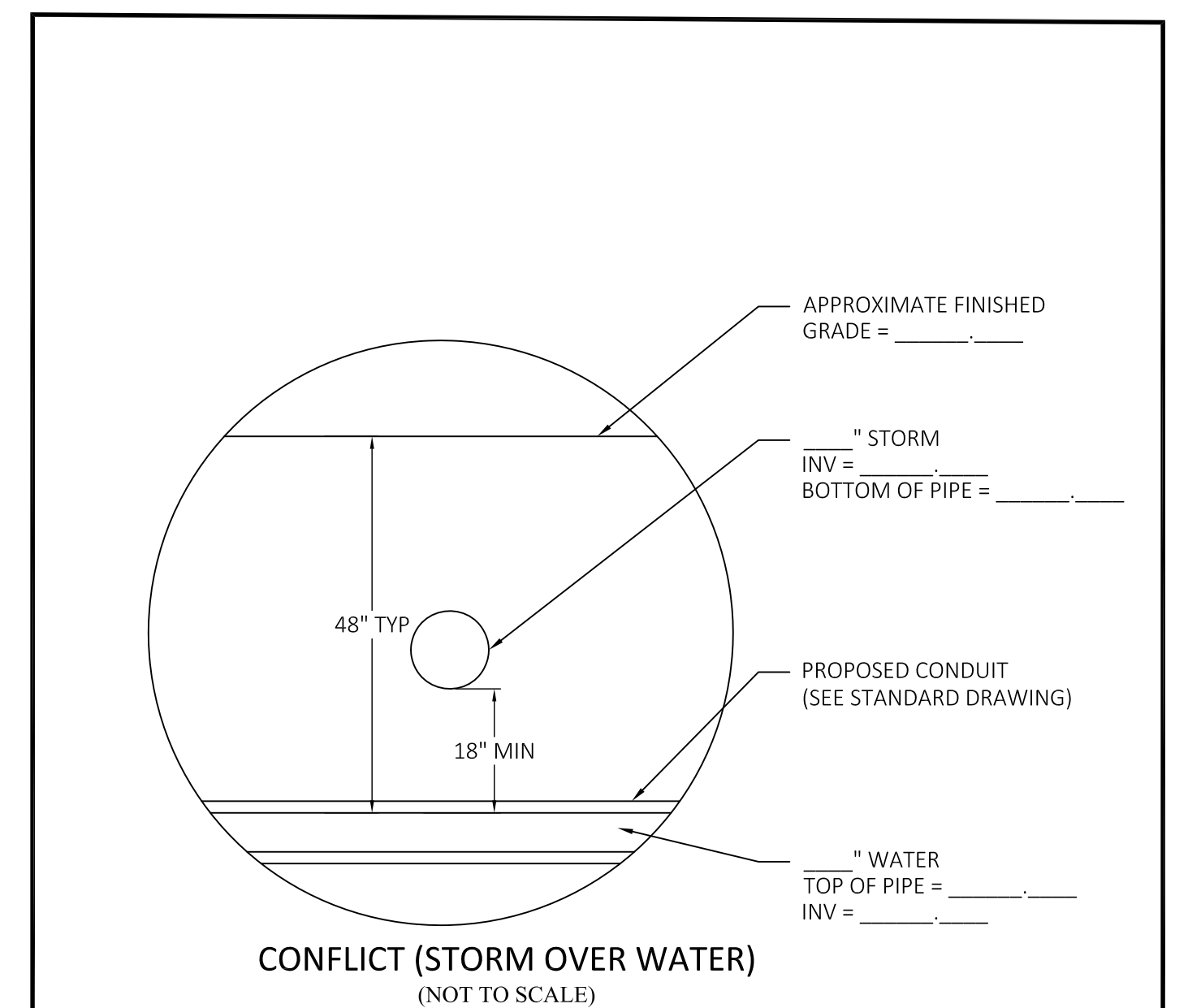
1. Corporation Cock will be Mueller H-15000 or approved equal Tap to be placed at 2 or 10 o'clock.
2. Curb Stops shall be Mueller H-15151 or approved equal.
3. Curb Box shall be Orisael H-10387 or approved equal.
4. Service Saddles shall be Mueller H-16000 or approved equal for PVC Pipe.
5. Dirt to be hand tamped around corp cock.
6. All connections to be flare or compression copper or compression with insert.

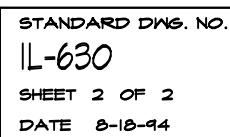
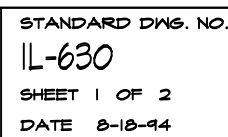
December 1997

Diagram illustrating the installation of a water main valve assembly, showing the following components and specifications:

- Mueller - A-423
- Locate Streamer Nozzle to face closest street.
- 6" Valve with valve box with Tracer Wire inside
- Variable
- 3'x3'x8" Poured concrete pad around all valves not in pavement
- 4'-0" on New Watermain Varies for Replacements and other installations
- Mechanical Joint Hydrant Tee with Rotating Gland
- Concrete Blocking
- PVC Watermain SDR 21 200 psi unless otherwise approved by Township
- Retainers if required at joints
- 6" D.I.P.
- Concrete Blocking and Support
- Drain Hole must remain open
- Bury Line
- Aggregate 1/2 cu. yd. minimum
- 2' 6"
- 1" to 1 1/2"

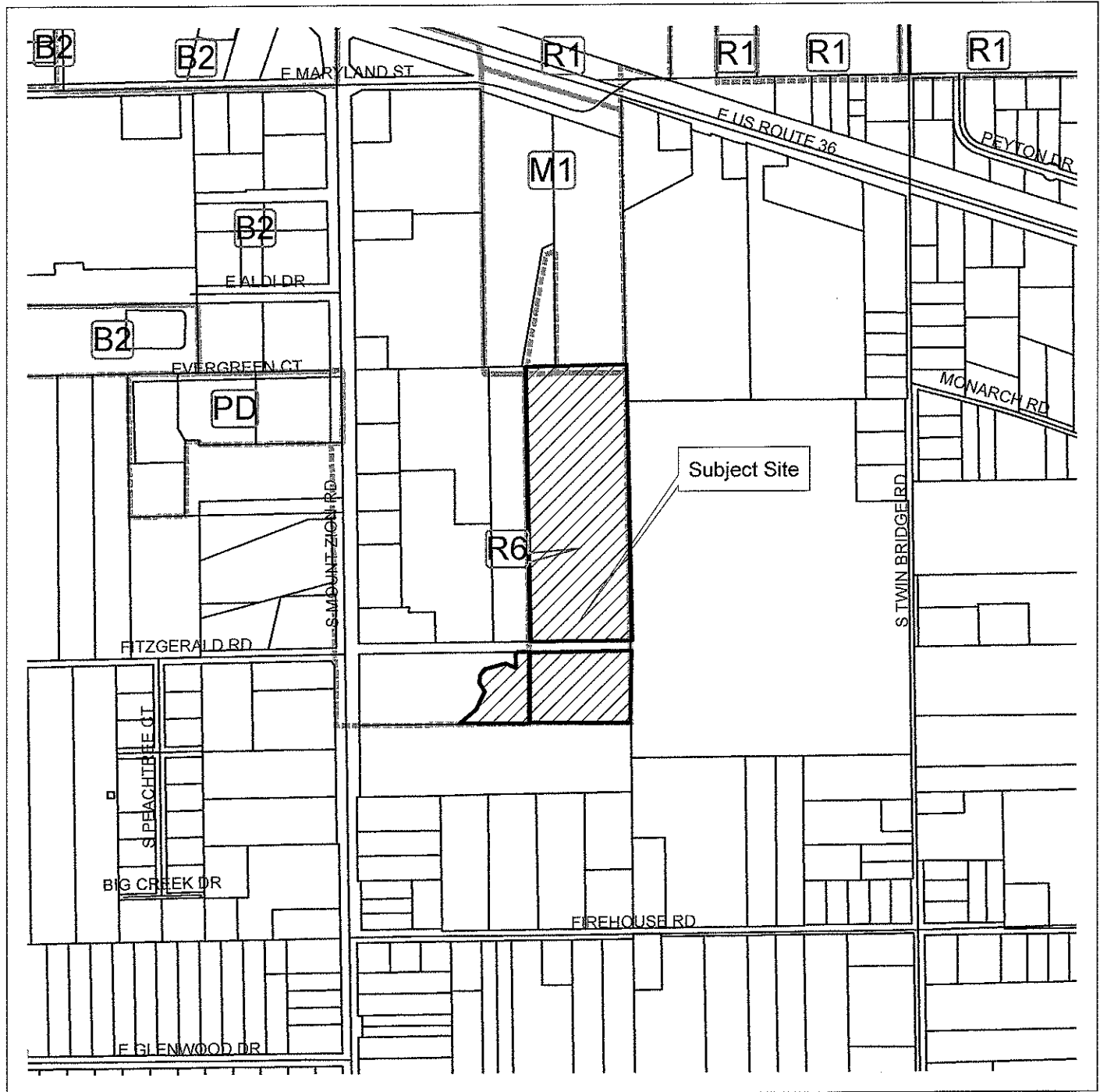
December 1997





Decatur City Plan Commission

5100-5200 Blocks of East Fitzgerald Road



Cal. No.: 17-35
Date: September 7, 2017
Petition of: Airport Plaza Joint Venture, LLC
Requested Action: Major Preliminary Plat

0 250 500 1,000 1,500
Feet



Legend

- Decatur Roads
-  subject site
-  Decatur Parcel data
-  Decatur Zoning

STAFF REPORT
Decatur City Plan Commission

COMMON NAME: Southeast Place

GENERAL INFORMATION

Hearing Date September 7, 2017
Calendar No. 17-35
Property Location 5100-5200 Blocks of East Fitzgerald Road
Requested Action Preliminary Plat
Petitioner Airport Plaza Joint Venture, LLC
Representative Mary Cave

LAND USE AND ZONING

<i>Direction</i>	<i>Existing Land Use</i>	<i>Zoning</i>	<i>Comprehensive Plan</i>
Subject Property	Undeveloped	R-6, B-2	Retail
North	Agricultural	M-1	Retail
South	Single Family Residence	Long Creek	Low Density Residential
East	Agricultural	Long Creek	Low Density Residential
West	Commercial/Undeveloped	B-2	Retail

BACKGROUND

1. The subject site is approximately 16.55 acres and is currently undeveloped with the majority of the site zoned R-6 Multiple Dwelling District. A petition has been submitted to rezone the portion of the site that is currently zoned B-2 Commercial District to R-6 Multiple Dwelling District.
2. In July of 2014, the Public Works Director and Planning and Building Services Director approved the Preliminary Plat of Southeast Plaza Fourth Addition administratively as there were less than six (6) lots. The proposed Southeast Plaza Fourth Addition will only have three (3) lots.
3. The developer has installed the infrastructure for the approved Southeast Plaza Fourth Addition Preliminary Plat, however, the infrastructure has not been approved and accepted by the Public Works Department at this point in time. The Final Plat for this addition will not be able to be approved until all infrastructure has been approved and accepted by the Public Works Department.
4. The Final Plat for Southeast Plaza Fourth Addition will also require that a portion of the proposed Lot Two (2) be rezoned from B-2 Commercial District to R-6 Multiple Dwelling District. The southern portion of the proposed Preliminary Plat located south of East Fitzgerald Road is located in the proposed Southeast Plaza Fourth Addition and therefore, the Final Plat of Southeast Plaza Fourth Addition will have to be recorded prior to the signing of the proposed Southeast Place Preliminary Plat.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

1. The 16.55 acre-site is proposed to be subdivided into 31 residential lots. Currently, the sole access to the proposed Southeast Place will be from the west on East Fitzgerald Road, most of the lots will be accessed by the proposed cul-de-sacs. The Preliminary Plat shows Right-of-Way that would allow East Fitzgerald Road to continue east as well as allowing for the northernmost cul-de-sac to be extended east by another roadway.

STAFF ANALYSIS

1. The Preliminary Plat is consistent with the requirements of the R-6 Multiple Dwelling District.
2. The Preliminary Plat has been reviewed by the City's Technical Review Committee; Planning, Engineering and Fire have approved the proposed plat.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

1. Staff recommends approval of the Preliminary Plat with the following conditions:
 - a. If more than 30 dwelling units are built on the single access road, all dwelling units over 30 are required to be sprinklered.
 - b. The Preliminary Plat shall meet all standards of the Subdivision Ordinance (Ordinance 80-56), City of Decatur Development Guide, ADA and Illinois Accessibility Code.
 - c. Provide approval of the plans and standard details from Long Creek.
 - d. Provide proposed cross sections at a minimum of every 100 feet.
 - e. Provide sump pump line hook-ups behind the sidewalk and provide a cleanout at the ends of any main line run.
 - f. Sanitary pump station on Fitzgerald Road must be brought into working condition with a successful start-up with manufacturer representative, City, and Sanitary District of Decatur present for the start-up. Prior to startup submersible pumps must be removed, tested within a controlled environment by manufacture representative. Pumps will be repaired as per manufacturer recommendations. The wet well hatch and control panel door shall be repaired as necessary to allow for proper closure.
 - g. Provide a report on how the fully developed subdivision will impact traffic at the intersection of Mt. Zion Road and Fitzgerald Road. If traffic signals are needed, an agreement will need to be in place to have traffic signals installed at the appropriate time with City and State approval.
 - h. The Southeast Plaza Fourth Addition Final Plat will need to be submitted to the City for review and approval and then it will need to be recorded with Macon County prior to the Southeast Place Preliminary Plat being signed by those by those authorized to do so by the Subdivision Ordinance (Ordinance 80-56)

PLAN COMMISSION ACTION

1. Section 5-7 of the Subdivision Ordinance (Ordinance 80-56) state that after the Preliminary Plat has been submitted to the Department of Planning and Building Services, said plat may be considered by the Plan Commission at a public hearing. The Plan Commission may recommend to the City Council that such Preliminary Plat be approved or disapproved, or make other recommendations, if any, as may be appropriate.

The above report constitutes the testimony and recommendation of the Planning and Sustainability Division, Department of Planning and Building Services, City of Decatur.

Suzan Stickle
Senior Planner

ATTACHMENTS

1. Petition
2. Location Map
3. Preliminary Plat

Excerpts from Plan Commission Meeting of September 7, 2017:

Cal. No. 17-35

Petition of AIRPORT PLAZA JOINT VENTURE, LLC, for a major preliminary plat of subdivision located in the 5100-5200 BLOCKS OF EAST FITZGERALD ROAD.

Ms. Stickle was sworn in by Mrs. Poland.

Ms. Stickle presented the recommendation of staff:

The subject site is approximately 16.55 acres and is currently undeveloped with the majority of the site zoned R-6 Multiple Dwelling District. A petition has been submitted to rezone the portion of the site that is currently zoned B-2 Commercial District to R-6 Multiple Dwelling District.

In July of 2014, the Public Works Director and Planning and Building Services Director approved the Preliminary Plat of Southeast Plaza Fourth Addition administratively as there were less than six (6) lots. The proposed Southeast Plaza Fourth Addition will only have three (3) lots.

The developer has installed the infrastructure for the approved Southeast Plaza Fourth Addition Preliminary Plat, however, the infrastructure has not been approved and accepted by the Public Works Department at this point in time. The Final Plat for this addition will not be able to be approved until all infrastructure has been approved and accepted by the Public Works Department.

The Final Plat for Southeast Plaza Fourth Addition will also require that a portion of the proposed Lot Two (2) be rezoned from B-2 Commercial District to R-6 Multiple Dwelling District. The southern portion of the proposed Preliminary Plat located south of East Fitzgerald Road is located in the proposed Southeast Plaza Fourth Addition and therefore, the Final Plat of Southeast Plaza Fourth Addition will have to be recorded prior to the signing of the proposed Southeast Place Preliminary Plat.

The 16.55 acre-site is proposed to be subdivided into 31 residential lots. Currently, the sole access to the proposed Southeast Place will be from the west on East Fitzgerald Road, most of the lots will be accessed by the proposed cul-de-sacs. The Preliminary Plat shows Right-of-Way that would allow East Fitzgerald Road to continue east as well as allowing for the northernmost cul-de-sac to be extended east by another roadway.

The Preliminary Plat is consistent with the requirements of the R-6 Multiple Dwelling District.

The Preliminary Plat has been reviewed by the City's Technical Review Committee; Planning, Engineering and Fire have approved the proposed plat.

Staff recommends approval of the Preliminary Plat with the following conditions:

1. If more than 30 dwelling units are built on the single access road, all dwelling units over 30 are required to be sprinklered.
2. The Preliminary Plat shall meet all standards of the Subdivision Ordinance (Ordinance 80-56), City of Decatur Development Guide, ADA, PROWAG and Illinois Accessibility Code.

Excerpts from Plan Commission Meeting of September 7, 2017:

3. Provide approval of the plans and standard details from Long Creek.
4. Provide proposed cross sections at a minimum of every 100 feet.
5. Provide sump pump line hook-ups behind the sidewalk and provide a cleanout at the ends of any main line run.
6. The sanitary pump station on Fitzgerald Road must be brought into working condition with a successful start-up with the manufacturer representative, City, and Sanitary District of Decatur present for the start-up. Prior to startup submersible pumps must be removed, tested within a controlled environment by the manufacture representative. Pumps will be repaired as per manufacturer recommendations. The wet well hatch and control panel door shall be repaired as necessary to allow for proper closure.
7. Provide a report on how the fully developed subdivision will impact traffic at the intersection of South Mt. Zion Road and East Fitzgerald Road. If traffic signals are needed, an agreement will need to be in place to have traffic signals installed at the appropriate time with City and State approval.
8. The Southeast Plaza Fourth Addition Final Plat will need to be submitted to the City for review and approval and then it will need to be recorded with Macon County prior to the Southeast Place Preliminary Plat being signed by those authorized to do so by the Subdivision Ordinance (Ordinance 80-56).

Section 5-7 of the Subdivision Ordinance (Ordinance 80-56) states that after the Preliminary Plat has been submitted to the Department of Planning and Building Services, said plat may be considered by the Plan Commission at a public hearing. The Plan Commission may recommend to the City Council that such Preliminary Plat be approved or disapproved, or make other recommendations, if any, as may be appropriate.

Mrs. Mary Cave, representative, was sworn in by Mrs. Poland.

Mrs. Cave stated this is a thirty-one (31) lot subdivision directly east of the AMC theatre. The subdivision will have commercial development to the west and residential to the east.

There were no questions and no objectors present.

It was moved and seconded (Frantz/Smith) to forward Calendar No. 17-35 to the City Council with a recommendation for approval. Motion carried unanimously.

Information Technology

DATE: 10/16/2017

MEMO: 2017-04

TO: Honorable Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe and City Council

FROM: Tim Gleason, City Manager
James Edwards, Director Information Technology Department

SUBJECT: Microsoft Office 365 (2013) 3rd Annual Licensing Fulfillment

SUMMARY RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends that City Council approve the attached resolution, authorizing the City Manager to execute an agreement with CDW-G, for Microsoft Office 365, fulfilling the 3rd year of a 3 year subscription licensing agreement approved by City Council and signed by City Manager in 2015.

BACKGROUND:

The City has standardized on the Microsoft Office 365 productivity software suite and has been utilizing the Office 365 “subscription service” for the past two years. Many City Staff employees utilize more than one computer device where Microsoft Office product is required in their roles. This subscription purchase for Office 365 allows employees to use the product on as many as 5 different devices with a single license. The City does need to purchase additional licenses for any user using more than one device.

The quote received for this agreement is attached. The proposed vendor, CDW-G, has the Illinois Large Account Reseller (LAR) agreement with Microsoft for government entities and therefore provides the lowest purchase price for this product. Staff recommends acceptance of the proposal from CDW-G for \$36,242.58 for year 3 of the 3 year licensing agreement.

POTENTIAL OBJECTIONS: None Anticipated

INPUT FROM OTHER SOURCES: None

STAFF REFERENCE: James Edwards, IT Director, 450-2236

BUDGET/TIME IMPLICATIONS: The \$36,242.58 cost for this purchase will be paid from the approved FY2017 IT Department operating budget.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Resolution Letter	Resolution Letter
CDW-G Quote	Backup Material
Original Purchase Documentation 2015	Backup Material
Resolution From 2016 Year 2	Backup Material

RESOLUTION NO. R_____

**RESOLUTION APPROVING THE EXPENDITURE OF CITY FUNDS TO
RENEW ANNUAL MICROSOFT OFFICE 365 FOR 3RD YEAR
LICENSING FULFILLMENT
CDW-G**

Section 1. That the Price Quote presented to the City Council herewith from CDW-G for renewal of the Microsoft Office 365 (2013) for 3rd Annual Licensing Fulfillment, be, and the same is hereby, received, placed on file, and approved.

Section 2. That the City Manager or his designee be, and he is hereby, authorized and directed to execute a Purchase Order to CDW-G in an amount not to exceed \$36,242.58.

PRESENTED and ADOPTED this 16th day of October, 2017.

JULIE MOORE WOLFE, MAYOR

ATTEST:

DEBRA G. BRIGHT, CITY CLERK

QUOTE CONFIRMATION



DEAR P. KAY NUERNBERGER,

Thank you for considering CDW•G for your computing needs. The details of your quote are below. [Click here](#) to convert your quote to an order.

QUOTE #	QUOTE DATE	QUOTE REFERENCE	CUSTOMER #	GRAND TOTAL
JGXC394	9/27/2017	EA	3172900	\$36,242.58

QUOTE DETAILS				
ITEM	QTY	CDW#	UNIT PRICE	EXT. PRICE
MS EA Q365 PRO PLUS SUB P/USER GOV Mfg. Part#: 3WS-00001-12-SLG Electronic distribution - NO MEDIA Contract: Illinois Microsoft (CMS6945110)	277	3392242	\$108.79	\$30,134.83
MS EA OFFICE STD LIC/SA Mfg. Part#: 021-05331-SLG Electronic distribution - NO MEDIA Contract: Illinois Microsoft (CMS6945110)	55	2431735	\$111.05	\$6,107.75

PURCHASER BILLING INFO	SUBTOTAL	\$36,242.58
Billing Address: CITY OF DECATUR ATTN: ACCOUNTING DIVISION 1 GARY K ANDERSON PLZ DECATUR, IL 62523-1196 Phone: (217) 424-2762 Payment Terms: Net 30 Days-Govt State/Local	SHIPPING	\$0.00
	GRAND TOTAL	\$36,242.58
	Please remit payments to: CDW Government 75 Remittance Drive Suite 1515 Chicago, IL 60675-1515	
DELIVER TO		
Shipping Address: CITY OF DECATUR ATTN: ACCOUNTING DIVISION 1 GARY K ANDERSON PLZ DECATUR, IL 62523-1196 Phone: (217) 424-2762 Shipping Method: ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTION		

Need Assistance? CDW•G SALES CONTACT INFORMATION



Philippe Stapp

(866) 551-9995

philsta@cdwg.com

This quote is subject to CDW's Terms and Conditions of Sales and Service Projects at <http://www.cdwg.com/content/terms-conditions/product-sales.aspx>
For more information, contact a CDW account manager

© 2017 CDW•G LLC, 200 N. Milwaukee Avenue, Vernon Hills, IL 60061 | 800.808.4239

**MANAGEMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT
MIS DIVISION
Memorandum**

March 31, 2015

MEMO TO: Honorable Mayor McElroy and City Council

FROM: Timothy Gleason, City Manager
Gerard J. Bauer, Management Services Director
PKay Nuernberger, Systems Administrator

SUBJECT: Microsoft Office 365 (2013) Upgrade

SUMMARY RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends that City Council approve the attached resolution, authorizing the City Manager to execute an agreement with CDW-G, for Microsoft Office 365.

BACKGROUND: The City has standardized on the Microsoft Office productivity software suite and has been utilizing Office 2007 for the past 6 years. Due to the recent expiration of mainstream support for the 2007 version, staff recommends the purchase of an upgrade to Office 2013 (also referred to as Office 365) utilizing a “subscription service” in place of a one-time license fee. Cost of the first year of the annual subscription for the City is \$36,295.21.

It should be noted that the City is evolving toward providing laptops and Apple iPads for staff in the field as a more efficient way of recording and doing business. There are now approximately 90 such City-owned devices in use. Additionally, staff increasingly utilizes in-home and hand-held personal devices to carry out City business. The subscription purchase of Office 365 would allow employees to use the product on as many as 5 different devices with a single license, which would thereby keep the City from having to purchase additional licenses for any user with more than one device.

The quote received for this agreement is attached. The proposed vendor, CDW-G, has the Illinois Microsoft LAR agreement with Microsoft and therefore provides the lowest purchase price for this product. Staff recommends acceptance of the proposal from CDW-G for \$36,295.21.

POTENTIAL OBJECTIONS: None anticipated.

INPUT FROM OTHER SOURCES: None.

STAFF REFERENCE: PKay Nuernberger, Systems Administrator, MIS Division 450-2243.

BUDGET/TIME IMPLICATIONS: The \$36,295.21 cost for this purchase will be paid from the approved FY 2015 MIS operating budget.

Attachments (2)



CDWG.com | 800.594.4239

OE400SPS

SALES QUOTATION

QUOTE NO.	ACCOUNT NO.	DATE
GBJF421	3172900	3/25/2015

BILL TO:
CITY OF DECATUR
1 GARY K ANDERSON PLZ

SHIP TO:
CITY OF DECATUR
Attention To: PKAY NURENBERGER
1 GARY K ANDERSON PLZ

Accounts Payable
DECATUR, IL 62523-1196

DECATUR, IL 62523-1196
Contact: P. KAY
NUERNBERGER 217.450.2213

Customer Phone #217.424.2762

Customer P.O. # FZCM382 QUOTE

ACCOUNT MANAGER		SHIPPING METHOD	TERMS	EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE
MATT DUNK 877.325.2506		ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTION	NET 30-VERBAL	E9994-8699-05
QTY	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
277	3392242	MS EA O365 PRO PLUS SUB P/USER GOV Mfg#: 3WS-00001-12-SLG Contract: Illinois Microsoft EA Agreement CMS2595580	108.98	30,187.46
55	2431735	Electronic distribution - NO MEDIA MS EA OFFICE STD LIC/SA Mfg#: 021-05331-SLG Contract: Illinois Microsoft EA Agreement CMS2595580 Electronic distribution - NO MEDIA	111.05	6,107.75
		SUBTOTAL		36,295.21
		FREIGHT		0.00
		TAX		0.00
				US Currency
TOTAL				36,295.21

CDW Government
230 North Milwaukee Ave.
Vernon Hills, IL 60061

Fax: 312.705.4947

Please remit payment to:
CDW Government
75 Remittance Drive
Suite 1515
Chicago, IL 60675-1515

RESOLUTION NO. R2015-37

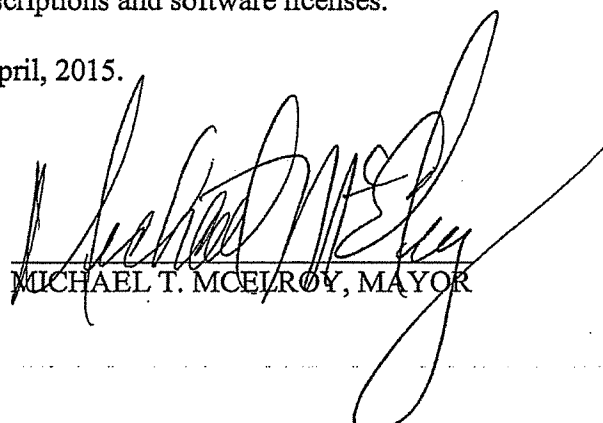
**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING APPROVAL OF QUOTE
- CDW GOVERNMENT (CDW-G) -
FOR MICROSOFT OFFICE SOFTWARE LICENSES**

**BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DECATUR,
ILLINOIS:**

Section 1. That the quotation presented to the City Council herewith from CDW Government (CDW-G) of Vernon Hills, Illinois, for the purchase of 277 Microsoft "Office 365" Pro Plus annual subscriptions and 55 Microsoft "Office 2013" standard licenses listed thereon, for City of Decatur computers, be, and the same is hereby, received, placed on file and approved.

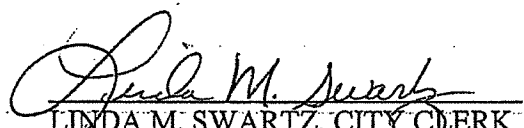
Section 2. That the Purchasing Supervisor be, and is hereby, authorized and directed to issue a purchase order on behalf of the City of Decatur in the amount not to exceed \$36,295.21 to CDW-G of Vernon Hills, Illinois, for purchase of said subscriptions and software licenses.

PRESENTED AND ADOPTED this 6th day of April, 2015.



MICHAEL T. MCELROY, MAYOR

ATTEST:



LINDA M. SWARTZ, CITY CLERK

RESOLUTION NO. R 2016-82

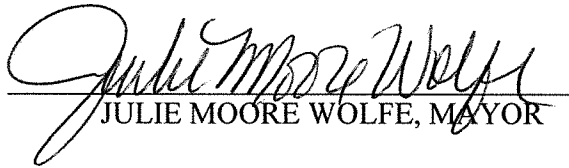
**RESOLUTION APPROVING THE EXPENDITURE OF CITY FUNDS
WITH CDW-GOVERNMENT (CDW-G)
TO RENEW ANNUAL MICROSOFT OFFICE LICENSING FULLFILLMENT**

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DECATUR,
ILLINOIS:**

Section 1. That the price quote presented to the City Council herewith from CDW-G for renewal of the Microsoft Office 365 (2013) 2nd Annual Licensing Fulfillment is hereby, received, placed on file, and approved.

Section 2. That the City Manager or his designee be, and they are hereby, authorized and directed to execute a Purchase Order to CDW-G in an amount not to exceed \$36,242.58 for said licensing renewal.

PRESENTED AND ADOPTED this 20th day of June, 2016.


JULIE MOORE WOLFE, MAYOR

ATTEST:


DEBRA G. BRIGHT, CITY CLERK

Information Technology

DATE: 10/16/2017

MEMO: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY DEPARTMENT 2017-05

TO: Honorable Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe and City Council

FROM: James Edwards, Director Information Technology Department

SUBJECT:

Itron ChoiceConnect Fixed Network Upgrade

SUMMARY RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends that City Council approve the attached resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute a Statement of Work from Itron, Inc. to upgrade the Automatic Meter Reading System from Version 5.1 to Version 5.3 for a fee not to exceed \$53,050.

BACKGROUND:

The City standardized on an Automatic Meter Reading System installed in 2013 utilizing software from Itron Analytics and United Systems & Software which has saved the City countless man hours of labor with meter reading and provides detailed analytic data with how water is consumed. This software (currently at Version 5.1) is near end of life and the City's support contract with Itron requires an upgrade to the newest (Version 5.3) prior to end of first quarter in 2018. Itron's 5.3 Version is re-written to accommodate running their software on the Microsoft 2012 Server Operating System since the 2008 Operating System will no longer be supported by Microsoft after the end of this year. Due to Itron's re-write of their application, additional vendor assistance will be required to insure a successful upgrade and smooth data migration of our current data. This purchase includes the cost of training the I.T. and Water Department Staff on the workflow of the upgraded advanced system.

It should be noted that the original software was installed on vender-preferred stand-alone servers. Itron's upgraded software will be installed on the City's standardized virtual server infrastructure which will eliminate the need to purchase a standalone server at an estimated savings of \$15,000.

The quote received for this project is attached. The proposed vendor, Itron Analytics, is the sole provider for this software. Staff recommends acceptance of the attached proposal.

POTENTIAL OBJECTIONS: None Anticipated.

INPUT FROM OTHER SOURCES: None

STAFF REFERENCE: Jim Edwards, IT Director, 450-2236

BUDGET/TIME IMPLICATIONS:
The \$53,050 cost for this purchase will be paid from Water Operations, Fund 80.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Resolution Letter	Resolution Letter
Itron Statement of Work / Quote	Backup Material

RESOLUTION NO. R_____

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING AGREEMENT WITH ITRON INC. TO
COMPLETE THE VERSION 5.3 UPGRADE FOR THE AUTOMATIC
METER READING SOFTWARE**

Section 1. That the Agreement authorizing the upgrade for the Automatic Meter Reading Software, presented to the Council herewith between the City of Decatur and Itron, Inc., be, and the same is hereby, received, placed on file and approved.

Section 2. That the City Manager or his designee be, and he is hereby, authorized and directed to execute said Agreement between the City of Decatur, Illinois and Itron, Inc. for a total fee not to exceed \$53,050.

PRESENTED and ADOPTED this 16th day of October, 2017.

JULIE MOORE WOLFE, MAYOR

ATTEST:

DEBRA G. BRIGHT, CITY CLERK



Statement of Work

CITY OF DECATUR, IL

CHOICECONNECT FIXED NETWORK UPGRADE

(FROM 5.1 TO 5.2/5.3)

Author: Andrea Foord

Date: 10/9/17

Version: 3

Itron, Inc.
USA

A. Change Record

Date	Author	Version	Change Reference
5/12/17	Andrea Foord	1	Original
6/9/17	Andrea Foord	2	Updated with additional trip
7/17/17	Andrea Foord	3	Update

B. Introduction

This Statement of Work ("**SOW**") document defines the activities ("**Services**") to be performed by Itron, Inc. ("**Itron**") for the City of Decatur IL ("**Customer**"), and is entered into as of October 20, 2017 ("**Effective Date**"). The Services shall be governed by the terms and conditions contained in Attachment A to this SOW. If the Customer does not respond to this SOW after 30 days, the service request will be closed as inactive. The service request can be re-opened anytime in the future. A new Statement of Work document will be re-drafted at that time.

C. Project Scope

ITRON is providing ChoiceConnect Fixed Network (CCFN) Software upgrade implementation services (from Version 5.1 to 5.2/5.3).

The expected duration of the project is for 2 months.

By signing this SOW, Customer engages Itron to provide the following Services and Deliverables related to the Project:

C.1. ITRON Deliverables

The following deliverables will be performed by ITRON for this project.

1. Itron Project Setup.
2. Itron Project Tracking and Managing.
3. Perform project kickoff and requirement gathering meetings; consisting of system overview, upgrade requirements, and upgrade schedule. Performed remotely in 1 meeting.
4. Facilitate in regular schedule planning / update calls. Participants include Itron services, Project Manager, and Customer Project Manager.
5. Provide Customer with standard CCFN software requirement documentation.
6. Support Customer in testing interface files in accordance to project plan, up to 12 hours.
7. ChoiceConnect Fixed Network
 - a) Setup and configure CCFN.
 - b) Perform functional test of CCFN, following standard Itron test plan.
 - c) Itron will provide up to 8 hours of support to the customer in development of data migration plan.
8. Update Existing Project Documentation (Technical Architecture Document).
9. Transition project to ITRON Support Services.

C.2. CUSTOMER Deliverables

The following deliverables will be performed by the CUSTOMER for this project.

1. Participate in project kickoff and requirement gathering meetings; consisting of system overview, implementation requirements and project schedule.
2. Participate in regular schedule planning / update calls. Participants include Itron services, Project Manager, and CUSTOMER Project Manager.
3. CUSTOMER will provide server hardware based on CCFN installation documentation.
4. CUSTOMER will install all 3rd party software according to CCFN installation documentation.
5. CUSTOMER will update configuration data and desired reading data to upgraded CCFN system.
6. CUSTOMER will verify preinstall tasks, and testing after the software installation.
7. CUSTOMER will provide Itron resources with adequate access to perform CCFN upgrade on server hardware.
8. Customer has the right to participate in functional testing with Itron providing it is done as outlined in the Project Plan.
9. Support the transition of the project to ITRON Support Services

C.3. Project Schedule

The Project schedule is dependent on resource availability after the signed SOW is received by Itron and fully executed. The Project schedule and roles and responsibilities will be reviewed during the Project Kick-Off meeting, which will be outlined in Itron's Project Plan.

Work is anticipated during working hours Monday – Friday. No after hours, weekend, or holiday hour work is anticipated. Additional hours for this project (outside the planned hours of the project) may be available to Customer and may be billed at an over-time rate to be determined based on the Project service work required and will require a Change Order.

C.4. Assumptions

This section provides the key assumptions for the Project

1. CUSTOMER and/or the utility is responsible for data quality and cleansing.
2. ITRON services will be performed on-site.
3. CUSTOMER is responsible for the purchase of all software not covered under the ITRON Sales and Maintenance Agreements. This includes but is not limited to (operating systems, database, etc....).
4. ITRON will support configuration of a single Production environment. Disaster Recovery, Test and/or QA environments are not included in this scope of work.
5. Changes to configuration (opening firewall ports, changes to Oracle parameters, Windows OS, etc....) must be completed in accordance to project plan.
6. No customization of ITRON software will occur unless otherwise stated in the SOW. (For example, UI changes, reports, extracts, interfaces, etc.)
7. The development of standard operating procedures (SOPs) are not included as part of this SOW.
8. Project expected to last 2 months. Itron will be ready to begin work 8 weeks from SOW execution.
9. Itron Project Manager will perform tasks remotely.
10. Out of Scope items include:
 - Data Migration from any system other than Choice Connect Fixed Network.

- Data Cleanup
- Interface Development
- Operating System upgrade on the City's Server
- End to end testing
- Additional requirements or configuration changes not identified as being in scope services

D. Service Fees & Related Details

Total fixed fee for the project is \$53,050.00 (USD). Itron has included 3 on-site trips/4 days each for this effort. Additional out of scope may be provided at \$190/hour. The SERVICES and assumptions that are included in the scope of this SOW are described in the pricing summary reference number BMR# 12576-17 Ver2 Jun (Attachment B), which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

These fees are based upon Itron's recommended engagement approach, staffing levels, scope of the Project as outlined in this SOW. Modifications to any of these factors will result in changes to the estimated fees. Any changes that affect Itron's engagement approach, staffing levels, scope of the Project, Project Schedule, or additional travel will follow the [Change Control Process](#) described in this SOW. For the purposes of expediency, both parties agree that any pricing changes will require a change order provided that both parties verify in written form (such as email) that they agree with the additional charges. If the PROJECT surpasses the expected project duration of two (2) months, calculated from the project start date, an additional 8 hours (at standard Project Management hourly rate) will be applied to the project per week.

ITRON will invoice CUSTOMER based on a fixed fee following a monthly milestone schedule outlined below:

Month	Fee
Month 1	\$26,525.00
Month 2	\$26,525.00
Total	\$53,050.00

If at any point, there is reason to believe that this amount will be exceeded; ITRON will immediately notify CUSTOMER as to the changes in the estimate and issue a Change Order, which will be approved by CUSTOMER. CUSTOMER shall pay all taxes, if any, due for Services provided by ITRON to CUSTOMER under this SOW.

E. Change Control Process

An Itron Change Order Form ("**Change Order**") will be used for communicating changes to this SOW. The Change Order must describe the change requested, the rationale for the change, the estimated price and the effect the change will have on the overall Project. All Change Orders must be approved and signed by Customer and Itron.

F. Contact and Billing Information

Requested	Customer Data
Contact Name	
Contact Phone # (s)	
Contact Email Address	
Physical Location Address (if applicable)	
Billing Address (if different from above)	
Special Billing Requirements?	
Purchase Order #	

G. Statement of Work Agreement Approval

Customer and Ittron agree to the terms of this SOW and by signing below, Customer authorizes Ittron to perform the Services detailed herein.

Customer	Ittron, Inc.
Authorized Signature []	Authorized Signature
Printed Name []	Printed Name
Title []	Title
Date []	Date

Statement of Work Identifier: [City of Decatur IL]
 SOW Author: Andrea Foord
 Date Created: [7/17/17]
 Version: 3
 BMR# 12576-17 Ver2 Jun

Please e-mail or fax a PDF file of the signed SOW to the contact below. E-mailing or faxing only the signature page is acceptable. A fully executed copy will be returned to you electronically in PDF format by e-mail.

If an original signed paper agreement is required, please mail the signed SOW to the address below. If mail is used, overnight service is recommended. Please provide a tracking number to Gary Ziegler. A fully executed copy will be returned to you electronically in PDF format by e-mail and the original signed paper copy will be returned by mail.

Ittron, Inc.
 2111 N. Molter Rd.
 Liberty Lake, WA 99019
 Attn: Contract Administration
 Fax: (509) 891-3331 or pdf and email to contract.request@ittron.com.

ATTACHMENT A
Additional Terms

This section provides key terms governing the performance of the Services and the allocation of liability, without which the fees charged for the Services would be higher.

- Customer will furnish all facilities and assistance at Customer's site as requested by Itron personnel performing the Services.
- Itron recognizes and acknowledges that Customer is an Illinois municipality and as such is subject to the Illinois Freedom of Information Act. Recognizing the responsibilities and obligations Customer has pursuant to that Act the parties acknowledge that each party may acquire non-public information and material that is confidential, proprietary or trade secret information ("Confidential Information") of the other party. Any such Confidential Information shall be (1) items conspicuously marked or otherwise identified as "confidential" or "proprietary" at the time of disclosure, or if not marked, information that should, by its nature, be considered confidential, and (2) items set forth in this SOW.
- Except for information that has been published or is otherwise available to the receiving party without breach of this SOW, each party agrees to take all steps reasonably necessary to hold in trust and confidence the other party's Confidential Information and not to disclose it to third parties or to use it in any way, commercially or otherwise, other than as permitted under this SOW. Each party will limit the disclosure of Confidential Information to employees or subcontractors with a need to know who: (i) have been advised of the confidential nature of the Confidential Information; and (ii) have acknowledged the express obligation to maintain such confidentiality. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, disclosure of Confidential Information pursuant to a request made under the Illinois Freedom of Information Act will not constitute a breach of this agreement, provided, however, that (i) prior to disclosure Customer promptly notifies Itron of the request in order for Itron to seek a protective order against disclosure; (ii) Customer provides all reasonably requested assistance to Itron in seeking such an order; and (iii) any disclosure still required after such an order is sought is narrowly tailored to include only that information required to be disclosed.
- Fees for Services will be billed in U.S. Dollars on a fixed fee or time and material basis at the rates identified herein. Fees will be invoiced within thirty (30) days after the Services. Payment terms are net 30 from date of invoice. Customer will reimburse Itron for all reasonable and documented travel, lodging and related expenses incurred by Itron personnel in performing Services. The terms and conditions of this SOW shall supersede the terms of any purchase order issued by the Customer.
- Itron is a developer of computer software and as such, may use its proprietary software, documentation and other software licensed to Itron in the performance of the Services. All software, software enhancements, updates, bug fixes and other modifications to the software and documentation and other related work product resulting from this Agreement are and shall remain the property of Itron or its licensors. Customer may be entitled to use the software and documentation only in accordance with a separate software license agreement.
- Itron warrants that all Services provided under this SOW will be performed in a professional and workmanlike manner in accordance with industry standards. For Services that do not meet this warranty, Itron will re-perform the Services at its cost, provided that Customer notifies Itron in writing of such deficient Services within sixty (60) days of the date that the Services were initially performed. The foregoing states Customer's exclusive remedy and Itron's sole liability for breach of this Services warranty. THIS WARRANTY IS EXCLUSIVE AND IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE WITH RESPECT TO SERVICES AND DELIVERABLES.
- NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER FOR LOST PROFITS OR INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THIS SOW, EVEN IF THE PARTY HAS BEEN NOTIFIED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES WILL ITRON'S LIABILITY TO CUSTOMER EXCEED FIFTY PERCENT (50%) OF THE AMOUNTS PAID BY CUSTOMER TO ITRON IN THE TWELVE (12) MONTH PERIOD PRIOR TO THE DATE OF ANY CLAIM.
- Itron will not be responsible for any failure to perform the Services due to unforeseen circumstances beyond its reasonable control.
- This SOW, including any Attachments, sets out the entire agreement between the parties relative to its subject matter and supersedes all prior or contemporaneous agreements or representations, oral or written. Execution of a facsimile or electronic copy of this Agreement shall have the same force and effect as execution of an original.
- This SOW, including any Attachments, and its performance hereunder shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of State of Illinois without reference to Illinois conflicts of law principles. The U.N. Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods and any jurisdiction's implementation thereof shall not apply to this SOW.

ATTACHMENT B PRICING SUMMARY



Electric / Gas / Water
 Information collection, analysis and application
 2111 N. Molter Rd.
 Liberty Lake, WA 99019
 fax: 866-787-6910
www.itron.com

Pricing Summary for **City of Decatur, IL**

BMR# 12570-17 Ver2 Jun
 June 7, 2017

Item	Part Number	Description	Qty	Unit Price	Extended Price	Notes
Professional Services						
1	Services	Fixed Price - Itron Professional Services to perform Fixed Network software upgrade from 5.1 to 5.2/5.3	1	\$53,050.00	\$53,050.00	

Notes and Assumptions

- (1) Itron's Professional Services are based on a fixed fee of \$53,050 for a 2 month project duration.
- (2) Itron has included 3 trips and 12 per diems.
- (3) Professional services pricing is an estimate and is based on assumptions that have not been confirmed. In order to create a formal Scope of Work and a more accurate professional services bid, a detailed discussion of actual project requirements will be necessary. Travel and expenses are included and will be billed at actual.
- (4) Pricing is based on existing agreements or Itron's standard terms and conditions: Equipment Purchase Agreement, Maintenance and Support Services Agreement, Master Solution Agreement, Private Cloud Services Agreement, Professional Services Agreement, and Software License Agreement.
- (5) Taxes are not included. Prices are in US dollars. Price is valid for one year.

Confidential

Mass Transit

DATE: 10/9/2017

MEMO: 5075-2

TO: Honorable Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe and City Council Members

FROM: Tim Gleason, City Manager
Raymond Lai, AICP, Economic and Community Development Director
John Williams, Transit Administrator

SUBJECT: Approval to execute purchase order for rebuilding of bus engine.

SUMMARY RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends that City Council adopt a Resolution for the purpose of rebuilding a Gillig engine with parts and labor in an amount not to exceed \$30,000, contingencies included.

BACKGROUND: The vehicle is a 2008 Gillig with an ISL Cummins engine that developed major internal blow-by and leaks. As a result it has blown the seals out of the engine. It is requiring a full rebuild.

PRIOR COUNCIL ACTION: None applicable

POTENTIAL OBJECTIONS: No objections expected

INPUT FROM OTHER SOURCES:

Jerome Parker, DPTS General Manager
Chris Bergschneider, DPTS Maintenance Manager

STAFF REFERENCE: John Williams, Mass Transit Administrator

BUDGET/TIME IMPLICATIONS: The cost to rebuild is covered by State and Federal Grants

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Resolution	Resolution Letter
Estimate	Backup Material

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**Resolution Authorizing Purchase Order
for the Rebuilding of a City of Decatur Public Bus Engine
by Cummins Crosspoint**

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DECATUR,
ILLINOIS:**

Section 1. That the estimate presented to the City Council herewith from Cummins Crosspoint of Normal, Illinois, for the purpose of rebuilding an engine, including parts and labor, for a 2008 Gillig, City of Decatur Public Transit System bus, be hereby received, filed and approved.

Section 2. That the Purchasing Supervisor be, and is hereby, authorized and directed to execute a purchase order between the City of Decatur, Illinois and Cummins Crosspoint of Normal, Illinois in an amount not to exceed \$30,000.00, contingencies included.

PRESENTED AND ADOPTED this 16th day of October, 2017.

JULIE MOORE WOLFE, MAYOR

ATTEST:

DEBRA G. BRIGHT, CITY CLERK



Payment terms are 30 days from invoice date unless otherwise agreed upon in writing.

Remit To: Cummins Crosspoint
75 Remittance Dr-Ste1701
Chicago, IL 60675-1701

NORMAL BRANCH
450 W NORTHTOWN ROAD
NORMAL, IL 61761-
(309)452-4454

INVOICE NO

ESTIMATE

Remit To: 75 Remittance Dr-Ste1701
Chicago, IL 60675-1701

BILL TO

CITY OF DECATUR
PUBLIC TRANSIT
555 EAST WOOD ST
DECATUR, IL 62523-
OD

OWNER

CITY OF DECATUR
PUBLIC TRANSIT
555 EAST WOOD ST
ATTN JAMES GILLUM
DECATUR, IL 62523-
CHRIS BERGSCHNEIDER - 217 424-2816

PAGE 1 OF 7

*** CHARGE ***

DATE	CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	DATE IN SERVICE	ENGINE MODEL	PUMP NO.	EQUIPMENT MAKE
09-OCT-2017 07:03AM		08-AUG-2009	ISL CM2150		GILLIG
CUSTOMER NO.	SHIP VIA	FAIL DATE	ENGINE SERIAL NO.	CPL NO.	EQUIPMENT MODEL
62523		28-SEP-2017	73005800	CPL091500	40LF
REF. NO.	SALESPERSON	PARTS DISP.	MILEAGE/HOURS	PUMP CODE	UNIT NO.
190724			419046		9918

QUANTITY ORDERED	BACK ORDERED	QUANTITY SHIPPED	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT CODE	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
------------------	--------------	------------------	-------------	-------------	--------------	------------	--------

OSN/MSN/VIN 091725

COMPLAINT OIL LEAK AT REAR OF ENGINE
OIL LEAKS

CORRECTION PULL IN RECORD UNIT INFORMATION. STEAM OFF, ADD OIL DYE. HOOK IN BLOWBY GAUGES, ROAD TEST UNIT. CHECK OVER FOR LEAKS, MAJOR LEAKS AT REAR MAIN SEAL, ROCKER BOX, FRONT CRANK SEAL, AIR COMPRESSOR MOUNTING, OIL COOLER MOUNTING, ALTERNATOR INPUT SHAFT & OIL FEED LINE. ALSO FOUND OIL PAN SMASHED IN DURING INSPECTION. BLOW BY MEASURED 11 " HG, MAX SPEC 12" HG WHICH BLOWBY WOULD BE OVER EXCEPT DUE TO OIL LEAKS. ESTIMATE FOR TROUBLESHOOTING, PERFORM NOW PREINSPECTION, DRAIN FLUIDS, DISCONNECT ELECTRICAL, DRIVELINE, TRANSMISSION, INTAKE AND EXHAUST. REMOVE COOLANT, CAC PIPING AND ACCESSORIES AS NEEDED. UNBOLT AND REMOVE ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION. REMOVE TURBO, EXHAUST MANIFOLD, VALVE COVER, ROCKER LEVERS, FUEL PLUMBING, INJECTOR SUPPLY TUBES, INJECTORS AND CYL HEAD. CLEAN BLOCK, MEASURE LINER PROTRUSION, REMOVE OIL PAN, PISTONS, LINERS, FUEL PUMP, AIR COMPRESSOR, FRONT COVERS, GEARS, OIL PUMP, GEAR HOUSING AND OIL COOLER. REMOVE FLYWHEEL, FLYWHEEL HOUSING, REAR MAIN SEAL AND FRONT GEAR HOUSING TO BLOCK. CLEAN BLOCK AND PARTS, INSPECT FOR REUSE PER NOW GUIDELINES. CHANGE OUT ALL ROCKER LEVERS. SPEC OUT RECON CYL HEAD, ASSEMBLE PISTON ASSYS. INSTALLED NEW LINERS, MEASURE PROTRUSION. INSTALL NEW MAIN BEARINGS, PISTON ASSYS WITH NEW ROD BEARINGS, TORQUE TO SPEC. INSTALL RECON CYL HEAD, REAR CAM PLUG, FLYWHEEL HOUSING, REAR MAIN SEAL, FRONT GEAR HOUSING, GEARS, NEW OIL PUMP, RECON WATER PUMP, AIR COMPRESSOR, FUEL PUMP, OIL COOLER ASSY, EXHAUST MANIFOLD, TURBO, RECON INJECTORS & ROCKER LEVERS, TIME AND TORQUE ALL TO SPEC. INSTALL STIFFNER PLATE, NEW SUCK TUBE AND NEW OIL PAN. INSTALL NEW WET FILTERS, FILL ENGINE OIL AND PURGE. HOOK UP ALL FUEL PLUMBING, SET ENGINE OVERHEAD. INSTALL FLYWHEEL, STARTER, CUSTOMER SUPPLIED ALTERNATOR AND ITEMS NEEDED TO RUN UNIT ON TEST STAND. HOOK UP COOLANT AND FUEL SUPPLY, START AND RUN ENGINE. REMOVE FLYWHEEL CHECK FOR REAR MAIN SEAL LEAK. UNBOLT FRONM

Completion date : 28-Sep-2017 08:53AM. Estimate expires : 01-Nov-2017 10:42AM.

Billing Inquiries? Call (877)480-6970 or email CBCrossPointReceivables@cummins.com

THERE ARE ADDITIONAL CONTRACT TERMS ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS DOCUMENT, INCLUDING LIMITATION ON WARRANTIES AND REMEDIES, WHICH ARE EXPRESSLY INCORPORATED HEREIN AND WHICH PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES HAVE BEEN READ AND FULLY UNDERSTOOD.

AUTHORIZED BY (print name) _____ SIGNATURE _____ DATE _____ Page 114 of 246



Payment terms are 30 days from invoice date unless otherwise agreed upon in writing.
Remit To: Cummins Crosspoint
75 Remittance Dr-Ste1701
Chicago, IL 60675-1701

NORMAL BRANCH
450 W NORTHTOWN ROAD
NORMAL, IL 61761-
(309)452-4454

INVOICE NO

ESTIMATE

Remit To: 75 Remittance Dr-Ste1701
Chicago, IL 60675-1701

BILL TO

CITY OF DECATUR
PUBLIC TRANSIT
555 EAST WOOD ST
DECATUR, IL 62523-
OD

OWNER

CITY OF DECATUR
PUBLIC TRANSIT
555 EAST WOOD ST
ATTN JAMES GILLUM
DECATUR, IL 62523-
CHRIS BERGSCHNEIDER - 217 424-2816

PAGE 2 OF 7

*** CHARGE ***

DATE	CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	DATE IN SERVICE	ENGINE MODEL	PUMP NO.	EQUIPMENT MAKE
09-OCT-2017 07:03AM		08-AUG-2009	ISL CM2150		GILLIG
CUSTOMER NO.	SHIP VIA	FAIL DATE	ENGINE SERIAL NO.	CPL NO.	EQUIPMENT MODEL
62523		28-SEP-2017	73005800	CPL091500	40LF
REF. NO.	SALESPERSON	PARTS DISP.	MILEAGE/HOURS	PUMP CODE	UNIT NO.
190724			419046		9918

QUANTITY ORDERED	BACK ORDERED	QUANTITY SHIPPED	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT CODE	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
------------------	--------------	------------------	-------------	-------------	--------------	------------	--------

OSN/MSN/VIN 091725

REMARK

ENGINE STAND, INSTALL FLYWHEEL, BOLT UP TRANSMISSION AND HOOK UP TORQUE CONVERTOR. INSTALL ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION IN UNIT WITH NEW CUSTOMER SUPPLIED FRONT ENGINE MOUNTS. INSTALLED REMOVED ENGINE ACCESSORIES, HOOK UP TRANSMISSION, DRIVELINE AND ELECTRICAL. CHANGE AIR FILTER ELEMENT, INSTALL AIR CLEANER, CLEAN INTAKE PIPING, HOOK UP COOLANT, EXHAUST, CAC, AND INTAKE PIPING. FINISH ENGINE AND TRANSMISSION HOOK UP. START AND RUN. CHARGE A/C STEAM OFF REPAIRS. INSTALL BUMPER, ROAD TEST. CHECK OVER REPAIRS, TOP OFF ALL FLUIDS. NOW WARRANTY 2YR 100,000 MLES ON CUMMINS INSPECTED PARTS PER NOW GUIDELINES
3YR 150,00 MILES WARRANTY, ROD BEARINGS, MAIN BEARINGS, PISTONS, LINERS AN ALL REPALCED GASKET AND SEALS.

CUSTOMER TO SUPPLY REPAIRED/REPLACE ALTERNATOR AND ANY OEM ITEMS IN NEED OF REPLACEMENT, MOTOR MOUNTS, OEM BELTS, HOSES, A/C BELT IDLER, ETC.

DIAGNOSTIC CHARGE:				105.24
6	0 3800328	KIT,LINER	CECO	158.07 948.42
6	0 4955530	KIT,ENGINE PISTON	CECO	234.85 1,409.10
6	0 3950661	BEARING,CON ROD (STD)	CECO	8.84 53.04
6	0 3966244	BEARING,CON ROD (STD)	CECO	18.59 111.54
1	0 3945917	SET,MAIN BEARING (STD)	CECO	174.63 174.63
1	0 4955643	SET,UPPER ENGINE GASKET	CECO	198.71 198.71
1	0 4089889	SET,LOWER ENGINE GASKET	CECO	268.25 268.25
1	0 3901969	PLUG,EXPANSION	CECO	5.70 5.70
1	0 3926048	SEAL,O RING	CECO	4.30 4.30

Completion date : 28-Sep-2017 08:53AM. Estimate expires : 01-Nov-2017 10:42AM.

Billing Inquiries? Call (877)480-6970 or email CBCrossPointReceivables@cummins.com

THERE ARE ADDITIONAL CONTRACT TERMS ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS DOCUMENT, INCLUDING LIMITATION ON WARRANTIES AND REMEDIES, WHICH ARE EXPRESSLY INCORPORATED HEREIN AND WHICH PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES HAVE BEEN READ AND FULLY UNDERSTOOD.

AUTHORIZED BY (print name) _____ SIGNATURE _____ DATE _____ Page 115 of 246



Payment terms are 30 days from invoice date unless otherwise agreed upon in writing.

Remit To: Cummins Crosspoint
75 Remittance Dr-Ste1701
Chicago, IL 60675-1701

NORMAL BRANCH
450 W NORTHTOWN ROAD
NORMAL, IL 61761-
(309)452-4454

INVOICE NO
ESTIMATE
Remit To: 75 Remittance Dr-Ste1701 Chicago, IL 60675-1701

BILL TO

CITY OF DECATUR
PUBLIC TRANSIT
555 EAST WOOD ST
DECATUR, IL 62523-
OD

OWNER

CITY OF DECATUR
PUBLIC TRANSIT
555 EAST WOOD ST
ATTN JAMES GILLUM
DECATUR, IL 62523-
CHRIS BERGSCHNEIDER - 217 424-2816

PAGE 3 OF 7

*** CHARGE ***

DATE	CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	DATE IN SERVICE	ENGINE MODEL	PUMP NO.	EQUIPMENT MAKE
09-OCT-2017 07:03AM		08-AUG-2009	ISL CM2150		GILLIG
CUSTOMER NO.	SHIP VIA	FAIL DATE	ENGINE SERIAL NO.	CPL NO.	EQUIPMENT MODEL
62523		28-SEP-2017	73005800	CPL091500	40LF
REF. NO.	SALESPERSON	PARTS DISP.	MILEAGE/HOURS	PUMP CODE	UNIT NO.
190724			419046		9918

QUANTITY ORDERED	BACK ORDERED	QUANTITY SHIPPED	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT CODE	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
OSN/MSN/VIN		091725					
1	0	3925343		KIT,SEAL	CECO	107.53	107.53
1	0	3958112		COVER,GEAR	CECO	95.79	95.79
1	0	3903475		SEAL,RECTANGULAR RING	CECO	3.19	3.19
1	0	3899283		SEAL,O RING	CECO	6.84	6.84
1	0	3899283		SEAL,O RING	CECO	6.84	6.84
1	0	5272819		SEAL,RECTANGULAR RING	CECO	1.11	1.11
6	0	2872127PX		INJECTOR, XPI	DRC	545.73	3,274.38
6	0	4954679D		INJECTOR, XPI GRYPHON	CLEAN	281.25	1,687.50
-6	0	4954679D		INJECTOR, XPI GRYPHON	DIRTY	281.25	- 1,687.50
6	0	2872288		CONNECTOR,INJ FUEL SUPPLY	CECO	31.72	190.32
1	0	4980381		PAN,OIL	CECO	402.57	402.57
1	0	3354384		TUBE,LUB OIL SUCTION	CECO	190.11	190.11
1	0	4376358		KIT,WATER PUMP	CECO	138.72	138.72
1	0	5273379		THERMOSTAT	CECO	34.03	34.03
4	0	3818824		ORDERED ITEM NUT,REGULAR HEXAGON	CECO	2.25	9.00
2	0	5286984		STUD	CECO	5.41	10.82
12	0	3944593		SCREW,HEX FLANGE HEAD CAP	CECO	2.78	33.36
1	0	5255736		TUBE,BREATHING	CECO	14.88	14.88
1	0	5255737		TUBE,BREATHING	CECO	53.75	53.75
1	0	3977830		HOSE,FLEXIBLE	CECO	53.64	53.64
1	0	68138		CONNECTOR,MALE	CECO	7.44	7.44

Completion date : 28-Sep-2017 08:53AM. Estimate expires : 01-Nov-2017 10:42AM.

Billing Inquiries? Call (877)480-6970 or email CBSCrossPointReceivables@cummins.com

THERE ARE ADDITIONAL CONTRACT TERMS ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS DOCUMENT, INCLUDING LIMITATION ON WARRANTIES AND REMEDIES, WHICH ARE EXPRESSLY INCORPORATED HEREIN AND WHICH PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES HAVE BEEN READ AND FULLY UNDERSTOOD.

AUTHORIZED BY (print name) _____ SIGNATURE _____ DATE _____ Page 116 of 246



Sales and Service

Payment terms are 30 days from invoice date unless otherwise agreed upon in writing.

Remit To: Cummins Crosspoint
75 Remittance Dr-Ste1701
Chicago, IL 60675-1701

NORMAL BRANCH
450 W NORTHTOWN ROAD
NORMAL, IL 61761-
(309)452-4454

INVOICE NO

ESTIMATE

Remit To: 75 Remittance Dr-Ste1701
Chicago, IL 60675-1701

BILL TO

CITY OF DECATUR
PUBLIC TRANSIT
555 EAST WOOD ST
DECATUR, IL 62523-
OD

OWNER

CITY OF DECATUR
PUBLIC TRANSIT
555 EAST WOOD ST
ATTN JAMES GILLUM
DECATUR, IL 62523-
CHRIS BERGSCHNEIDER - 217 424-2816

PAGE 4 OF 7

*** CHARGE ***

DATE	CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	DATE IN SERVICE	ENGINE MODEL	PUMP NO.	EQUIPMENT MAKE
09-OCT-2017 07:03AM		08-AUG-2009	ISL CM2150		GILLIG
CUSTOMER NO.	SHIP VIA	FAIL DATE	ENGINE SERIAL NO.	CPL NO.	EQUIPMENT MODEL
62523		28-SEP-2017	73005800	CPL091500	40LF
REF. NO.	SALESPERSON	PARTS DISP.	MILEAGE/HOURS	PUMP CODE	UNIT NO.
190724			419046		9918

QUANTITY ORDERED	BACK ORDERED	QUANTITY SHIPPED	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT CODE	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
OSN/MSN/VIN		091725					
1	0	68425		CLIP	CECO	5.03	5.03
1	0	3031511		PLUG,PIPE	CECO	2.69	2.69
1	0	3283548		HOSE,FLEXIBLE	CECO	60.28	60.28
1	0	3286499		HOSE,PLAIN	CECO	21.23	21.23
1	0	5255251		CONNECTOR,MALE	CECO	17.69	17.69
1	0	5255248		TUBE,LUB OIL DRAIN	CECO	109.91	109.91
1	0	5255252		TUBE,LUB OIL DRAIN	CECO	88.54	88.54
2	0	3925332		HOSE,PLAIN	CECO	27.56	55.12
4	0	3043487		CLAMP,HOSE	CECO	5.00	20.00
1	0	3906696		SEAL,RECTANGULAR RING	CECO	5.23	5.23
1	0	3936876		SEAL,RECTANGULAR RING	CECO	3.17	3.17
1	0	CV50628		CV	FLG	117.93	117.93
1	0	FS1065		ORDERED ITEM CV50603 FLG PAC, FS	FLG	25.94	25.94
1	0	FF5636		PAC, FF (S)	FLG	13.99	13.99
1	0	LF9009		PAC, LF	FLG	27.84	27.84
1	0	3288634		BELT,V RIBBED	CECO	42.37	42.37
1	0	4935460		BELT,V RIBBED	CECO	38.40	38.40
7	0	VV773780		PREMIUM BLUE 1 GAL JUG	VALVOLINE	14.99	104.93
1	0	CAP		NOW WARRANTY	CERTIFICATE	1,050.00	1,050.00
2	0	3824421		CLEANER,SOLVENT (JUG)	ESNS CECO	25.42	50.84

Completion date : 28-Sep-2017 08:53AM. Estimate expires : 01-Nov-2017 10:42AM.

Billing Inquiries? Call (877)480-6970 or email CBCrossPointReceivables@cummins.com

THERE ARE ADDITIONAL CONTRACT TERMS ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS DOCUMENT, INCLUDING LIMITATION ON WARRANTIES AND REMEDIES, WHICH ARE EXPRESSLY INCORPORATED HEREIN AND WHICH PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES HAVE BEEN READ AND FULLY UNDERSTOOD.

AUTHORIZED BY (print name) _____ SIGNATURE _____ DATE _____ Page 117 of 246



Payment terms are 30 days from invoice date unless otherwise agreed upon in writing.

Remit To: Cummins Crosspoint
75 Remittance Dr-Ste1701
Chicago, IL 60675-1701

NORMAL BRANCH
450 W NORTHTOWN ROAD
NORMAL, IL 61761-
(309)452-4454

INVOICE NO

ESTIMATE

Remit To: 75 Remittance Dr-Ste1701
Chicago, IL 60675-1701

BILL TO

CITY OF DECATUR
PUBLIC TRANSIT
555 EAST WOOD ST
DECATUR, IL 62523-
OD

OWNER

CITY OF DECATUR
PUBLIC TRANSIT
555 EAST WOOD ST
ATTN JAMES GILLUM
DECATUR, IL 62523-
CHRIS BERGSCHNEIDER - 217 424-2816

PAGE 5 OF 7

*** CHARGE ***

DATE	CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	DATE IN SERVICE	ENGINE MODEL	PUMP NO.	EQUIPMENT MAKE
09-OCT-2017 07:03AM		08-AUG-2009	ISL CM2150		GILLIG
CUSTOMER NO.	SHIP VIA	FAIL DATE	ENGINE SERIAL NO.	CPL NO.	EQUIPMENT MODEL
62523		28-SEP-2017	73005800	CPL091500	40LF
REF. NO.	SALESPERSON	PARTS DISP.	MILEAGE/HOURS	PUMP CODE	UNIT NO.
190724			419046		9918

QUANTITY ORDERED	BACK ORDERED	QUANTITY SHIPPED	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT CODE	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
OSN/MSN/VIN		091725					
3	0	3823258		PAD, CLEANING	CECO	1.67	5.01
2	0	3824510		CLEANER, QD CONTACT	CECO	21.58	43.16
1	0	3824543		DISC, ABRASIVE	CECO	4.54	4.54
2	0	ROLOC		3M SCOTCH DISCS	OTHER	1.64	3.28
1	0	C105		ASSEMBLY LUBE	OTHER	8.85	8.85
2	0	3163075		PAINT	CECO	13.61	27.22
2	0	3376891		ADDITIVE, FLUORESCENT DYE	CECO	17.76	35.52
1	0	3164067		SEALANT	CECO	14.01	14.01
1	0	5347975RX		HEAD, CYLINDER	DRC	3,698.98	3,698.98
1	0	4942132D		HEAD, CYLINDER	CLEAN	375.00	375.00
-1	0	4942132D		HEAD, CYLINDER	DIRTY	375.00	- 375.00
6	0	5253887		LEVER, ROCKER	CECO	37.00	222.00
6	0	5405325		NOZZLE, PISTON COOLING	CECO	22.78	136.68
1	0	3920773		WASHER, SEALING	CECO	3.23	3.23
1	0	3924147		PLUG, THREADED	CECO	9.50	9.50
1	0	4991807		TUBE, CPR WATER OUTLET	CECO	69.24	69.24
1	0	3916048		HOSE, FLEXIBLE	CECO	37.39	37.39
2	0	3903210		NUT, HEXAGON FLANGE	CECO	2.91	5.82
1	0	4921517		SENSOR, PRESSURE	CECO	43.16	43.16
1	0	4946823		CLAMP, V BAND	CECO	44.04	44.04
1	0	4955484NX		VALVE, EGR ISC/L 07	DRC	651.25	651.25

Completion date : 28-Sep-2017 08:53AM. Estimate expires : 01-Nov-2017 10:42AM.

Billing Inquiries? Call (877)480-6970 or email CBSCrossPointReceivables@cummins.com

THERE ARE ADDITIONAL CONTRACT TERMS ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS DOCUMENT, INCLUDING LIMITATION ON WARRANTIES AND REMEDIES, WHICH ARE EXPRESSLY INCORPORATED HEREIN AND WHICH PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES HAVE BEEN READ AND FULLY UNDERSTOOD.

AUTHORIZED BY (print name) _____ SIGNATURE _____ DATE _____ Page 118 of 246



Payment terms are 30 days from invoice date unless otherwise agreed upon in writing.

Remit To: Cummins Crosspoint
75 Remittance Dr-Ste1701
Chicago, IL 60675-1701

NORMAL BRANCH
450 W NORTHTOWN ROAD
NORMAL, IL 61761-
(309)452-4454

INVOICE NO

ESTIMATE

Remit To: 75 Remittance Dr-Ste1701
Chicago, IL 60675-1701

BILL TO

CITY OF DECATUR
PUBLIC TRANSIT
555 EAST WOOD ST
DECATUR, IL 62523-
OD

OWNER

CITY OF DECATUR
PUBLIC TRANSIT
555 EAST WOOD ST
ATTN JAMES GILLUM
DECATUR, IL 62523-
CHRIS BERGSCHNEIDER - 217 424-2816

PAGE 6 OF 7

*** CHARGE ***

DATE	CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	DATE IN SERVICE	ENGINE MODEL	PUMP NO.	EQUIPMENT MAKE
09-OCT-2017 07:03AM		08-AUG-2009	ISL CM2150		GILLIG
CUSTOMER NO.	SHIP VIA	FAIL DATE	ENGINE SERIAL NO.	CPL NO.	EQUIPMENT MODEL
62523		28-SEP-2017	73005800	CPL091500	40LF
REF. NO.	SALESPERSON	PARTS DISP.	MILEAGE/HOURS	PUMP CODE	UNIT NO.
190724			419046		9918

QUANTITY ORDERED	BACK ORDERED	QUANTITY SHIPPED	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT CODE	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
OSN/MSN/VIN		091725					
1		0	4946046D	VALVE, EGR ISC/L 07	CLEAN	62.50	62.50
-1		0	4946046D	VALVE, EGR ISC/L 07	DIRTY	62.50	- 62.50
1		0	4991240	PULLEY, IDLER	CECO	69.97	69.97
1		0	5270057	HOSE, PLAIN	CECO	29.64	29.64
1		0	5258625	HOSE, MOLDED	CECO	27.40	27.40
1		0	5258626	HOSE, MOLDED	CECO	20.32	20.32
1		0	4944755	INSULATION, CONNECTION	CECO	6.18	6.18
3		0	3926704	CLAMP, SPRING HOSE	CECO	13.35	40.05
1		0	WF2071	WF PKG	FLG	7.63	7.63
1		0	AF931-M	AF PKG	FLG	54.18	54.18
1		0	COOLANT HOSE & FITTI	COOLANT HOSES&FITTINGS	NONSTOCK	306.25	306.25

PARTS:	15,293.64
PARTS COVERAGE CREDIT:	0.00 CR
TOTAL PARTS:	15,293.64
SURCHARGE TOTAL:	0.00
LABOR:	10,333.40
LABOR COVERAGE CREDIT:	0.00 CR
TOTAL LABOR:	10,333.40
MISC.:	225.00
MISC. COVERAGE CREDIT:	0.00 CR
TOTAL MISC.:	225.00
ELECTRONIC TOOL HOOK UP	50.00

Completion date : 28-Sep-2017 08:53AM. Estimate expires : 01-Nov-2017 10:42AM.

Billing Inquiries? Call (877)480-6970 or email CBCrossPointReceivables@cummins.com

THERE ARE ADDITIONAL CONTRACT TERMS ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS DOCUMENT, INCLUDING LIMITATION ON WARRANTIES AND REMEDIES, WHICH ARE EXPRESSLY INCORPORATED HEREIN AND WHICH PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES HAVE BEEN READ AND FULLY UNDERSTOOD.

AUTHORIZED BY (print name) _____ SIGNATURE _____ DATE _____ Page 119 of 246



Sales and Service

Payment terms are 30 days from invoice date unless otherwise agreed upon in writing.

Remit To: Cummins Crosspoint
75 Remittance Dr-Ste1701
Chicago, IL 60675-1701

NORMAL BRANCH
450 W NORTHTOWN ROAD
NORMAL, IL 61761-
(309)452-4454

INVOICE NO

ESTIMATE

Remit To: 75 Remittance Dr-Ste1701
Chicago, IL 60675-1701

BILL TO

CITY OF DECATUR
PUBLIC TRANSIT
555 EAST WOOD ST
DECATUR, IL 62523-
OD

OWNER

CITY OF DECATUR
PUBLIC TRANSIT
555 EAST WOOD ST
ATTN JAMES GILLUM
DECATUR, IL 62523-
CHRIS BERGSCHNEIDER - 217 424-2816

PAGE 7 OF 7

*** CHARGE ***

DATE	CUSTOMER ORDER NO.	DATE IN SERVICE	ENGINE MODEL	PUMP NO.	EQUIPMENT MAKE
09-OCT-2017 07:03AM		08-AUG-2009	ISL CM2150		GILLIG
CUSTOMER NO.	SHIP VIA	FAIL DATE	ENGINE SERIAL NO.	CPL NO.	EQUIPMENT MODEL
62523		28-SEP-2017	73005800	CPL091500	40LF
REF. NO.	SALESPERSON	PARTS DISP.	MILEAGE/HOURS	PUMP CODE	UNIT NO.
190724			419046		9918

QUANTITY ORDERED	BACK ORDERED	QUANTITY SHIPPED	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT CODE	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
------------------	--------------	------------------	-------------	-------------	--------------	------------	--------

OSN/MSN/VIN 091725

HAZ WASTE CHARGE 100.00

MISC SHOP SUPPLIES 75.00

TAX EXEMPT NUMBERS: IL

E9994-8699-06 EXP 1/1/15 TAXES:

STATE 0.00

Completion date : 28-Sep-2017 08:53AM. Estimate expires : 01-Nov-2017 10:42AM.

Billing Inquiries? Call (877)480-6970 or email CBCrossPointReceivables@cummins.com

THERE ARE ADDITIONAL CONTRACT TERMS ON THE REVERSE SIDE OF THIS DOCUMENT, INCLUDING LIMITATION ON WARRANTIES AND REMEDIES, WHICH ARE EXPRESSLY INCORPORATED HEREIN AND WHICH PURCHASER ACKNOWLEDGES HAVE BEEN READ AND FULLY UNDERSTOOD.

SUB TOTAL: 25,957.28

TOTAL TAX: 0.00

TOTAL AMOUNT: US \$ 25,957.28

AUTHORIZED BY (print name) _____ SIGNATURE _____ DATE _____ Page 120 of 246

Public Works

DATE: 10/6/2017

MEMO: 2017-62

TO: Honorable Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe and City Council Members

FROM: Tim Gleason, City Manager
Richard G. Marley, P.E., Public Works Director

SUBJECT: Resolution to Accept Bid and Award a Contract to SAK Contruction, LLC for 2017 Trenchless Long Lining Repairs, City Project 2017-28

SUMMARY RECOMMENDATION: Please see attached memo for details

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
2017-62 Memo	Cover Memo
2017-62 Resolution	Resolution Letter
2017-62 Bid Tab	Backup Material
2017-62 Contract	Backup Material

**Public Works Memorandum
NO. 2017-62**

DATE: September 28, 2017

TO: Honorable Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe and City Council Members

FROM: Tim Gleason, City Manager
Rick Marley, Public Works Director
Matt Newell, Interim Public Works Director

SUBJECT: Resolution to Accept Bid and Award a Contract to SAK Construction, LLC
for 2017 Trenchless Long Lining Repairs,
City Project 2017-28

SUMMARY RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the City Council approve the attached resolution approving a contract in the amount of \$688,930.75 for the 2017 Trenchless Long Lining Repairs Project, City Project 2017-28, with SAK Construction, LLC as the lowest qualified and responsible bidder, and that the Mayor be authorized to execute the contract and the City Clerk to attest.

PRIOR COUNCIL ACTION:

The City Council approved the FY 2017 Budget which allocated funds for this project. This is a yearly major maintenance project for the City.

BACKGROUND:

Sanitary Sewer Priorities

Under the direction of the City Council, the Public Works Department has established four priorities to improve the City's sanitary sewer collection system as defined in the Sanitary Sewer Master Plan.

- 1. Critical Large Diameter Sewer Rehabilitation.**
- 2. Sanitary Sewer Overflows Due to Inflow and Infiltration.**
- 3. System Operation and Maintenance**
- 4. Small Diameter Sewer Rehabilitation**

The 2017 Trenchless Long Lining Repairs project primarily addresses priority number 4 by repairing deteriorated sanitary sewer pipes. Secondly, the lining work also addresses priorities 2 and 3 by decreasing the amount of ground water infiltration into the system and reducing the operation and maintenance costs in the system.

2017 Trenchless Long Lining Project

The purpose of this project is to repair structural deficiencies that have been identified within the sanitary sewer system with a minimum disruption to service and disturbance to the surface. Structural deficiencies include broken and missing pieces of pipe, offset pipe joints and voids. The project locations were identified from the annual televised inspections conducted in the City's sanitary sewer system.

The trenchless long lining process involves the insertion of a resin saturated felt tube from manhole to manhole that hardens to provide a smooth repair. The felt tube is inflated using water or air through the sewer. Water or air pressure is increased in the tube which presses it tightly against the walls of the sewer pipe. The water or air is then heated to activate the resin system within the tube, causing the pipe lining to cure and harden to form a new structural pipe within the old damaged sewer pipe. When curing is complete, private lateral lines are re-opened using a remote-controlled cutting tool. Long lining is the most cost-effective approach to repair pipes that have many structural deficiencies or significant damage.

The 2017 Trenchless Long Lining Repairs Project will line approximately 21,000 lineal feet of the City's sanitary and storm sewers ranging from 8-in to 42-in diameter. The work also includes lateral reinstatement, video inspection, sewer cleaning, liner testing, and traffic control.

Project Bid Review

The project plans and specifications were prepared by Engineering Division staff. The project was advertised September 6, 2017 and bids were opened on Thursday, September 28, 2017. The results for the letting are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Price</u>	<u>Compared to Engineer's Est. Over (-Under)</u>
SAK Construction, LLC	\$688,930.75	(11.43%)
Hoerr Construction, Inc.	\$722,611.60	(7.10%)
Insituform Technologies, USA, LLC	\$732,226.05	(5.86%)
Michels Pipe Services: A Division of Michels Corporation	\$807,122.45	3.77%
Visu-Sewer of Missouri, LLC	\$989,635.75	27.23%
Engineer's Estimate	\$777,809.00	-----

SAK Construction, LLC provided the lowest, qualified bid. SAK is located in the St. Louis area and has successfully completed sewer lining work for the City in the past. They were a main contractor involved in the Lake Shore Drive Sewer Rehabilitation project which was completed in 2014 and are currently working on the 7th Ward Sewer Rehabilitation project. SAK will adhere to the prevailing wage requirements of the State of Illinois. Staff recommends that the City Council approve a contract with SAK Construction, LLC to perform the 2017 Trenchless Long Lining Repairs project.

Contractors for City Projects shall comply with City Code Chapter 28, Article 10, "Minority Participation Goals for Public Works Contracts."

Contractors for City projects shall make a good faith effort to comply with the following minimum goals:

1. Ten (10) percent of the total dollar amount of the contract should be performed by Minority Business Enterprises if subcontracting opportunities are available; and,
2. Eighteen (18) percent of the total hours worked should be performed by minority workers.

Subcontracting is not required for a City project. SAK sent solicitation for a subcontractor to perform televising and cleaning, bypass pumping, and traffic control. SAK received one response from Mid America Pipe Services based in St Louis, MO. Mid America Pipe services was not the most cost effective option and SAK elected to use Tele-Scan, a local non-MBE contractor to perform the work. This constitutes a good faith effort in meeting the City's minority business goals.

POTENTIAL OBJECTION: There are no known objections to this resolution and bid award.

LEGAL REVIEW: The project plans and specifications were approved by the Legal Department on September 25, 2017.

SCHEDULE: The project will begin when a Notice to Proceed has been issued and is to be completed March 1, 2018.

BUDGET/TIME IMPLICATIONS:

Budget Impact: Funding for this project is allocated in the Sanitary Sewer Fund at \$559,506.75 and Stormwater Fund at \$129,424.

The recommended low bid amount is \$688,930.75. The Sanitary Sewer Fund is supported by sanitary sewer user fees and the Stormwater Fund is supported by the Stormwater Utility Fees.

Staff Impact: Staff time has been allocated to provide oversight for this project.

INPUT FROM OTHER SOURCES: None

STAFF REFERENCE: Matt Newell, Interim Public Works Director, will be in attendance at the City Council meeting to answer any questions of the Council on this item.

This memorandum was prepared by Paul Caswell, P.E., Assistant City Engineer.

Attach: 3

cc: SAK Construction, LLC
Hoerr Construction, Inc.
Insituform Technologies, USA, LLC
Michels Pipe Services: A Division of Michels Corporation
Visu-Sewer of Illinois, LLC

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE BID AND AUTHORIZING
THE EXECUTION OF A CONTRACT WITH
SAK CONSTRUCTION, LLC, FOR
2017 TRENCHLESS LONG LINING REPAIRS PROJECT
CITY PROJECT 2017-28**

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DECATUR,
ILLINOIS:**

Section 1. That the tabulation of bids received for City Project 2017-28, 2017 Trenchless Long Lining Repairs Project, and presented to the Council herewith, be received and placed on file.

Section 2. That the bid of SAK Construction, LLC, be accepted and a contract awarded accordingly and that said contract between SAK Construction, LLC and the City of Decatur is for a total amount of \$688,930.75; which includes \$559,506.75 in Sanitary Sewer funds and \$129,424 in Stormwater funds.

Section 3. That the Mayor and City Clerk be, and they are hereby, authorized and directed to execute a contract between the City of Decatur, Illinois, and SAK Construction, LLC, for said plan, for the amount of \$559,506.75 in Sanitary Sewer funds and \$129,424 Stormwater funds; for a not to exceed amount of \$688,930.75.

PRESENTED and ADOPTED this 16th day of October 2017.

Julie Moore Wolfe, Mayor

ATTEST:

Debra G. Bright, City Clerk

Project Name: 2017 Trenchless Long Lining Repairs				Engineer's Estimate				SAK Construction, LLC 864 Hoff Rd O'Fallon, MO 63366 Boyd Hirtz, VP PH: 636-385-1000 Fax: 636-385-1100 bidcipp@sakcon.com				Hoerr Construction, Inc. PO Box 65 Goodfield, IL 61742 Robert J Kilbride, VP PH: 309-691-6653 Fax: info@hoerr.com				Instituform Technologies USA, LLC 17988 Edison Avenue Chesterfield, MO 63065 Janet Haas, Contracting and Attesting Officer PH: 636-530-8000 jhaas@aenion.com				Michels Pipe Services: Div. of Michels Corporation 817 Main Street PO Box 128 Brownsville, WI 53006 Kelsey Wasmund, Secretary PH: 920-924-4300 kwasmund@michels.us				Visu-Sewer of Illinois, LLC 9014 S Thomas Ave Bridgeview, IL 60455 Keith M Alexander, Pres. PH: 262-695-2340 visu-info@visu-sewer.com																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
Project Number: 2017-28				City Engineering Division				Unit Price				Unit Price				Unit Price				Unit Price				Unit Price																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
Bid Date: Thursday, September 28, 2017				Total				Total				Total				Total				Total				Total																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
Time: 10:30 A.M.				Unit				Unit Price				Unit Price				Unit Price				Unit Price				Unit Price																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
Fund: Sewer Fund				QTY				Unit Price				Unit Price				Unit Price				Unit Price				Unit Price																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
Organization Code: 79487906				Pay Item				Unit Price				Unit Price				Unit Price				Unit Price				Unit Price																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
Object Code: 489030				Item No.				Unit Price				Unit Price				Unit Price				Unit Price				Unit Price																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
				15,121				\$25.00				\$378,025.00				\$18.25				\$275,958.25				\$21.00				\$317,541.00				\$17.75				\$268,397.75				\$23.50				\$355,343.50				\$22.00				\$332,662.00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
				2,138				\$28.00				\$59,864.00				\$20.25				\$43,294.50				\$23.50				\$50,243.00				\$20.00				\$42,760.00				\$25.50				\$54,519.00				\$35.00				\$75,402.00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
				2,124				\$35.00				\$74,340.00				\$28.00				\$59,472.00				\$31.50				\$66,906.00				\$26.25				\$55,755.00				\$32.50				\$69,030.00				\$160.00				\$7,520.00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
				47				\$120.00				\$5,640.00				\$350.00				\$16,450.00				\$215.00				\$10,105.00				\$289.00				\$12,643.00				\$260.00				\$12,220.00				\$160.00				\$62,240.00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
				389				\$85.00				\$33,065.00				\$80.00				\$31,120.00				\$110.00				\$42,790.00				\$85.00				\$33,065.00				\$97.00				\$37,733.00				\$144.00				\$2,448.00				\$135.00				\$2,295.00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
				710				\$110.00				\$78,100.00				\$132.00				\$93,720.00				\$160.00				\$113,600.00				\$230.00				\$163,300.00				\$173.00				\$122,830.00				\$390.00				\$276,900.00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
				17				\$250.00				\$4,250.00				\$250.00				\$4,250.00				\$250.00				\$4,250.00				\$310.00				\$5,270.00				\$144.00				\$2,448.00				\$150.00				\$48,600.00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
				324				\$50.00				\$16,200.00				\$75.00				\$24,300.00				\$25.00				\$8,100.00				\$25.00				\$8,100.00				\$95.00				\$30,780.00				\$1,700.00				\$500.00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
				1				\$2,000.00				\$2,000.00				\$500.00				\$500.00				\$500.00				\$500.00				\$1,000.00				\$1,000.00				\$1,700.00				\$225.00				\$15,975.00				\$250.00				\$17,750.00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
				71				\$300.00				\$21,300.00				\$250.00				\$17,750.00				\$220.00				\$15,620.00				\$155.00				\$11,005.00				\$225.00				\$15,975.00				\$40,000.00				\$40,000.00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
				1				\$40,000.00				\$40,000.00				\$40,000.00				\$40,000.00				\$40,000.00				\$40,000.00				\$40,000.00				\$40,000.00				\$40,000.00				\$40,000.00				\$40,000.00				\$40,000.00				\$40,000.00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
				19,383				\$3.00				\$58,149.00				\$4.00				\$77,532.00				\$2.20				\$42,642.60				\$4.10				\$79,470.30				\$2.65				\$51,364.95				\$3.25				\$62,994.75																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
				1,146				\$6.00				\$6,876.00				\$4.00				\$4,584.00				\$9.00				\$10,314.00				\$10.00				\$11,460.00				\$11.50				\$13,179.00				\$10.00				\$11,460.00																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				</			


 10-6-17
 Date
 Matthew C. Newell, P.E., City Engineer

CONTRACT

THIS CONTRACT, made and entered into this 16th day of October, 2017, by and between the City of Decatur, Illinois, hereinafter called "Owner", and SAK Construction, LLC, hereinafter called the "Contractor".

WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the payments, covenants, and agreements stated herein, the Contractor and Owner agree as follows:

1. The Contractor shall perform and complete in a Good and Workmanlike Manner all Work required in connection with **"2017 TRENCHLESS LONG LINING REPAIRS", CITY PROJECT 2017-28**, all in strict accordance with the Contract Documents, including any and all Addenda prepared by the City Engineer, with specifications and drawings are made a part of this Contract; and in strict compliance with the Contractor's Bid Proposal and the other Contract Documents herein mentioned, which are a part of the Contract; and the Contractor shall do everything required by this Contract and the other documents constituting a part thereof.
2. Payments are to be made to the Contractor by the Owner in accordance with and subject to the provisions embodied in the documents made a part of this Contract, or as prescribed by law.
3. Work under this Contract shall commence on the date specified in the written Notice to Proceed from the Owner to the Contractor. Upon receipt of said Notice, the Contractor shall diligently and continuously prosecute and substantially complete all Work under this Contract.
4. **A Completion Date is in effect for this project in accordance with Section 108 of the Illinois Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. The Completion Date for this project is March 1, 2018.**
5. This Contract consists of the following component parts, herein defined as the Contract Documents, all of which are as full a part of this Contract as if herein set out verbatim, or if not attached, as if hereto attached:

Advertisement for Bids
Information for Bidders
Bid Proposal
Addenda No.1, dated 9/26/17
Non-Collusion Affidavit
Contract (This Instrument)
Contract Change Orders
Performance Bond

General Conditions
Special Conditions
Standard Specifications
Project Drawings
Special Provisions
Supplemental Specifications
Appendix(s)

CONTRACT

The above named documents are essential parts of the Contract, and a requirement occurring in one is as binding as though occurring in all. They are intended to be complementary and to describe and provide for a complete work product.

In case of discrepancy, the order of precedence is as follows:

1. Contract Change Orders
2. Addenda
3. Contract
4. Special Provisions & Drawings
5. Special Conditions
6. Supplemental Specifications
7. General Conditions

In the event there is a conflict between any of the above listed documents, the provision of the document with the lower numerical value shall govern over those documents with a high numerical value.

The Contractor shall not take advantage of any apparent error or omission in the plans or specifications. In the event the Contractor discovers such an error or omission, the bidder shall immediately notify the Owner. The Owner will then make such corrections and interpretations as may be deemed necessary for fulfilling the intent of the plans and specifications.

6. It is agreed by the parties to this Contract that this Contract shall be executed in quadruplicate, one copy for the Contractor, and three copies for the Owner.

ATTEST:

CITY OF DECATUR, ILLINOIS

CITY CLERK

By _____
MAYOR

SAK CONSTRUCTION, LLC

SECRETARY (Corporate Seal)

By _____
PRESIDENT

Police Department

DATE: 10/16/2017

MEMO: 17-66

TO: The Honorable, Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe
Council Members

FROM: Timothy A. Gleason, City Manager
James E. Getz Jr., Chief of Police

SUBJECT: The purpose of this memorandum is to request authorization to amend the OSSI annual service agreement between the City of Decatur, the Central Illinois Regional Dispatch Center, and Superion, LLC.

SUMMARY RECOMMENDATION: It would be the recommendation of staff that the annual Superion-OSSI maintenance agreement be amended to allow the Central Illinois Regional Dispatch Center (CIRDC) to assume the responsibility for certain portions of the agreement beginning on January 1, 2018.

BACKGROUND:

The City of Decatur signed an annual maintenance agreement with SunGard Public Sector Inc. in October 2011. SunGard Public Sector Inc. was acquired by, and is currently operated by, Superion LLC. The agreement is renewed each year. The last renewal period was approved on June 5, 2017 for the commencement date of June 1, 2017 and expiring on May 31, 2018. With the establishment of the CIRDC, the agreement with Superion needs to be amended to allow the CIRDC to assume responsibility for certain portions of the software and software maintenance agreement beginning on January 1, 2018. The City of Decatur, the County of Macon, and the Village of Mt. Zion will be credited a pro-rated amount on the 2018-2019 invoice for the portion of the agreement already paid towards the designated sections of the agreement for which the CIRDC will assume responsibility.

PRIOR COUNCIL ACTION:

Prior Council action approved the original agreement and authorized payment under Council Resolution R2017-75.

POTENTIAL OBJECTIONS: No objections are anticipated.

STAFF REFERENCE: James E. Getz Jr., Chief of Police, 474-2745,

jgetzjr@decaturil.gov and Shane G. Brandel, Deputy Chief of Police, 424-2740,
sbrandel@decaturil.gov

BUDGET/TIME IMPLICATIONS:

The costs for this agreement have already been paid in the 2017 budget year and are being budgeted in the 2018 fiscal year.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Resolution Letter	Resolution Letter
Transfer Agreement	Backup Material

RESOLUTION NO. R2017-_____

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING AMENDMENT TO
AGREEMENT WITH SUPERION, LLC,
CENTRAL ILLINOIS REGIONAL DISPATCH CENTER, AND
THE CITY OF DECATUR**

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DECATUR,
ILLINOIS:

Section 1. That the amended agreement presented to the City Council herewith with Superion, LLC and the Central Illinois Regional Dispatch Center regarding OSSI (OneSolution) Software Annual Maintenance for the Decatur Police Department be, and the same is hereby, received, placed on file and approved.

Section 2. That the City Manager or his designee be, and they are hereby, authorized and directed to execute said amended agreement on behalf of the City of Decatur to Superion, LLC and the Central Illinois Regional Dispatch Center effective January 1, 2018.

PRESENTED and ADOPTED this Sixteenth day of October, 2017.

JULIE MOORE WOLFE, MAYOR

ATTEST:

CITY CLERK

**Amendment between
Superion LLC
City of Decatur, IL &
Central Illinois Regional Dispatch Center (CIRDC), IL**

This Amendment amends the Contract and Agreement between **Superion, LLC successors to SunGard Public Sector Inc. ("Superion")** and **City of Decatur, IL ("Decatur")**, dated October 24, 2011, with any amendments and supplements thereto (together herein referred to as "City of Decatur Agreement"):

This Amendment also amends the Order between **Superion, LLC** and **Central Illinois Regional Dispatch Center (CIRDC), IL ("CIRDC")**, with any amendments and supplements thereto (together herein referred to as "Macon County Agreement"):

The above-referenced agreements are collectively referred to herein as the "Agreements".

This Amendment is effective when signed by an authorized representative of all parties.

WHEREAS, Decatur licensed certain programs (the "Licensed Programs") from Superion; and

WHEREAS, Decatur desires to transfer the Licensed Programs (and associated payment of Annual Maintenance) to CIRDC; and

WHEREAS, the Agreements provide that they cannot be changed without the written agreement of the parties; and

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual obligation, promises and covenants set forth in this Amendment, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. **Incorporation within Agreements:** This Amendment shall be incorporated in the parties' respective Agreements as if fully set forth therein and shall for all intents and purposes be a part of the respective Agreements.

2. **Transfer of Applications:** The Licensed Programs are hereby transferred to CIRDC effective as of the Effective Date shown below. Decatur shall not be responsible for support payments due for the Annual Support period commencing as of the Effective Date identified below, and CIRDC agrees to pay support payments due for the Annual Support period commencing as of the Effective Date identified below.

Quantity	Transferred Applications	Effective Date	Annual Support 1/1/2018 - 12/31/2018
1	OSSI Base Computer Aided Dispatch System	1/1/2018	\$ 14,372.04
1	OSSI E911 Interface Module	1/1/2018	1,136.53
1	ONESolution CAD Map Display and Map Maintenance Software License	1/1/2018	1,136.53
7	ONESolution Additional CAD Map Display & Map Maintenance Client License	1/1/2018	2,893.10
4	OSSI Additional CAD Console License	1/1/2018	3,223.64
8	OSSI - LAN Client License for Message Switch	1/1/2018	495.92
1	OSSI - CAD Interface to Pictometry Visual Intelligence	1/1/2018	1,549.83
1	OSSI's Integrated Messaging Software Switch	1/1/2018	4,132.86
1	OSSI - CAD - Multi-Jurisdictional Dispatch Option	1/1/2018	826.56
8	ONESolution CAD Client AVL License	1/1/2018	3,306.40
1	OSSI Client Base Records Management System - 75 Workstation	1/1/2018	19,929.61
1	OSSI Multi-Jurisdictional RMS Option	1/1/2018	1,010.27
1	OSSI Medical PROQA Interface	1/1/2018	990.45
	Total		\$ 55,003.74

3. **Effect of Amendment:** Except for the foregoing described changes to the respective Agreement, each respective Agreement shall in all other respects remain in full force and effect, unchanged hereby.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Amendment in manner and form sufficient to bind them on the day and year indicated after their respective execution hereof.

CITY OF DECATUR, IL

Authorized Signature

Type or Print Name and Title

Date

SUPERION, LLC

Authorized Signature

Tom Amburgey, General Manager

Type or Print Name and Title

9/21/17

Date

**CENTRAL ILLINOIS REGIONAL DISPATCH
CENTER (CIRDC), IL**

Authorized Signature

Type or Print Name and Title

Date

Police Department

DATE: 10/9/2017

MEMO: 17-67

TO: The Honorable, Mayor Julie Moore Wolf
Council Members

FROM: Timothy A. Gleason, City Manager
James E. Getz Jr., Chief of Police

SUBJECT:

The purpose of this memorandum is to request authorization to enter into an Agency Access Agreement with the Central Illinois Regional Dispatch Center (CIRDC) and Superion, LLC.

SUMMARY RECOMMENDATION: It would be the recommendation of staff that the City of Decatur enter into an agency access agreement with the CIRDC and Superion, LLC.

BACKGROUND:

The City of Decatur purchased dispatch and records management software from SunGard Public Sector Inc. in October 2011. SunGard Public Sector Inc. was acquired by, and is currently operated by, Superion LLC. The maintenance agreement for this software is renewed each year. The last renewal period was approved on June 5, 2017 for the commencement date of June 1, 2017 and expiring on May 31, 2018. With the establishment of the CIRDC, the CIRDC will need access to the software that will be maintained by the Decatur Police Department for dispatch related functions.

PRIOR COUNCIL ACTION: None

POTENTIAL OBJECTIONS: No objections are anticipated.

STAFF REFERENCE: James E. Getz Jr., Chief of Police, 474-2745, jgetzjr@decaturil.gov and Shane G. Brandel, Deputy Chief of Police, 424-2740, sbrandel@decaturil.gov

BUDGET/TIME IMPLICATIONS: None

ATTACHMENTS:

Description
Resolution Letter
Access Agreement

Type
Resolution Letter
Backup Material

RESOLUTION NO. R2017-_____

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING AGENCY ACCESS AGREEMENT WITH THE
CENTRAL ILLINOIS REGIONAL DISPATCH CENTER, SUPERION, LLC,
AND THE CITY OF DECATUR**

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DECATUR,
ILLINOIS:

Section 1. That the agreement presented to the City Council herewith with Superion, LLC and the Central Illinois Regional Dispatch Center (CIRDC) regarding OSSI (OneSolution) Software access for the CIRDC be, and the same is hereby, received, placed on file and approved.

Section 2. That the City Manager or his designee be, and they are hereby, authorized and directed to execute said agreement on behalf of the City of Decatur to Superion, LLC and the Central Illinois Regional Dispatch Center.

PRESENTED and ADOPTED this Sixteenth day of October, 2017.

JULIE MOORE WOLFE, MAYOR

ATTEST:

CITY CLERK

AGENCY ACCESS AGREEMENT

among

City of Decatur
333 S. Franklin Street
Decatur, IL 62523

And

Central Illinois Regional Dispatch Center (CIRDC)
141 S. Main Street
Decatur, IL 62523

and

Superion, LLC
1000 Business Center Drive
Lake Mary, FL 32746

City of Decatur, IL ("**Licensee**") and Superion, LLC formerly SunGard Public Sector Inc. ("**Superion**") entered into that Contract and Agreement dated October 24, 2011 ("**Licensee Agreement**"). **Central Illinois Regional Dispatch Center (CIRDC)**, IL ("**Accessor**") desires to obtain access to and a limited right of use from Licensee for certain software licensed by Licensee under the Licensee Agreement (the "Accessed Software"). In order that Accessor obtain such limited right of access and use, Superion, Licensee and Accessor are entering into this Agreement (the "Access Agreement").

Accordingly, the parties, intending to be legally bound, agree as follows:

1. Limited Right of Access. Superion grants Licensee permission to allow Accessor to have access to Licensee's instance of the Accessed Software, subject to the terms, conditions and restrictions provided for in this Access Agreement. The Accessed Software consists of the following:

All Component System Software licensed to City of Decatur

2. Right of Termination. Superion has right to terminate this Access Agreement, and accordingly, Accessor's access to the Accessed Software, upon any breach of this Access Agreement. To terminate this Access Agreement, Superion will provide notice of such breach to Licensee and Accessor (as appropriate), and the breaching party will have thirty (30) days from the date of such notice to cure such breach. If such breach is not cured to Superion's reasonable satisfaction by the expiration of such thirty (30) day period, then this Agreement will be deemed terminated at the expiration of such thirty (30) day period, and thereupon, Accessor's right to access the Accessed Software will be deemed terminated, without any further action by any party.

3. Accessor Software Constitutes Confidential Information of Superion. Accessor acknowledges and agrees that Accessed Software constitutes confidential, proprietary information of Superion, and is and will remain the sole property of Superion. Accessor agrees that it shall not at any time sell, assign, transfer or otherwise make available to, or allow use by, a third party any of components of Accessed Software. Accessor shall hold in confidence the Superion proprietary information for its benefit and internal use only by its employees on a strict "need to know" basis.

(Continued on following page)

4. Obligations of Superior, Right of Accessor Regarding Accessed Software. Accessor's right to use the Accessed Software is derivative of Licensee's license to use the Accessor Software under the terms and conditions of the Licensee Agreement. Superior is not deemed to have granted Accessor any license to use the Accessor Software by virtue of this Access Agreement. Any such license can only be effected by the execution by Accessor and Superior of a definitive written software license agreement between Superior and Accessor that, by its express terms, purports to provide such a right of license to Accessor. Superior will have no obligations whatsoever to Accessor in connection with the Accessed Software. **AS BETWEEN SUPERION AND ACCESSOR, THE ACCESSED SOFTWARE IS MADE AVAILABLE ON AN "AS IS" BASIS. SUPERION MAKES NO WARRANTIES WHATSOEVER TO ACCESSOR REGARDING THE ACCESSED SOFTWARE, AND HEREBY DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, NON-INFRINGEMENT AND/OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. SUPERION WILL HAVE NO LIABILITY TO OR THROUGH ACCESSOR UNDER OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS ACCESS AGREEMENT OR OTHERWISE IN CONNECTION WITH THE ACCESSED SOFTWARE, IN WHOLE OR IN PART.**

5. Governing Law. This Agreement will be governed by and construed under the laws of the State of Illinois, without reference to the choice of laws provisions thereof. If any provision of this Agreement is illegal or unenforceable, it will be deemed stricken from the Agreement and the remaining provisions of the Agreement will remain in full force and effect.

6. Integration Provision. This Access Agreement contains the entire understanding of the parties with respect to its subject matter, and supersedes and extinguishes all prior oral and written communications between the parties about its subject matter. No modification of this Access Agreement will be effective unless it is in writing, is signed by each party, and expressly provides that it amends this Agreement.

CITY OF DECATUR, IL

SUPERION, LLC

Authorized Signature

Authorized Signature

Print Name & Title

Tom Amburgey, V.P. General Manager
Print Name & Title

Date

9/27/17
Date

**CENTRAL ILLINOIS REGIONAL DISPATCH
CENTER, IL**

Authorized Signature

Print Name & Title

Date

MINUTES OF THE MEETING
OF THE
DECATUR PLAN COMMISSION

Thursday, August 3, 2017
City Council Chamber, Decatur Civic Center

The August 3, 2017 meeting of the Decatur City Plan Commission was called to order at 3:00 P.M. in the City Council Chamber, Third Floor of the Decatur Civic Center, by Chairman Glenn Livingston who determined a quorum was present.

Members Present: Bill Clevenger, Bruce Frantz, Bruce Jeffery, Kent Newton,
Susie Peck, Mike Peoples, Terry Smith, Glenn Livingston

Members Absent: Jack Myatt

Staff Present: Richelle Irons, Suzy Stickle, Tim Dudley, Griffin Enyart,
Wendy Morthland, Janet Poland

It was moved and seconded (Jeffery/Peck) to approve the minutes of the June 1, 2017 meeting of the Decatur City Plan Commission. Motion carried with Chairman Livingston abstaining.

New Business

Cal. No. 17-26	Petition of ISAAC AND MATTIE CANADAY, to rezone property located in the 800 BLOCK OF EAST GROVE ROAD from R-1 Single Family Residence District to R-3 Single Family Residence District.
----------------	--

Ms. Suzy Stickle was sworn in by Mrs. Janet Poland.

Ms. Stickle presented the recommendation of staff:

The subject site is approximately 2.54 acres and is located in the 800 Block of East Grove Road and is currently undeveloped.

The petitioner owns adjacent property to the northeast of subject site where there is a single family residence. This adjacent property which has been developed with a single family residential structure is zoned R-3 Single Family Residence District.

The petitioner proposes to rezone from R-1 Single Family Residence District to R-3 Single Family Residence District in order to create a one (1) lot subdivision with the property their single family residential structure is located. Rezoning the subject site from R-1 Single Family Residence District to R-3 Single Family Residence District would allow for all those uses permitted in the R-3 Single Family Residence District.

The surrounding zoning includes R-3 Single Family Residence District to the north and east and R-1 Single Family Residence District to the west and east. The property to the south is located in Macon County. The Macon County and Decatur Comprehensive Plan shows this area as Residential-Low Density. The permitted uses in the R-3 Single Family Residence District are

compatible with Residential-Low Density as shown in the Comprehensive Plan. The proposed zoning is compatible with adjacent zoning and uses in all directions.

The proposed rezoning of the subject site should have no adverse effect on the adjacent properties or the City as a whole.

Staff recommends approval of the rezoning

Section XXIX. of the City of Decatur Zoning Ordinance requires the Plan Commission to hold a public hearing on a rezoning request, and then forward its report and recommendation to the City Council for final approval. A motion to forward Calendar Number 17-26 to the City Council with a recommendation for approval is suggested.

Mr. Matt Cox, representative, was sworn in by Mrs. Poland.

Mr. Cox stated the petitioners want to combine the two (2) parcels into one (1) lot through the minor subdivision plat process.

Chairman Livingston asked the difference between the R-1 Single Family Residence District and the R-3 Single Family Residence District. Ms. Stickle explained the differences.

There were no objectors present.

It was moved and seconded (Smith/Peck) to forward Calendar No. 17-26 to the City Council with a recommendation for approval as presented by staff. Motion carried 7-0-1 with Kent Newton abstaining.

Cal. No. 17-28

Petition of 22ND STREET DISCOUNT LIQUOR AND BULLOCK GARAGE, to rezone property located at 1325, 1375, 1395 NORTH 22nd STREET and 1370 and 1395 NORTH 21st STREET from B-2 Commercial District to M-1 Intense Commercial/Light Industrial District

Ms. Stickle presented the recommendation of staff:

The subject site is approximately 1.1 acres and is located in the 1300 Blocks of North 22nd Street and North 21st Street. The subject site has structures located on a majority of the lots.

The subject site is zoned B-2 Commercial District. The southern portion of one of the structures located on the subject site is zoned M-1 Intense Commercial/Light Industrial District.

The petitioner proposes to rezone from B-2 Commercial District to M-1 Intense Commercial/Light Industrial District which would allow for all those uses permitted in the M-1 Intense Commercial/Light Industrial District.

The surrounding zoning includes M-1 Intense Commercial/Light Industrial District to the south and west and M-2 Heavy Industrial District to the east as well as B-2 Commercial District to north and

east. The Macon County and Decatur Comprehensive Plan shows this area as Heavy Commercial. The proposed zoning is compatible with adjacent zoning and uses in all directions.

The subject site is located within an industrial area and rezoning to M-1 Intense Commercial/Light Industrial District should have no adverse effect on the general area or the City as a whole.

Staff recommends approval of the rezoning

Section XXIX. of the City of Decatur Zoning Ordinance requires the Plan Commission to hold a public hearing on a rezoning request, and then forward its report and recommendation to the City Council for final approval. A motion to forward Calendar Number 17-28 to the City Council with a recommendation for approval is suggested.

Mr. Jonas Ozier, representative, was sworn in by Mrs. Poland.

Mr. Ozier stated it was discovered the property was zoned B-2 and also M-1. In order for any future development to happen the zoning needs to be consistent throughout the property.

There were no questions and no objectors present.

It was moved and seconded (Peck/Frantz) to forward Calendar No. 17-28 to the City Council with a recommendation for approval. Motion carried unanimously.

Cal. No. 17-29	Petition of PAUL AND BARBARA SWINFORD, to rezone property located at 2628 and 2670 EAST GARFIELD AVENUE from R-3 Single Family Residence District and B-1 Neighborhood Shopping District to M-1 Intense Commercial/Light Industrial District.
----------------	---

Ms. Stickle presented the recommendation of staff:

The subject site is approximately 0.78 acres and is located at 2628 and 2670 East Garfield Avenue. There is an industrial structure located on the subject site.

The subject site has operated with an industrial use for almost two (2) decades on the eastern portion while the western portion of the site had a residential structure and an accessory structure until the demolition of both that occurred earlier this year.

The petitioner proposes to rezone from R-3 Single Family Residence District and B-1 Neighborhood Shopping District to M-1 Intense Commercial/Light Industrial District which would allow for all those uses permitted in the M-1 Intense Commercial/Light Industrial District.

The surrounding zoning includes M-2 Heavy Industrial District to the north and R-3 Single Family Residence District to the east, west and south. There are railroad tracks immediately adjacent to the north of the subject site. The Macon County and Decatur Comprehensive Plan shows this area as Retail. The permitted uses in the M-1 Intense Commercial/Light Industrial District are compatible with Retail as shown in the Comprehensive Plan. The proposed zoning is compatible with the adjacent zoning and use to the north. The subject site located at the corner of North 27th Street and East Garfield Avenue and adjacent to the railroad tracks is appropriate for the uses permitted in the M-1 Intense Commercial/Light Industrial District.

The eastern portion of the subject site has operated as industrial for almost two (2) decades while being located next to residential. Expanding the zoning district through the western portion of the

subject site and rezoning the entire subject site to M-1 Intense Commercial/Light Industrial District should have no adverse effect on the general area or the City as a whole.

Staff recommends approval of the rezoning

Section XXIX. of the City of Decatur Zoning Ordinance requires the Plan Commission to hold a public hearing on a rezoning request, and then forward its report and recommendation to the City Council for final approval. A motion to forward Calendar Number 17-29 to the City Council with a recommendation for approval is suggested.

Mr. Paul Swinford, petitioner, was sworn in by Mrs. Poland.

Mr. Swinford stated they are not planning on adding volume to their business. He would like to separate the business internally as they do two (2) different types of work in the building for the same market.

There were no questions and no objectors present.

It was moved and seconded (Frantz/Newton) to forward Calendar No. 17-29 to the City Council with a recommendation for approval. Motion carried unanimously.

Cal. No. 17-30	Petition of TKG'S WING HEAVEN, LLC, for a Conditional Use Permit in the B-1 Neighborhood Shopping District to allow for a drive through facility located at 760 SOUTH FRANKLIN STREET.
----------------	--

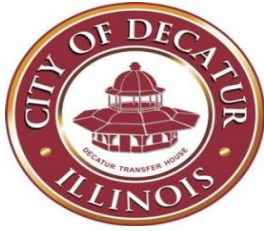
Ms. Stickle asked for the Plan Commission to table this item.

It was moved and seconded (Smith/Peck) to table Calendar No. 17-30. Motion carried unanimously.

There being no further business, it was moved and seconded (Jeffery/Smith) to adjourn the meeting. Motion carried unanimously. Chairman Glenn Livingston declared the meeting adjourned at 3:15 P.M.



Kent Newton, Secretary
Decatur City Plan Commission



CITY OF DECATUR ILLINOIS

ONE GARY K. ANDERSON PLAZA

DECATUR, ILLINOIS 62523

Treasurers Financial Report September 2017

The Year in Play

The City of Decatur financial position remains stable and improving, but delicate, at the present-time. The position can be impacted by changes in the local economy and distributions of taxes from the State of Illinois that are outside the control of the City.

The 2017 budget for the City was approved on November 21, 2016 by the City Council with Council Resolution R2016-140 with General Fund Budget Revenue of \$67.500 million and Expense of \$67.100 million. The General Fund budget approval included a cash basis surplus of \$0.4 million.

The total 2017 City budget approved with Council Resolution R2016-140 is for budget Revenue of \$186.8 million and Expense of \$212.9 million, representing an in-period cash basis deficit of \$26.1 million. The in-period cash basis deficit is the result of the year on year timing of revenue received versus expenditures for projects including Lake Decatur dredging, state and local motor fuel tax revenue funding projects, as well as other capital project initiatives of the City. The City budget was amended with Council adoption of the annual appropriation ordinance 2017-10 dated February 21, 2017 for Revenue of \$187.0 million and Expense of \$213.1 million.

Challenges and unknowns remain that will have impact on City finances and operations.

- Continued lack of a State full year budget and potential implications to the City,
- Potential of State legislation freezing or inhibiting property tax options for local government,
- Continued development of the local economy,
- Development of state and local sales tax revenues to the City,
- Manufacturing employment in the local economy,
- Economic development success in the City and region

These factors will have significant impact on the financial position, condition, development and progress of the City of Decatur.

The recent budget adoption in early July by the State Legislature may be welcomed as good news given the long process to achieve a budget, however, many issues or questions remain that affect local governments, where answers will become more clear in the near term, as it impacts the City of Decatur.

Our early understanding of the state budget will impact Decatur in the following manner,

- No freeze on property tax levy's
- No pension reform
- No workers-compensation reform
- 2% administrative fee affected for home rule sales tax handling by the State, **this will cost the City \$200k annually in decreased home rule sales tax revenue**
- State income tax distribution will be reduced by 10% in state fiscal 2018 (July '17 to June '18), however, the 2-month distribution arrearage existing at present will be eliminated by catch-up distributions made in the early months of state fiscal 2018, whereby, the City will receive 14 income distributions in a 12-month period in state fiscal 2018. Theoretically, assuming flat income distribution to the past, the city would

receive a 5% increase in income tax revenue in the state fiscal period 2018. **Our quick and dirty analysis projects that the city will lose a number approaching \$1 million from the 10% matter.**

- Impact of a potential further state credit rating downgrade and impact on Decatur future debt issues, as to credit agency rating for Decatur and potential higher interest debt financing cost

In addition, we have challenges facing the City in the funding for City priorities including:

- Equipment replacement, **city selectively replacing equipment**
- Neighborhood restoration and improvement, including blighted property removal, **plans in development**
- Fire facility replacement, **plans in development**

The City and Council will work together to explore the possibilities to affect positive change and to explore the possibilities to fund the actions that will be required to continue to move the City of Decatur forward.

Several key initiatives will commence or continue that will have lasting impact on the City infrastructure, including:

- Local motor fuel tax funded road and street restoration, **2017 work schedule nearing completion**
- Expansion of the City fiber optic cable network, **work proceeding to completion**
- Continue with year 3 of the Lake Decatur dredging initiative, **bond financing secured in 2016 with 2017 dredging work proceeding as planned**

City Financial Position

The City of Decatur ended September 2017 with a total cash position of \$60.7 million (excluding trust and agency funds earmarked for Police and Fire pensions) versus the cash position of \$63.1 as of the end of August.

The City General Fund ended August 2017 with a cash position of \$7.4 million versus the August cash position of \$6.6 million. The General Fund is the primary operating fund of the City which provides the cash to pay for the basic services to citizens and stakeholders, including public safety protection, public works services, code enforcement, economic and community development services as well as general government service.

The General Fund cash position at September 30 provides a cash reserve representing 40 days of expense coverage in the City General Fund. The best practice reserve is a 45-60-day cash reserve or \$8-11 million.

City cash at September 30 excluding the General Fund cash position is \$53.3 million, contained in Special Revenue funds (\$7.3 million), TIF Redevelopment funds (\$1.8 million), Capital funds (\$0.3 million), Debt Service fund (\$1.6 million), Internal Service funds (\$5.6 million) and Enterprise funds (\$36.7 million), earmarked for specific purpose and not expendable to finance the cost of basic services provided to citizens and stakeholders.

Fund Type	Sep 2017	Aug 2017	Comment
Special Revenue	7.3	6.4	Library, State MFT, Local MFT, Federal programs, PS capital, etc
TIF Redevelopment	1.8	1.1	Debt service and redevelopment agreement obligations
Capital	0.3	0.4	Capital funding available
Debt	1.6	0.9	Debt service obligations
Internal Service	5.6	5.5	Risk insurance, EE healthcare benefits, Fleet maintenance
Enterprise	36.7	42.2	Utilities - Water, Sewer, Storm Water, Lake Dredging, Transit
Non-General Fund	53.3	56.5	
General Fund	7.4	6.6	Basic services to citizens and stakeholders
Total City Cash	60.7	63.1	

City cash position reported in \$ millions, numbers may not add due to rounding

Changes of note in the period:

- Special Revenue funds increased \$0.9 million due mainly to Library fund increase (\$1.0 million) in month receipt of property tax revenue offset by the normal month operating expenses, increase in local road & street fund and state MFT fund (\$0.3 million) as local and state gas tax receipts exceeded contractor payment outflow in the period, fire capital fund decrease (\$0.4 million) due contractor payments for the fire facility rehabilitation initiative.
- TIF Redevelopment fund(s) increase (\$0.7 million) due to in period receipt of property tax revenues, earmarked for debt service and developer agreement payments in the near term.
- Debt fund increase (\$0.7 million) due to in period receipt of property tax revenues, earmarked for debt service payments in accordance with the debt payment schedules.
- Enterprise funds decreased \$5.5 million. Public Transit fund decreased (\$0.6 million) due normal in period operating cash flow. The Public Transit fund is in a negative cash position of \$1.7 million as of end of September. **Outstanding is the Federal Grant (\$1.6 million) for the fiscal year ending June 30 expected to be received in October and the State of Illinois fiscal 2019 Q1 operating grant of \$1.1 million.** Water Utility fund increase (\$1.0 million) due cash flow from operations less in period capex spending. Water Bond fund decrease (\$5.9 million) due to contractor payments on the dredging project.

General Fund Position

Cash

The City General fund cash position ended September at \$7.4 million, an increase from the August cash position of \$6.6 million. The current cash balance represents a cash reserve position of 40 days (was 36 days).

Revenue and Expense

City General Fund Position of revenue received versus expense incurred to date is as follows for the period ending September 2017.

\$ (000)	Budget (4)	Year to Date (1)	Budget Target (2)	% vs Target (3)
Revenue	67,500	52,843	53,183	(1)%
Expense	67,100	49,585	51,345	(3)%
Surplus(deficit)	400	3,258	1,838	

Chart notes

1 – actual year to date general fund revenue and expense

2 – budget year to date general fund revenue and expense

3 – year to date percentage comparison of actual to budget

4 – annual budget, with annual appropriation ordinance scheduled for Council Adoption on February 21, 2017

General Fund Revenue Comments

Revenue to date through September is \$52.8 million versus budget to date revenue of \$53.2 Million, a shortfall position of less than 1% versus the year to date budget.

Key Economic Driven General Fund Revenues

Key General Fund revenues supporting General Fund expenses are presented in the chart below depicting the full year budget, year to date revenue received, with comparison to the full year budget and prior year revenue receipt. With nine months into the twelve-month cycle, the year-to-date benchmark is 75% of the full year budget revenue.

\$ (000)	2017 Budget	2017 YTD	YTD % of Year Budget	2016 YTD	% Change yr vs yr
State Sales Tax	11,178	8,155	73%	8,292	(2)%
Local Sales Tax	9,938	7,324	74%	7,406	(1)%
State Income Tax	8,000	6,397	80%	6,355	1%
Food & Beverage Tax	3,439	2,439	71%	2,484	(2)%
Telephone Tax	1,987	1,348	68%	1,511	(11)%
Utility Tax (Gas & Elec)	4,498	3,483	77%	3,068	14%
State Local Use Tax	2,036	1,447	71%	1,523	(5)%
Cable TV Tax	1,108	799	72%	822	(3)%
State Replacement Tax	1,022	928	91%	821	13%
Hotel Use Tax	712	592	83%	511	7%
Video Gaming Tax	1,080	947	88%	709	33%

Sales Tax – **state sales tax is running 2% behind the full year budget target, and 2% behind the prior year; local sales tax is running on 1% behind the full year budget target, and 1% behind the prior year.** The sales tax revenue stream is **“the primary funding source driver”** financing the general fund, representing a revenue stream in excess of \$21 million or 31% of the general fund revenue. The 2017 budget contemplated a flat projection versus 2016 for both state and local sales tax revenues.

The State of Illinois 2018 Budget adopted by the State Legislature in July included a “2% tax” imposed on the collection of “local home-rule” sales tax revenues. This collection tax has been implemented by the State DofR. This collection tax will cost the City of Decatur \$0.2 million on an annual basis. The negative impact to City revenues in 2017 is \$0.1 million.

Of concern for the City Treasury is the ongoing marketplace transition to on-line shopping. This will continue to have negative impact on the sales tax revenue received by the City when such on-line shopping has no nexus to the City. Long term, this is not a favorable position for the City revenue stream. Legislative changes at the state level are the only solution, beyond more retail experiences in the city.

State Income Tax – **5% above the full year budget target and 1% above the prior year. The City has received the two (2) “catch-up” distributions approved as a part of the State 2018 Budget adopted by the State Legislature in July.** The 2017 budget was conservatively projected (as we envisioned at the time of the 2017 budget development), however, the distributions are at best difficult to project. ***The State of Illinois 2018 budget included a 10% “hold-back” of LGDF distributions to local governments which has been implemented effective with the August 2017 distribution and has negatively impacted the income tax revenue received by the City. The 10% “hold-back” will cost \$0.2 million in City 2017 revenues.***

This revenue stream is **“a primary funding source driver”** financing the general fund, which was in prior periods a revenue stream of \$7.5 to 8.0 million or 12% of the general fund revenue is now reduced to \$6.8 million.

Food & Beverage Tax – **4% behind the full year budget target and 2% below the prior year. This is a revenue stream of concern, as the 2017 revenue stream has underperformed the prior year in 4 of the 9 months thus far.** The 2016 result is a 3% increase over 2015, on the heel of a 3.5% increase in 2015 vs. 2014. City will watch closely.

Telephone Tax – **7% below the full year budget target and 11% below the prior year.** The 2017 budget contemplated a further decline in telephone tax revenue. Telephone tax revenues have continued to decline each of the last several years as consumers shift to mobile telephones eliminating land line telephones, thereby reducing the number of telephone lines available to tax.

Gas & Electric Utility Tax – **2% above the full year budget target and above the prior year by 14%.** The City implemented a tax increase to 4.25% (from 1.25%) effective with usage billed commencing February 1, 2016. This revenue stream will stabilize at a level of \$4.7 million given the current city imposed tax rate and then be affected by up or down by utility prices and consumer usage.

State Replacement Tax – **16% ahead of the full year budget target, 13% above the prior year.** The 2017 budget was conservatively projected (as we envisioned at the time of the 2017 budget development), however, the distributions are at best difficult to project. This is not a revenue stream that the City can place great reliance on for continuation at levels to date as the State of Illinois is expected to continue to use this revenue stream for its purposes potentially reducing revenue available for distribution to local governments.

Hotel Use Tax – **8% above the full year target, 7% above the prior year.** City increased the hotel use tax rate from 6% to 8% effective January 1, 2016. Tax revenue performance is a concern. ***Strong month in September for hotel use tax receipts exceeding expectations, Farm Progress and other events contributed.***

Heads in beds for the city hotels has declined since 2015. The reduction is not the effect of the tax increase, but rather a decline in business occupancy as local concerns have relocated meetings from Decatur to other locales.

Video Gaming Tax – **13% above the full year budget target and 33% above the prior year.** Tax revenue continues to exceed the budget expectation. Currently operating are 80 establishments with 382 video gaming terminals.

General Fund Expense Comments

General Fund expense in the month of \$8.002 million was above the budget expectation of \$7.921 million. On a year to date basis, general fund spending is below budget by \$1.8 million or 3%,

The below budget spending to date of \$1.8 million is attributed to unfilled staffing positions, public safety police wage expense below budget given the outstanding union labor contract, and below budget spending across the board in the general fund.

Cash balances in funds of note are as follows with comment:

Drug Enforcement	\$0.7 million	Earmarked for police capital as available (\$0.3 million available)
Local Roads and Streets	\$1.5 million	Earmarked for street repair and maintenance.
State Motor Fuel Tax	\$1.8 million	Earmarked for street repair and maintenance.
Major Moves	\$0.1 million	Earmarked for economic development infrastructure projects
Public Library Fund	\$1.6 million	Cash balance restored with receipt of the September property tax distribution.
Library Capital Fund	\$0.1 million	Earmarked for CapEx requirements and cash reserves
Library Trust Fund	\$0.3 million	Donations received in trust for specific purpose as defined by the donors and unavailable for other use
Capital Projects	\$0.0 million	No in year funding is available from General Fund sources. The funding level is substandard to maintain sufficient cap-ex investment requirements properly securing city assets

Debt Fund	\$1.6 million	Earmarked for debt payments on current debt issues
Equipment Replacement	\$0.2 million	Earmarked for emergency replacement of capital equipment. Cash position and lack of in year funding is substandard to maintain capex replacement schedules.
Risk Management Fund	\$1.5 million	Cash reserves for ongoing business insurance costs including liability, property, worker's compensation. City desired reserve is \$2.5 million necessary to sustain and protect the city.
Employee Insurance Fund	\$3.3 million	Coverage for healthcare and other EE benefit expense.
Public Transit Operations	\$1.7 million	<i>City is having to bridge loan cash to sustain ongoing transit operations. Outstanding is the \$1.6 million federal grant for state ended fiscal year 2017 expected to be received in October and State of Illinois operating grant of \$1.1 million for period Jul 1 to Sep 30</i>
Fiber Optics Fund	\$0.3 million	Earmarked for city investment in the next phase of fiber optic network. Project work in progress.
Storm Water Fund	\$1.5 million	Balance and ongoing cash flow are sufficient to fund currently defined storm water projects
Sewer Fund	\$6.6 million	Balance available and revenue flow will fund currently defined sewer projects – Council ordinance 2016-91 adopted 12/05/2016 provides the price increase required to fund sewer projects in compliance with US EPA requirements
Water Utility Funds	\$20.0 million	Cash balance of \$20.0 million, includes \$12.3 million sequestered in the debt reserve fund, representing the next 12 months' debt service payments. Remaining cash balance of \$7.7 million represents a 4+ month reserve of water operating expense – the water rate increases effective May 1, 2013 and beyond has allowed City to finance cap-ex and secure the best practice reserve. The current cash position allows funding of capital expense securing water main infrastructure replacement and other necessary capital expenditure envisioned in the short-term period. The Water Utility Fund continues to operate in accordance with the price increase model expectations
Water Bond Construction	\$10.0 million	Balance available to pay contractor invoices for the dredging of Lake Decatur.

Trust & Agency Fund balance of \$158.8 million is sequestered in the Police and Fire Pension Funds and are not available for expenditure on other city operations.

Investments

City investments include \$20.8 million in US Treasury Bonds. The investment schedule on page 4 of the Treasurer's financial report provides the details of the investments. The investments are comprised of \$10.7 million of bond proceeds and \$10.1 million of pooled cash.

The bond proceeds invested in treasury bonds are scheduled to mature throughout 2017 and 2018 in line with the anticipated cash flow requirements to pay the cost of the Lake Decatur dredging initiative.

The pooled cash is invested in treasury bonds and are scheduled to mature over the next 1-2 years.

The interest earnings from these investments are projected to be in the range of \$200k.

Investment instruments are in accordance with the City Investment Policy with interest rates maximized given available current marketplace investment returns.

Debt

Debt outstanding as of January 1, 2017, is \$165.2 and includes all outstanding bond debt, notes and loan payable and capital leases. All debt principal and interest payments are covered within the 2017 fiscal year operating plan and budget and are secured within the current cash flow operations of the City.

New debt instruments in 2017 will include continued debt issuance for road and street rehabilitation secured by the local motor fuel tax, continued debt issuance for fire facility rehabilitation secured by general purpose tax levy revenue, and capital lease and / or note payable financing to replace certain vehicle stock covered within the operating budget of the City.

The city will continue to evaluate the progress of the Lake Decatur dredging initiative cash flow for determination of when the next and likely final debt issue will occur.

The city will propose a refunding of the 2008 Series General Obligation Bonds to the Council which will save the city \$0.4 million in interest financing costs over the remaining life of the debt.

Revenue Tracking

City-wide Revenue received in the fiscal months ending September 2017 of \$134.8 million is 72% of the annual revenue budget of \$187.0 million.

Of note, the property tax revenues received by the City according to the 2016 Tax Levy in effect, provide the cash resources to fund City contributions to the Police and Firemen's Pension Fund, fund City contributions to the operation of the Decatur Public Library, provide City funding for a portion of the General Obligation Bond debt payments, provide funding for the City contribution to the Decatur Municipal Band and provide funding for general purpose earmarked for investment in Fire Station facility repair and rehabilitation.

The cost of day to day City government operations as well as capital spending requirements of City operations, including general government, public safety police and fire protection, public works streets & municipal services and infrastructure operations, are not funded by property tax revenues, but rather are funded by other taxes including locally imposed or state distributed sales & use tax, income tax, food & beverage tax, hotel/motel tax, utility tax, and other minor tax.

Property Tax in 2017

The 2016 property tax levy, approved by Council in December 2016 with Council Ordinance 2016-92, for a tax levy amount of \$13.863 million, is now certified by the State of Illinois.

Equalized assessed value ("EAV") for the 2016 EAV period, with property tax payable in 2017, is \$839,296,988, an increase in EAV of 1.5% versus the prior year EAV of \$827,227,091.

The City property tax rate for 2016 EAV with tax payable in 2017 is 1.65177% versus the prior year tax rate of 1.63498%. The City property tax rate is 16% of the total property tax rate for City property owners.

The September property tax distribution was received September 21 in the amount of \$6.0 million for the civil city and \$0.7 million for the TIF districts. The distribution is in line with our expectations.

Expenditure Tracking

City-wide Expenditures to September of \$135.7 million are 64% of the full year budget of \$213.1 million.

Water Utility

The financial performance of the City Water Utility is illustrated on the two (2) page summation. The report, which mimics normal reporting of a business enterprise, depicts actual profit and loss statement performance versus budget and prior year on both a monthly and year-to-date basis. In addition, certain key balance sheet items are reported as well as CapEx project spending.

Water Utility performance achieved through September is an operating profit of \$2.8 million on revenues of \$21.7 million.

The Water Utility continues to perform in accordance with our expectations envisioned in the water model to fund the future CapEx and debt service requirements of the operation, including the \$90 million Lake Decatur dredging initiative.

The report entitled "Water Utility Metrics" is a schedule reporting on key metrics in comparison to the prior year.

Headcount Staffing

Current full-time staffing level is 471 FTE's versus budget of 496 FTE's.

Gregg D. Zientara
City Treasurer & Director of Finance
October 10, 2017



Fiscal Year 2017

Fiscal Period Ending September, 2017

City of Decatur

Treasurer's Financial Report

Report Distribution:

***Mayor
City Council Members
City Manager
City Clerk
City Department Heads
Public Copy in Office of the City Clerk***

Prepared By:

Office of the City Treasurer

City of Decatur
Treasurer's Cash Report

Month of: September, 2017

<i>Fund</i>	<i>Fund Name</i>	<i>Opening Cash Balance</i>	<i>Receipts</i>	<i>Disbursements</i>	<i>Balance Sheet Accts Activity</i>	<i>Investment Transfers</i>	<i>Ending Cash Balance</i>	<i>Investments</i>	<i>Total Cash & Investments</i>	<i>Interfund Loans (Borrowing)</i>
10	General Fund GENERAL FUND	6,641,520.19	8,747,756.22	8,002,455.42	(7,481.34)		7,379,339.65		7,379,339.65	0.00
12	Special Revenue Funds PLANNING FUND	293,441.67	5.77	3,655.33	0.00		289,792.11		289,792.11	
17	HOME FUND	63,135.35	65,378.44	55,938.49	0.00		72,575.30		72,575.30	
18	CDBG FUND	(195,649.95)	31.27	2,965.59	0.00		(198,584.27)		(198,584.27)	
22	DUATS FUND	62,689.74	1.20	3,730.00	0.00		58,960.94		58,960.94	
25	DRUG ENFORCEMENT FUND	750,139.31	16,214.44	47,284.19	18,455.00		737,524.56		737,524.56	
26	DUI FINES AND FEES FUND	171,730.04	11,065.12	1,191.79	0.00		181,603.37		181,603.37	
27	POLICE LAB & PROGRAMS	61,879.95	401.23	0.00	0.00		62,281.18		62,281.18	
32	FIRE GRANT	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	
33	POLICE CAPITAL FUND	236,926.28	(265.71)	39,618.14	0.00		197,042.43		197,042.43	
34	BUILDING FUND	119,519.59	49,484.45	41,174.43	0.00		127,829.61		127,829.61	
35	LIBRARY FUND	638,715.39	1,301,584.00	328,281.88	0.00		1,612,017.51		1,612,017.51	
36	MUNICIPAL BAND FUND	(7,332.35)	29,492.97	7,551.53	0.00		14,609.09		14,609.09	
39	JUSTICE ADMIN GRANT	0.00	22,677.00	22,677.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	
42	LOCAL STREETS & ROADS	1,369,666.04	1,060,945.77	906,469.58	0.00		1,524,142.23		1,524,142.23	
46	MOTOR FUEL TAX FUND	1,719,202.37	168,300.79	78,497.79	0.00		1,809,005.37		1,809,005.37	
47	MAJOR MOVES	103,828.34	2.01	5,000.00	0.00		98,830.35		98,830.35	
49	FIRE CAPITAL FUND	558,880.81	15,745.34	366,693.54	0.00		207,932.61		207,932.61	
58	LIBRARY CAPITAL	50,704.15	20,001.20	0.00	0.00		70,705.35		70,705.35	
59	LIBRARY TRUST FUNDS	255,131.48	155.03	2,183.84	0.00		253,102.67		253,102.67	
82	DCDF FUND	112,689.67	2,057.50	23.64	0.00		114,723.53		114,723.53	
83	NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENTS	39,841.10	0.79	207.00	0.00		39,634.89		39,634.89	
85	GRANT FUND	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00	
	Total Special Revenue Funds	6,405,138.98	2,763,278.61	1,913,143.76	18,455.00	0.00	7,273,728.83	0.00	7,273,728.83	0.00
19	TIF & Redevelopment Funds OLDE TOWNE TIF FUND	311,416.38	306,146.35	0.00	0.00		617,562.73		617,562.73	
20	SE PLAZA TIF FUND	224,261.12	125,624.86	0.00	0.00		349,885.98		349,885.98	
21	WABASH CROSSING TIF	184,543.12	175,813.88	0.00	0.00		360,357.00		360,357.00	
23	EASTGATE TIF FUND	114,780.91	34,819.83	0.00	0.00		149,600.74		149,600.74	
24	SOUTHSIDE TIF FUND	58,966.04	2,111.53	0.00	0.00		61,077.57		61,077.57	
28	PINES SHOPPING CENTER TIF	53,960.50	39,849.47	0.00	0.00		93,809.97		93,809.97	
29	GRAND & OAKLAND TIF	94,744.03	70,451.01	0.00	0.00		165,195.04		165,195.04	
	Total TIF & Redevelpmnt Funds	1,042,672.10	754,816.93	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,797,489.03	0.00	1,797,489.03	0.00
40	Capital Funds PEG CAPITAL FUND	255,938.75	5.04	2,128.56	0.00		253,815.23		253,815.23	
43	2010 PROJECT FUND	115,196.82	0.00	115,196.82	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00	
45	CAPITAL PROJECT FUND	41,677.11	0.69	13,255.35	0.00		28,422.45		28,422.45	
	Total Capital Funds	412,812.68	5.73	130,580.73	0.00	0.00	282,237.68	0.00	282,237.68	0.00

City of Decatur
Treasurer's Cash Report

Month of: September, 2017

<i>Fund</i>	<i>Fund Name</i>	<i>Opening Cash Balance</i>	<i>Receipts</i>	<i>Disbursements</i>	<i>Balance Sheet Accts Activity</i>	<i>Investment Transfers</i>	<i>Ending Cash Balance</i>	<i>Investments</i>	<i>Total Cash & Investments</i>	<i>Interfund Loans (Borrowing)</i>
50	Debt Fund DEBT FUND	875,716.54	768,708.84	0.00	0.00		1,644,425.38		1,644,425.38	0.00
60	Internal Service Funds FLEET MAINTENANCE	490,868.46	213,234.64	164,300.49	0.00		539,802.61		539,802.61	
61	EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT	244,392.03	13,519.94	22,675.00	0.00		235,236.97		235,236.97	
64	RISK MANAGEMENT	1,697,065.83	161,937.41	356,642.30	0.00		1,502,360.94		1,502,360.94	
65	INSURANCE FUND	3,100,386.39	874,405.80	676,503.03	0.00		3,298,289.16		3,298,289.16	
	Total Internal Service Funds	5,532,712.71	1,263,097.79	1,220,120.82	0.00	0.00	5,575,689.68	0.00	5,575,689.68	0.00
70	Enterprise Funds MASS TRANSIT -OPERATION	(1,122,517.43)	42,548.50	639,992.32	0.00		(1,719,961.25)		(1,719,961.25)	
77	FIBER OPTICS	284,332.84	5.63	0.00	0.00		284,338.47		284,338.47	
78	STORM WATER	1,517,354.92	256,520.05	266,658.40	0.00		1,507,216.57		1,507,216.57	
79	SEWER FUND	6,621,613.75	1,646,247.57	1,661,354.00	0.00		6,606,507.32		6,606,507.32	
80	WATER FUND	5,284,427.71	2,560,470.22	1,104,939.02	(970.92)		6,738,987.99		6,738,987.99	
81	WATER CAPITAL	1,435,112.51	267.39	446,663.55	0.00		988,716.35		988,716.35	
86	WATER DEBT	12,300,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		12,300,000.00		12,300,000.00	
88	RECYCLING PROGRAM	41,579.33	56,983.32	53,777.75	0.00		44,784.90		44,784.90	
89	WATER BOND	2,876,093.95	7,921.13	5,892,779.94	4,584,200.48	(2,292,100.24)	(716,664.62)	10,689,614.01	9,972,949.39	
	Total Enterprise Funds	29,237,997.58	4,570,963.81	10,066,164.98	4,583,229.56	(2,292,100.24)	26,033,925.73	10,689,614.01	36,723,539.74	0.00
90	Trust & Agency Funds FIRE PENSION FUND	880,337.97	2,409,140.16	627,177.87	(618,342.98)	309,171.49	2,353,128.77	66,269,738.66	68,622,867.43	
91	POLICE PENSION FUND	451,298.83	2,167,188.51	673,228.68	(623,097.50)	311,548.75	1,633,709.91	88,570,022.89	90,203,732.80	
	Total Trust & Agency Funds	1,331,636.80	4,576,328.67	1,300,406.55	(1,241,440.48)	620,720.24	3,986,838.68	154,839,761.55	158,826,600.23	0.00
	Total City Funds	51,480,207.58	23,444,956.60	22,632,872.26	3,352,762.74	(1,671,380.00)	53,973,674.66	165,529,375.56	219,503,050.22	0.00
	Pooled Cash Investments	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,104,541.50	10,104,541.50	
Memorandum Items										
	City Funds ex Trust & Agency	50,148,570.78	18,868,627.93	21,332,465.71	4,594,203.22	(2,292,100.24)	49,986,835.98	20,794,155.51	60,676,449.99	0.00

City of Decatur
Treasurer's Investment Report

Month of: **September, 2017**

Water Bond
Account # 8051000933
Fund 89

Investment Instrument	Maturity Date	Interest Rate	Par Value Amount	Tax Cost Amount	Accrued Interest Purchased + Rec'd.	Total Invested	Interest Earned	Accrued Interest Receivable	Total Interest Received	YTD Interest Received 2017	Estimated Income
US Treasury Bond	01/15/16	0.37500%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	530.10	0.00	530.10	0.00	0.00 ok
US Treasury Bond	05/15/16	0.25000%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,717.03	0.00	2,717.03	0.00	0.00 ok
US Treasury Bond	06/15/16	0.50000%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,378.42	0.00	6,378.42	0.00	0.00 ok
US Treasury Bond	07/15/16	0.62500%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,574.39	0.00	11,574.39	0.00	0.00 ok
US Treasury Bond	08/15/16	0.62500%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13,101.22	0.00	13,101.22	0.00	0.00 ok
US Treasury Bond	08/31/16	1.00000%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	22,912.09	0.00	22,912.09	0.00	0.00 ok
US Treasury Bond	10/15/16	0.62500%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	589.14	0.00	589.14	0.00	0.00 ok
US Treasury Bond	11/15/16	0.62500%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,413.12	0.00	6,413.12	0.00	0.00 ok
US Treasury Bond	12/15/16	0.62500%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,446.38	0.00	1,446.38	0.00	0.00 ok
US Treasury Bond	12/31/16	0.62500%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,923.23	0.00	3,923.23	3,923.23	0.00 ok
US Treasury Bond	04/15/17	0.87500%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,033.65	0.00	2,033.65	2,033.65	0.00 ok
US Treasury Bond	05/15/17	0.87500%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,159.88	0.00	11,159.88	11,159.88	0.00 ok
US Treasury Bond	06/15/17	0.87500%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9,706.28	0.00	9,706.28	8,750.00	0.00 ok
US Treasury Bond	07/15/17	0.87500%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,292.80	0.00	12,292.80	12,292.80	0.00 ok
US Treasury Bond	08/15/17	0.87500%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14,546.87	0.00	14,546.87	14,546.87	0.00 ok
US Treasury Bond	09/15/17	1.00000%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	18,488.95	0.00	18,488.95	18,488.95	0.00 ok
US Treasury Bond	10/15/17	0.87500%	2,300,000.00	2,301,257.80	0.00	2,301,257.80	17,088.36	9,292.69	7,795.67	7,795.67	20,125.00 ok
US Treasury Bond	11/15/17	0.87500%	3,600,000.00	3,600,753.89	0.00	3,600,753.89	26,840.78	11,898.10	14,942.68	14,942.68	31,500.00 ok
US Treasury Bond	12/15/17	1.00000%	3,400,000.00	3,400,742.18	0.00	3,400,742.18	17,856.97	10,032.79	7,824.18	7,824.18	34,000.00 ok
US Treasury Bond	01/15/18	0.87500%	1,000,000.00	998,281.25	0.00	998,281.25	2,555.59	1,854.62	700.97	700.97	8,750.00 ok
Federated US Treasury Cash Reserves	Liquid		219,645.55	219,645.55	168,933.34	388,578.89	3,464.22	268.99	3,195.23	2,101.93	3,419.49 ok
Total Investment(s)			10,519,645.55	10,520,680.67	168,933.34	10,689,614.01	205,619.47	33,347.19	172,272.28	104,560.81	97,794.49

Pooled Cash
Account # 8051000942
Multiple Funds - Pooled Cash

Investment Instrument	Maturity Date	Interest Rate	Par Value Amount	Tax Cost Amount	Accrued Interest Purchased + Rec'd.	Total Invested	Interest Earned	Accrued Interest Receivable	Total Interest Received	YTD Interest Received 2017	Estimated Income
US Treasury Bond	06/15/16	0.50000%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,773.22	0.00	2,773.22	0.00	0.00 ok
US Treasury Bond	12/15/16	0.62500%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,591.53	(0.00)	6,591.53	0.00	0.00 ok
US Treasury Bond	04/30/17	0.87500%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,524.04	(0.00)	12,524.04	4,375.00	0.00 ok
US Treasury Bond	06/30/17	0.62500%	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,188.75	0.00	8,188.75	7,948.37	0.00 ok
US Treasury Bond	10/31/17	0.75000%	1,000,000.00	996,875.00	0.00	996,875.00	13,873.48	3,138.59	10,734.89	3,750.00	7,500.00 ok
US Treasury Bond	12/15/17	1.00000%	1,050,000.00	1,050,779.30	0.00	1,050,779.30	19,422.13	3,098.36	16,323.77	5,250.00	10,500.00 ok
US Treasury Bond	03/31/18	0.75000%	1,500,000.00	1,489,335.95	0.00	1,489,335.95	20,809.60	5,655.91	15,153.69	5,625.00	11,250.00 ok
US Treasury Bond	06/15/18	1.12500%	1,600,000.00	1,600,000.00	0.00	1,600,000.00	33,295.09	5,311.48	27,983.61	9,000.00	18,000.00 ok
US Treasury Bond	10/15/18	0.87500%	1,750,000.00	1,732,568.36	0.00	1,732,568.36	28,323.95	7,070.53	21,253.42	7,656.25	15,312.50 ok
US Treasury Bond	11/30/18	1.00000%	500,000.00	497,441.40	0.00	497,441.40	3,974.29	1,680.33	2,293.96	2,293.96	5,000.00 ok
US Treasury Bond	04/15/19	0.87500%	1,000,000.00	992,343.10	430.33	992,773.43	3,609.97	4,040.30	0.00	0.00	8,750.00 ok
US Treasury Bond	06/30/19	1.25000%	1,500,000.00	1,496,425.78	0.00	1,496,425.78	4,738.45	4,738.45	0.00	0.00	18,750.00 ok
Federated US Treasury Cash Reserves	Liquid		118,838.30	118,838.30	129,503.98	248,342.28	1,367.59	174.00	1,193.59	956.04	2,181.63 ok
Total Investment(s)			10,018,838.30	9,974,607.19	129,934.31	10,104,541.50	159,492.09	34,907.95	125,014.47	46,854.62	97,244.13

GRAND TOTALS:	20,538,483.85	20,495,287.86	298,867.65	20,794,155.51	365,111.56	68,255.14	297,286.75	151,415.43	195,038.62
----------------------	---------------	---------------	------------	---------------	------------	-----------	------------	------------	------------

Notes:

Initial investments for 2015 proceeds settled on 11/25/15, and those for 2016 proceeds on 11/25/16.
Total Invested = Tax Cost Amount + Accrued Interest Purchased
Interest Received YTD = cash received
Estimated Income = projected annual interest income
Pooled Cash maturity on 6/15/16 was re-invested with a 6/30/17 maturity.
Pooled Cash maturity on 12/15/16 was re-invested with maturities of 6/30/17 and 11/30/18.
Pooled Cash maturity on 04/30/17 was re-invested with a maturity of 4/15/19.
Water Bond maturity on 05/15/17 was divided: \$700,000 moved to cash and \$2 million re-invested with a maturity of 12/15/17.
Water Bond maturity on 06/15/17 was divided: \$1 million moved to cash and \$1 million re-invested with a maturity of 1/15/18.
Pooled Cash maturity on 06/30/17 was re-invested with a maturity of 6/30/19.

home		debt liquidated												gz approved	
Debt Instrument		Debt Purpose	Year of Issue	Year of Re Issue	Year of Maturity	Fund	Source	Payment(s)		Debt (Orig/ Ref)	Debt at 1/1/2017	FY17 Principal Payments	FY17 Interest Payments	Debt at 12/31/2017	FY17 Total Debt Payments
								1st	2nd		input	input	input		
Bond Debt															
Amort sch #															
10	2008 Bonds	Water & Olde Towne TIF Projects	2005/2008	2008	2024	19/80	19/80	6/15	12/15	10,000,000	7,295,000	860,000	315,081	6,435,000	1,175,081 ok
11	2010A Bonds	LOC Payoff-Reynolds Bldg	2005/2008	2010	2030	50	Tax Levy	6/15	12/15	8,715,000	7,910,000	205,000	432,958	7,705,000	637,958 ok
12	2010B Bonds (BAB/RZEDB)	Water/Old Towne TIF Bonds	2010		2030	80/50/19	80/TL/19	6/15	12/15	28,270,000	23,080,000	1,185,000	1,301,218	21,895,000	2,486,218 ok
13	2010C Bonds	Parking Garage Renovation	2010		2024	19/50	19/TL	6/15	12/15	2,800,000	1,845,000	205,000	71,750	1,640,000	276,750 ok
14	2010D Bonds	Library	1998	2010	2017	50	Tax Levy	6/15	12/15	1,805,000	235,000	235,000	9,400	-	244,400 ok
17	2012 Bonds	Refunding of 2004A GO Bonds	2012		2025	50	Tax Levy	3/1	9/1	8,030,000	6,110,000	620,000	129,481	5,490,000	749,481 ok
18	2013 Bonds	Refunding of 2004B GO Bonds	2013		2025	80	80	3/1	9/1	17,220,000	13,375,000	1,250,000	589,400	12,125,000	1,839,400 ok
25	2014 Bonds	Lake Decatur Dredging	2014		2034	80	80	3/1	9/1	24,055,000	22,490,000	860,000	1,001,538	21,630,000	1,861,538 ok
32	2015 Bonds	Lake Decatur Dredging	2015		2035	80	80	3/1	9/1	23,305,000	22,515,000	815,000	920,750	21,700,000	1,735,750 ok
39	2016 Bonds	Lake Decatur Dredging	2016		2036	80	80	3/1	9/1	22,205,000	22,205,000	235,000	795,222	21,970,000	1,030,222 ok
xxx															
xxx															
Total Bond Debt										146,405,000	127,060,000	6,470,000	5,566,798	120,590,000	12,036,798
Promissory Notes & Loans Payable															
6	HUD Section 108	Wabash Crossing	2002		2022	50	18/Pilot	2/1	8/1	3,000,000	1,185,000	185,000	70,649	1,000,000	255,649 ok
23	2013 Promissory Note	Jonson Controls Initiative	2013		2028	various	80/10/60/70	Qtry	Qtry	17,212,394	15,811,356	664,591	540,659	15,146,765	1,205,250 ok
15	IEPA Contruction Loan	Nitrate Facility (L171674)	2002		2022	80	80	6/1	12/1	7,172,169	2,343,333	419,307	65,051	1,924,026	484,358 ok
16	IEPA Water Loan	Water Projects (L172552)	2011		2031	80	80	1/10	7/10	6,993,328	5,425,209	361,681	-	5,063,528	361,681 ok
28	IEPA Contruction Loan	Lakeshore Drive Sewer (L174873)	2013		2034	79	79	12/15	6/15	7,589,673	6,962,117	326,897	132,799	6,635,220	459,696 ok
29	Busey Bank	DPD Furniture & Technology (17355)	2014		2019	10	10	Qtry	Qtry	1,500,000	768,977	303,124	13,115	465,853	316,239 ok
34	IEPA Contruction Loan Pending	Union Street Sewer (L175280)	2015		2035	79	79	1/8	7/8	2,172,218	2,089,988	91,461	41,241	1,998,527	132,702 ok
30	Busey Bank	Fire Apparatus - Pumper (20835)	2015		2022	49	49	5/4		439,940	381,296	59,992	8,770	321,304	68,762 ok
35	Soy Capital	Motorola Radio System	2015		2022	10/70	10/70	1/5		1,000,000	862,215	136,655	24,345	725,560	161,000 ok
33	Busey Bank	Police Vehicles - Interceptor (10) (21915)	2015		2017	33	33	Qtry	Qtry	284,732	107,763	107,763	809	-	108,572 ok
37	Busey Bank (drawdown)	Fire Facility Rehabilitation (24045)	2016		2023	49	49	2/15	8/15	2,200,000	160,481	314,286	1,953	(153,805)	316,239 note 1
38	Busey Bank (drawdown)	Local Street Resurfacing (24040)	2016		2023	42	42	2/15	8/15	7,500,000	1,093,140	1,071,428	6,920	21,712	1,078,348 note 1
43	Busey Bank	Police Vehicles - Interceptor (12) (26385)	2017		2018	33	33	Qtry	Qtry	460,011	-	56,508	2,288	403,503	58,796 ok
44	Busey Bank	Public Works Heavy Equipment (xxxxx)	2017		2022	61	61	Qtry	Qtry	180,624	-	8,354	1,467	172,270	9,821 ok
xxx															
xxx															
Total Notes & Loans Payable										57,705,089	37,190,875	4,107,047	910,066	33,724,463	5,017,113
Capital Leases															
19	Busey Bank	Fire Apparatus Arial Platform (10)	2011		2018	49	49	9/1		947,850	286,431	141,756	6,788	144,675	148,544 ok
21	Busey Bank	Police Vehicles SUV (1) (10850)	2013		2017	33	33	Qtry	Qtry	26,911	3,447	3,447	22	-	3,469 ok
22	Busey Bank	Water Service Truck (1) (10855)	2013		2018	80	80	Qtry	Qtry	33,988	10,518	6,995	149	3,523	7,144 ok
24	Busey Bank	Sewer Vactor Truck (1) (15820)	2013		2018	79	79	Qtry	Qtry	321,998	116,348	65,979	1,816	50,369	67,795 ok
26	Busey Bank	Water Service Truck (1) (17360)	2014		2019	80	80	Qtry	Qtry	25,150	11,629	5,104	194	6,525	5,298 ok
27	Busey Bank	Traffic Service Truck (1) (17365)	2014		2019	10	10	Qtry	Qtry	31,114	14,386	6,313	241	8,073	6,554 ok
31	PNC Equipment Finance	Police Vehicles Interceptor (10)	2015		2017	33	33	Qtry	Qtry	287,499	72,564	72,564	349	-	72,913 ok
36	Busey Bank	Fire Vehicles Interceptor (2) (23250)	2016		2019	49	49	Qtry	Qtry	62,860	52,643	20,742	898	31,901	21,640 ok
40	De Lage Landen	VOIP Telephone System	2016		2021	10	10	1/22		351,560	351,560	76,760	1,643	274,800	78,403 ok
41	PNC Equipment Finance	Fire Apparatus Pierce Saber Pumper	2017		2023	49	49	3/1		428,380	-	-	-	428,380	- ok
42	Presidio Technology Capital	IT Data Storage Equipment	2017		2019	10	10	7/1		285,966	-	95,322	-	190,644	95,322 ok
xxx															
xxx															
xxx															
xxx															
xxx															
xxx															
Total Capital Leases										2,803,276	919,526	494,982	12,100	1,138,890	507,082
Total City Debt										206,913,365	165,170,401	11,072,029	6,488,964	155,453,353	17,560,993

Note(s)
1 Drawdown loan with 2017 and future draws to occur as projects continue to completion

**City of Decatur
Debt Schedule**

PBC

Period Ending: 2017 Budget
date of update: August 1, 2017

home		debt liquidated							
Debt Instrument		Debt Purpose	Payment Method	Debt Held By Lendor	Paying Agent	Debt Payment	Debt Payment	Debt Payment	Debt Payment
Bond Debt									
Amort sch #									
10	2008 Bonds	Water & Olde Towne TIF Projects	wire transfer	bond holders	BONY Mellon	fund 19 43.2%	fund 80 56.8%		
11	2010A Bonds	LOC Payoff-Reynolds Building	wire transfer	bond holders	BONY Mellon	tax levy 100%			
12	2010B Bonds (BAB/RZEDB)	Water/Old Towne TIF Bonds	wire transfer	bond holders	BONY Mellon	fund 80 64.6%	tax levy 25.3%	fund 19 10.1%	
13	2010C Bonds	Parking Garage Renovation	wire transfer	bond holders	BONY Mellon	fund 19 50%	tax levy 50%		
14	2010D Bonds	Library	wire transfer	bond holders	BONY Mellon	tax levy 100%			
17	2012 Bonds	Refunding of 2004A GO Bonds	wire transfer	bond holders	US Bank	tax levy 100%			
18	2013 Bonds	Refunding of 2004B GO Bonds	wire transfer	bond holders	US Bank	fund 80 100%			
25	2014 Bonds	Lake Decatur Dredging	wire transfer	bond holders	US Bank	fund 80 100%			
32	2015 Bonds	Lake Decatur Dredging	wire transfer	bond holders	US Bank	fund 80 100%			
39	2016 Bonds	Lake Decatur Dredging	wire transfer	bond holders	US Bank	fund 80 100%			
xxx									
xxx									
Total Bond Debt									
Promissory Notes & Loans Payable									
6	HUD Section 108	Wabash Crossing	wire transfer	HUD 108 collections	BONY Mellon	fund 18 principal payment / fund 50 Pilot and or 21 interest pmt			
23	2013 Promissory Note	Jonson Controls Initiative	wire transfer	Regions Capital Advantage, Inc.	Regions Bank Trust	fund 80 94.0%	fund 10 1.0%	fund 60 4.0%	fund 70 1.0%
15	IEPA Contruccion Loan	Nitrate Facility (L171674)	wire transfer	Illinois EPA	Amalgated Bank of Chicago	fund 80 100%			
16	IEPA Water Loan	Water Projects (L172552)	wire transfer	Illinois EPA	Amalgated Bank of Chicago	fund 80 100%			
28	IEPA Contruccion Loan	Lakeshore Drive Sewer (L174873)	wire transfer	Illinois EPA	Amalgated Bank of Chicago	fund 79 100%			
29	Busey Bank	DPD Furniture & Technology (17355)	check	Busey Bank	Busey Bank	fund 10 100%			
34	IEPA Contruccion Loan Pending	Union Street Sewer (L175280)	wire transfer	Illinois EPA	Amalgated Bank of Chicago	fund 79 100%			
30	Busey Bank	Fire Apparatus - Pumper (20835)	check	Busey Bank	Busey Bank	fund 49 100%			
35	Soy Capital	Motorola Radio System	check	Soy Capital Bank & Trust	Soy Capital Bank & Trust	fund 10 80%	fund 70 20%		
33	Busey Bank	Police Vehicles - Interceptor (10) (21915)	check	Busey Bank	Busey Bank	fund 33 100%			
37	Busey Bank	Fire Facility Rehabilitation (24045)	wire transfer	Busey Bank	Busey Bank	fund 49 100%			
38	Busey Bank	Local Street Resurfacing (24040)	bank transfer	Busey Bank	Busey Bank	fund 42 100%			
43	Busey Bank	Police Vehicles - Interceptor (12) (26385)	check	Busey Bank	Busey Bank	fund 33 100%			
44	Busey Bank	Public Works Heavy Equipment (xxxxx)	check	Busey Bank	Busey Bank	fund 61 100%			
xxx									
xxx									
Total Loans Payable									
Capital Leases									
19	Busey Bank	Fire Apparatus Arial Platform (10)	check	Busey Bank	Busey Bank	fund 49 100%			
21	Busey Bank	Police Vehicles SUV (1) (10850)	check	Busey Bank	Busey Bank	fund 33 100%			
22	Busey Bank	Water Service Truck (1) (10855)	check	Busey Bank	Busey Bank	fund 80 100%			
24	Busey Bank	Sewer Vactor Truck (1) (15820)	check	Busey Bank	Busey Bank	fund 79 100%			
26	Busey Bank	Water Service Truck (1) (17360)	check	Busey Bank	Busey Bank	fund 80 100%			
27	Busey Bank	Traffic Service Truck (1) (17365)	check	Busey Bank	Busey Bank	fund 10 100%			
31	PNC Equipment Finance	Police Vehicles Interceptor (10)	check	PNC Equipment Finance	PNC Equipment Finance	fund 33 100%			
36	Busey Bank	Fire Vehicles Interceptor (2) (23250)	check	Busey Bank	Busey Bank	fund 49 100%			
40	De Lage Landen	VOIP Telephone System	check	De Lage Landen Public Finance	De Lage Landen Public Finance	fund 10 100%			
41	PNC Equipment Finance	Fire Apparatus Pierce Saber Pumper	check	PNC Equipment Finance	PNC Equipment Finance	fund 49 100%			
42	Presidio Technology Capital	IT Data Storage Equipment	check	Presidio Technology Capital	Presidio Technology Capital	fund 10 100%			
xxx									
xxx									
xxx									
xxx									
xxx									
xxx									
xxx									
Total Capital Leases									
Total City Debt									

City of Decatur
2010 Bond Issue - Status of Bond Fund 43

Month of: **September, 2017**

Bond Issuance	2010-A	2010-B	2010-C	2010-D	Original Scope	Final Total
Par Value of Bonds		28,270,000	2,800,000	1,805,000	32,875,000	
Premium	77,858	226,326	77,989	48,814	430,987	
Total Source of Funds	77,858	28,496,326	2,877,989	1,853,814	33,305,987	
Total Use of Funds	77,858	28,496,326	2,877,989	1,853,814	33,305,987	
Underwriter's Discount	146,465	443,176	35,163	14,975	639,779	
Closing costs	99,083	116,227	19,161	17,648	252,120	
Bond Proceeds	(167,690)	27,936,923	2,823,665	1,821,190	32,414,088	

Original Project Scope	2010-A	2010-B	Scope Adj	Additions	2010-C	Additions	2010-D		
PNC letters of credit									
Wabash Crossing Payoff	4,739,872							4,739,872	4,739,872
West End Loan payoff	334,878							334,878	334,878
300 N Water demolitions	1,249,560							1,249,560	1,249,560
Reynolds Building, etc	2,223,000							2,223,000	2,223,000
Lake Decatur Dredging		11,260,000	120,442	527,963				11,260,000	11,908,405
Ground water supply		5,000,000	(3,294,961)	19,280				5,000,000	1,724,319
Dam repairs		1,746,080	2,559,779	16,633				1,746,080	4,322,492
Downtown streetscapes		6,260,000	227,940	371,896				6,260,000	6,859,836
Downtown lighting		2,500,000						2,500,000	2,500,000
Central Park & Transfer House		1,170,843						1,170,843	1,170,843
Parking Garage project			386,801	237	2,401,272	63,134		2,401,272	2,851,444
Olde Towne TIF Debt Service					422,393			422,393	422,393
Refunding 1998 issue							1,821,190	1,821,190	1,821,190
Total available for use	8,547,310	27,936,923	-	936,010	2,823,665	63,134	1,821,190	41,129,088	42,128,232

Actual Bond Activity	FY11	FY13	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY13 Stub	FY14	FY15	FY16	FY17	FY11	FY12	FY13	FY13 Stub	FY14	FY15	FY11	FY13	Actual	Bond Plan	Encumb	Unobligated
Revenues																						
Miscellaneous Income				350	527,613								17,190						545,153			
Interest Income			5,938	128,043	154,353	22,960	120,107	179	92	58		24,245	24,261	489					480,724			
Total Revenues	-	-	5,938	128,393	681,966	22,960	120,107	179	92	58	-	24,245	41,451	489	-	-	-	-	1,025,877			
Expenditures																						
Interest Income Bank Fees			8,129	7,424	4,748	1,432	1,949				678	1,406	875	91					26,733			
Fiscal Agents Fees	678						800,000										678		1,356			
Transfer to Debt Service Fund		20,160																	820,673			
Pay Off Letters of Credit	6,303,472																		6,303,472	6,324,310		
Pay Off 1998 Bond Issue																			1,820,000	1,821,190		
Reynolds Building Payment	2,223,000																		2,223,000	2,223,000		
Olde Towne TIF Debt Service														422,393					422,393	422,393	0	0
Downtown TIF Projects			46,141	2,232,320	6,385,262	1,507,664	147,142	210,237	1,912										10,530,679	10,530,679	0	0
Dredging			1,974,603	8,990,314	903,488	40,000													11,908,405	11,908,405	0	0
Supplemental Water Supply			110,610	116,025	479,936	181,981	35,767												924,319	1,724,319	0	0
Dam Repair				19,822	119,653	3,202,386	980,632												4,322,492	4,322,492	0	0
Parking								16,376	27,880	342,781		88,140	2,236,531	59,111	68,913	11,711			2,851,444	2,851,444	0	0
Total Expenditures	8,527,150	20,160	2,139,484	11,365,905	7,893,086	4,933,463	1,965,490	226,614	29,792	342,781	678	89,546	2,237,407	481,595	68,913	11,711	1,820,678	512	42,154,965	42,128,232	0	0
Unexpended Funds 4/30/11	20,160		25,803,377								2,822,987						512		28,647,037			
Unexpended Funds 4/30/12	20,160			14,565,865								2,757,686					512		17,344,224			
Unexpended Funds 4/30/13		0			7,354,745								561,730					0	7,916,475			
Unexpended Funds 12/31/13						2,444,241								80,624					2,524,866			
Unexpended Funds 12/31/14							598,858								11,711				610,569			
Unexpended Funds 12/31/15								372,423								0			372,423			
Unexpended Funds 12/31/16									342,723										342,723			
Unexpended Funds 9/30/17										(0)									0			

Project scope(s)	
2010A	LOC payoff for Wabash Crossing, N Water St demolitions, W Main Street residential rehabs, Reynolds Building redevelopment agreement
2010B	Water projects including dredging, ground water supply, dam repairs / OldTowne TIF projects including streetscape improvements in downtown Decatur, Central park improvements, Transfer House interior renovations, Parking Garage B&C renovation and construct new lot on N Main St
2010C	Parking Garage B&C renovation and construct new lot on N Main St
2010D	Bond refunding of 1998 GO Bond (Library)

City of Decatur
Water Bond Issue - Status of Water Bond Fund 89

[home](#)

Month of: **September, 2017**

Bond Issuance		2016
Par Value of Bonds		22,205,000
Premium		2,142,097
Total Source of Funds		24,347,097
Total Use of Funds		24,347,097
Underwriter's Discount		155,435
Bond Insurance		75,630
Closing Costs		112,230
Bond Proceeds		24,003,802

Fund Description Accounts for capital improvements that are financed by the proceeds from the issuance of bonds

The Lake Decatur Dredging initiative is a \$90.4 investment spanning 6 years with completion envisioned in 2019. The project includes the dredging of lake basins 1, 2, 3 and 4.

On November 9, 2016, the City issued general obligation bonds with 20 year maturity raising the cash proceeds to defray the cost of Phase II of the Lake Decatur Dredging Project.

The City will use additional bond financing in subsequent years to raise the cash proceeds to defray the cost of future expenditures. The City expects to issue bonds in subsequent fiscal years 2017 or 2018.

Project Scope		
Temporary Easements		-
Road Improvements		-
Dredging		24,003,802
Other		-
Total Scope		24,003,802

Actual Bond Spend Activity in Fiscal year 2016	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	Total
Proceeds available to spend		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,003,802	24,003,802	
Revenues													
Interest Income											-	2,203	2,203
Other											-		-
Total Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,203	2,203
Expenditures													
Dredging - Great Lakes Dredge xxxxx											-	1,214,410	1,214,410
Dredging xxxxx											-		-
Total Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,214,410	1,214,410
Ending cash available	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,003,802 ok	22,791,595 ok	

Actual Bond Spend Activity in Fiscal year 2017	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December	Total
Proceeds available to spend	22,791,595	22,791,248	22,795,944	22,749,773	22,753,225	22,234,497	17,951,426	17,938,190	15,857,808	9,972,949	9,972,949	9,972,949	
Revenues													
Interest Income	(347)	4,697	7,195	3,452	23,154	14,404	2,854	8,160	7,921				71,489
Other													-
Total Revenue	(347)	4,697	7,195	3,452	23,154	14,404	2,854	8,160	7,921	-	-	-	71,489
Expenditures													
Dredging - Great Lakes Dredge	-	-	-	-	535,000	4,280,923	-	2,069,582	5,878,987.6				12,764,492
Dredging - Chastain & Assoc xxxx	-	-	53,366	-	6,882	16,551	16,090	18,960	13,792.4				125,642
Water Main in Lake xxxx	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-
Total Expenditures	-	-	53,366	-	541,882	4,297,475	16,090	2,088,541	5,892,780	-	-	-	12,890,134
Ending cash available	22,791,248	22,795,944	22,749,773	22,753,225	22,234,497	17,951,426	17,938,190	15,857,808	9,972,949	9,972,949 xx	9,972,949 xx	9,972,949 xx	

City of Decatur
City Treasurer's Financial Report
Revenue Tracking Schedule

Shaded revenues are not expected to receive revenue in given month.

Period Ending: September, 2017

Div	Month of Fiscal Year	Fund	1 Jan	2 Feb	3 Mar	4 Apr	5 May	6 Jun	7 Jul	8 Aug	9 Sep	10 Oct	11 Nov	12 Dec	Actual YTD	Revised Budget	% of Budget
Memo Items																	
PROPERTY TAX TOTAL																	
var	REAL ESTATE TAX-CIVIL CITY	var	-	-	-	-	-	6,848,321	-	-	6,027,076				12,875,397	13,585,740	95%
var	REAL ESTATE TAX-TIF DISTRICTS	var	-	-	-	-	-	960,198	-	-	719,227				1,679,426	1,870,850	90%
	OTHER TAXES TOTAL		-	-	-	-	-	7,808,520	-	-	6,746,303	-	-	-	14,554,823	15,456,590	94%
OTHER TAXES TOTAL																	
var	LOCAL SALES TAX	var	818,066	838,995	995,383	702,734	729,878	855,602	814,658	867,107	852,928				7,475,351	10,173,160	73%
var	STATE SALES TAX	var	902,833	899,838	1,107,270	789,769	837,972	957,693	906,452	935,012	953,644				8,290,484	11,372,040	73%
	OTHER TAXES TOTAL		1,720,899	1,738,833	2,102,653	1,492,503	1,567,850	1,813,295	1,721,110	1,802,119	1,806,572	-	-	-	15,765,835	21,545,200	73%
GENERAL FUND																	
LOCAL TAXES																	
301302	CABLE TV TAX	10	263,629	-	-	244,147	24,893	-	243,166	23,369	-				799,204	1,108,000	72%
301203	FOOD & BEVERAGE TAX	10	285,867	249,632	243,016	274,983	268,216	286,112	279,119	270,754	281,316				2,439,015	3,438,800	71%
301204	HOTEL AND MOTEL TAX	10	35,251	36,365	51,467	54,146	58,327	84,744	72,805	76,860	121,766				591,731	712,000	83%
301106	MOBILE HOME PRIVELEGE TAX	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-	9,000	0%
301103	PROPERTY TAX	10	-	-	-	-	-	4,537,062	-	-	3,992,983				8,530,045	9,000,665	95%
301202	TELEPHONE UTILITY TAX	10	152,347	150,100	155,813	152,634	149,013	153,283	141,981	148,672	143,735				1,347,579	1,987,000	68%
301209	UTILITY TAX - ELECTRIC & GAS	10	421,857	505,825	425,727	339,035	361,637	327,274	358,194	373,741	369,262				3,482,551	4,498,000	77%
	Sub Total		1,158,952	941,922	876,024	1,064,945	862,086	5,388,475	1,095,265	893,396	4,909,062	-	-	-	17,190,126	20,753,465	83%
OTHER TAXES (REMITTED BY STATE)																	
301208	AUTO RENTAL TAX	10	2,406	2,260	2,218	2,194	1,939	2,710	2,598	2,800	3,226				22,351	32,000	70%
301205	LOCAL SALES TAX	10	798,906	823,097	976,223	683,574	710,718	844,434	795,498	857,994	833,768				7,324,213	9,937,500	74%
301207	LOCAL USE TAX	10	159,854	155,199	241,170	139,319	131,114	170,503	146,418	147,521	156,033				1,447,132	2,036,000	71%
302105	STATE INCOME TAX	10	851,716	-	1,411,585	-	396,235	764,129	1,547,903	698,009	727,037				6,396,615	8,000,000	80%
302104	STATE REPLACEMENT TAX	10	168,484	-	116,417	272,632	175,574	-	186,603	8,278	-				927,987	1,022,000	91%
301201	STATE SALES TAX	10	887,063	885,740	1,091,500	773,999	822,202	946,889	890,682	919,242	937,874				8,155,190	11,177,800	73%
301210	VIDEO GAMING TAX	10	94,954	100,623	99,846	105,585	126,790	110,489	107,626	101,091	100,252				947,257	1,080,000	88%
	Sub Total		2,963,383	1,966,920	3,938,959	1,977,303	2,364,573	2,839,154	3,677,329	2,734,935	2,758,189	-	-	-	25,220,746	33,285,300	76%
OTHER GOVERNMENTAL SOURCES																	
302110	ESTB ENHANCED 911	10	84,351	42,175	42,175	42,175	42,175	42,175	42,175	42,175	42,175				421,751	506,000	83%
301102	ROAD & BRIDGE TAX	10	-	-	-	-	-	188,222	-	-	176,071				364,294	377,000	97%
	Sub Total		84,351	42,175	42,175	42,175	42,175	230,397	42,175	42,175	218,246	-	-	-	786,045	883,000	89%
CHARGE SERVICES (INTERNAL CITY)																	
303605	WATER CUSTOMER SERVICE BILLING	10	77,323	77,323	77,323	77,323	77,323	77,323	77,323	77,323	77,323				695,907	927,876	75%
303607	PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAXES	10	88,653	88,653	88,653	88,653	88,653	88,653	88,653	88,653	88,653				797,880	1,063,840	75%
303621	ADMIN SERVICES	10	143,973	143,973	143,973	143,973	143,973	143,973	143,973	143,973	143,973				1,295,757	1,727,676	75%
303622	PUBLIC WORKS SERVICES	10	114,103	114,103	114,103	114,103	114,103	114,103	114,103	114,103	114,103				1,026,927	1,369,236	75%
303623	HUMAN RELATIONS SERVICES	10	3,799	3,799	3,799	3,799	3,799	3,799	3,799	3,799	3,799				34,191	45,588	75%
303624	PURCHASING SERVICES	10	12,354	12,354	12,354	12,354	12,354	12,354	12,354	12,354	12,354				111,186	148,248	75%
303626	BLDG INSPECTION SERVICES	10	15,938	15,938	15,938	15,938	15,938	15,938	15,938	15,938	15,938				143,442	191,256	75%
303627	PENSION FUND ADMIN SERV	10	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,200				37,800	50,400	75%
303628	SEWER FUND-EPA	10	26,915	26,915	26,915	26,915	26,915	26,915	26,915	26,915	26,915				242,235	322,980	75%
306700	IT SERVICES	10	61,394	61,394	61,394	61,394	61,394	61,394	61,394	61,394	61,394				552,546	736,728	75%
306707	CDBG PERSONNEL/EXP REIMB	10	49,016	33,423	33,614	35,042	14,634	2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649				176,326	374,429	47%
306751	HOME PERSONNEL/EXP REIMB	10	4,461	3,780	4,817	3,850	4,680	9,698	1,637	6,994	2,987				42,902	99,105	43%
306753	DUATS PERSONNEL/EXP REIMB	10	-	-	-	-	50,736	45,058	-	51,608	-				147,403	150,000	98%
303601	MFT REIMB-MSC/TRAF SIGNAL	10	30,227	30,285	37,579	35,516	34,649	45,756	33,394	33,754	32,655				313,816	384,000	82%
303606	WATER STREET CUTS	10	70,428	39,860	19,713	37,101	12,206	17,645	7,554	16,232	20,206				240,944	233,000	103%
	Sub Total	10	702,784	656,000	644,376	660,162	665,558	669,458	593,886	659,889	607,149	-	-	-	5,859,262	7,824,362	75%

City of Decatur
City Treasurer's Financial Report
Revenue Tracking Schedule

Shaded revenues are not expected to receive revenue in given month.

Period Ending: September, 2017

Div	Month of Fiscal Year	Fund	1 Jan	2 Feb	3 Mar	4 Apr	5 May	6 Jun	7 Jul	8 Aug	9 Sep	10 Oct	11 Nov	12 Dec	Actual YTD	Revised Budget	% of Budget
3rd Party Revenue																	
303413	AMEREN FRANCHISE PAYMENTS	10	76,759	76,759	76,759	76,849	76,759	76,759	76,759	76,759	76,759				690,924	921,000	75%
303510	ELECTRIC AGGREGATION ADMIN	10	14,201	18,623	14,984	13,882	11,438	12,334	17,605	19,625	21,306				143,998	195,000	74%
Sub Total			90,961	95,382	91,743	90,731	88,197	89,094	94,364	96,385	98,065	-	-	-	834,922	1,116,000	75%
Grants																	
302106	FEDERAL	10	-	-	5,067	-	-	-	-	-	-				5,067	-	-
302114	POLICE OT REIMBURSEMENTS	10	3,668	6,211	4,773	31,293	559	3,049	7,089	7,148	10,625				74,415	63,000	118%
302107	STATE GRANTS OR OTHER	10	-	-	-	-	4,356	-	3,861	-	-				8,217	117,000	7%
Sub Total			3,668	6,211	9,839	31,293	4,915	3,049	10,950	7,148	10,625	-	-	-	87,698	180,000	49%
Fees for Services External																	
303408	SANITARY DISTRICT - ADMIN	10	25,126	24,796	24,270	25,618	24,255	25,403	25,720	24,531	25,621				225,339	299,922	75%
304300	ANIMAL REGISTRATION LATE FEES	10	790	745	545	430	410	570	790	1,115	480				5,875	6,000	98%
304302	GARBAGE HAULERS	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-	27,000	0%
304303	CONTRACTOR LICENSES	10	5,875	1,325	675	475	900	525	475	1,100	4,200				15,550	26,000	60%
304304	LIQUOR LICENSES	10	1,076	971	100	29,187	239,986	222,598	2,623	2,284	2,118				500,943	501,000	100%
304306	BOAT LICENSES	10	49	-	21,397	21,553	29,733	20,485	13,159	7,201	1,385				114,960	113,000	102%
304307	OTHER LICENSES	10	90,814	6,309	6,402	9,674	2,635	1,625	1,017	2,312	1,796				122,584	29,000	423%
304401	BUILDING PERMITS	10	25,019	8,295	17,266	12,933	29,240	16,117	7,630	15,033	18,289				149,821	267,000	56%
304402	PIER PERMITS	10	58	-	16,386	26,498	23,567	7,177	5,203	2,034	118				81,039	79,000	103%
303301	ON STREET PARKING	10	443	576	662	664	1,026	866	472	546	440				5,695	10,000	57%
303302	PARKING LOT 1	10	1,841	1,717	2,236	1,886	2,091	2,034	1,770	2,137	1,788				17,500	24,000	73%
303306	PARKING LOT 10	10	853	819	1,002	878	970	1,089	827	996	866				8,299	10,000	83%
303308	GARAGE C	10	9,813	4,225	6,181	5,215	4,125	5,542	2,725	27,475	3,977				69,278	67,000	103%
303310	RESIDENTIAL PARKING	10	60	60	120	60	60	180	120	60	120				840	2,000	42%
303312	DOWNTOWN EMPL PARKING PERMIT	10	2,536	1,538	2,486	2,116	1,851	2,313	1,582	2,586	1,827				18,834	24,000	78%
304490	ADMIN COURT FINES	10	6,795	8,555	8,279	8,819	11,164	10,684	9,873	9,689	7,334				81,192	107,000	76%
305500	ADMINISTRATIVE COURT FEES	10	3,795	4,447	4,586	4,840	5,301	4,853	3,354	4,325	2,733				38,235	71,000	54%
305501	COURT FINES	10	10,761	15,484	22,565	27,343	21,522	15,703	16,388	14,398	12,749				156,912	245,000	64%
305502	BOOT FEE	10	525	630	770	945	980	420	245	630	455				5,600	7,000	80%
305503	WEED CUTTING FEES	10	989	2,521	2,818	2,282	4,456	4,439	11,848	5,848	7,593				42,793	81,000	53%
305505	ILLEGAL USE OF VEHICLE	10	31,545	24,985	33,705	32,640	32,010	26,635	26,620	33,800	27,970				269,910	332,000	81%
305506	OVERTIME PARKING FEES	10	18,826	16,042	17,407	15,485	17,318	12,933	10,300	15,728	9,833				133,872	227,000	59%
305507	VARIANCE AND ZONING	10	700	560	530	1,090	1,145	570	1,300	925	1,380				8,200	9,000	91%
305513	OTHER FINES AND FEES	10	810	500	1,030	1,060	110	450	300	300	300				4,860	8,000	61%
305516	PET CITATIONS	10	4,676	5,654	8,731	3,253	3,536	5,529	3,839	4,991	4,583				44,793	56,000	80%
305517	DUCK BLIND FEES	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43	765				808	1,000	81%
305520	TRASH & CLEAN UP FINES	10	3,819	4,667	5,503	4,431	6,572	2,681	6,230	5,027	1,820				40,749	39,000	104%
303415	PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS	10	1,075	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,203	-				2,278	1,500	152%
308801	RENTAL OF CITY PROPERTY	10	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100				900	1,200	75%
308803	SALE OF OTHER PROPERTY	10	(27)	177	-	(5)	862	4,467	(200)	-	-				5,275	-	-
308807	DEMOLITION PAYMENTS	10	3,095	3,461	4,200	3,524	3,599	3,210	2,815	1,870	2,875				28,649	43,000	67%
308810	DAMAGE TO CITY PROPERTY	10	-	(110)	-	(166)	(436)	-	16	-	198				(498)	2,500	-20%
308814	INVENTORY REIMBURSEMENTS	10	7	-	-	-	157	-	69	6	-				239	-	-
308817	NOISE ORDINANCE FINES	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-	1,000	0%
308890	REIMBURSEMENT OF EXPENSE	10	0	44	75,438	115	74	4,597	-	-	-				80,269	-	-
308898	BANK RECONCILIATION ADJ	10	-	343	(105)	(379)	(362)	176	135	185	151				144	-	-
308899	MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	10	8,536	12,781	12,208	5,676	3,908	896	2,990	(574)	709				47,131	194,751	24%
310010	FIRE PROGRAMS	10	120	255	360	240	785	1,117	-	280	200				3,357	12,000	28%
305512	FIRE & BURGLAR ALARMS	10	500	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	100				900	11,000	8%
305514	POLICE RECORDS	10	613	1,160	896	885	940	1,025	770	840	1,232				8,361	10,000	84%
302401	STATE ROUTE MAINTENANCE	10	-	28,575	-	-	28,575	-	57,150	-	-				114,301	117,000	98%
303405	SCHOOL DISTRICT REIMB	10	-	-	200,755	-	-	-	-	200,755	-				401,510	387,000	104%
Sub Total			261,611	182,506	499,505	249,366	503,165	407,007	218,253	389,778	146,104	-	-	-	2,857,295	3,448,873	83%
Investment/Other Income																	
309900	BOND OR NOTE PROCEEDS	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-	-	-
307101	INTEREST INCOME	10	405	158	1,075	1,005	1,763	1,204	930	321	317				7,176	9,000	80%
Sub Total			405	158	1,075	1,005	1,763	1,204	930	321	317	-	-	-	7,176	9,000	80%
General Fund Total			5,266,115	3,891,274	6,103,695	4,116,981	4,532,431	9,627,839	5,733,153	4,824,027	8,747,756	-	-	-	52,843,270	67,500,000	78%

City of Decatur
City Treasurer's Financial Report
Revenue Tracking Schedule

Shaded revenues are not expected to receive revenue in given month.

Period Ending: September, 2017

Div	Month of Fiscal Year	Fund	1 Jan	2 Feb	3 Mar	4 Apr	5 May	6 Jun	7 Jul	8 Aug	9 Sep	10 Oct	11 Nov	12 Dec	Actual YTD	Revised Budget	% of Budget
Development Services																	
various	PLANNING	12	10	8	66	51	89	42,319	54	7	6				42,608	468,000	9%
various	HOME PROGRAM	17	54,692	7,620	25,279	40,247	99,401	68,601	66,051	77,410	65,378				504,679	799,633	63%
various	CDBG	18	158,848	215,639	212,577	139,399	61,425	0	35,171	111	31				823,201	2,636,514	31%
various	DUATS	22	2	61,080	666	20	37	69,341	11	57,977	1				189,134	260,000	73%
various	PEG PROJECTS	40	21,640	6	51	15,975	5,055	55	16,022	4,680	5				63,488	105,000	60%
various	DCDF	82	2,810	1,351	3,355	1,129	3,522	504	2,951	4,044	2,058				21,725	36,000	60%
various	NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENTS	83	1	1	11	9	15	10	7	1	1				56	100	56%
various	USEPA GRANT FUND	85	-	300	-	200	-	-	-	-	-				500	-	-
various	RECYCLING	88	53,728	57,221	63,544	52,787	61,184	60,224	61,097	55,538	56,983				522,305	681,800	77%
Sub Total			291,730	343,225	305,549	249,817	230,728	241,054	181,363	199,768	124,463	-	-	-	2,167,698	4,987,047	43%
Redevelopment & TIF																	
various	OLDE TOWNE TIF	19	0	0	0	0	0	626,384	54	7	306,146				932,592	1,023,750	91%
various	SE PLAZA TIF	20	9,408	8,123	9,420	9,417	9,435	89,823	9,436	9,405	125,625				280,092	429,000	65%
various	WABASH CROSSING TIF	21	5	4	38	30	55	48,096	38	5	175,814				224,085	215,000	104%
various	EASTGATE TIF	23	18,035	13,713	18,037	18,090	18,120	86,159	18,213	18,152	34,820				243,338	320,000	76%
various	SOUTHSIDE TIF	24	1	1	7	6	11	24,092	10	1	2,112				26,242	25,500	103%
various	PINES SHOPPING CENTER TIF	28	2,853	3,300	2,850	2,851	2,852	39,694	2,859	2,851	39,849				99,959	105,000	95%
various	GRAND & OAKLAND TIF	29	5,185	5,393	5,181	5,181	5,184	68,814	5,195	5,182	70,451				175,766	190,000	93%
Sub Total			35,487	30,535	35,533	35,575	35,657	983,063	35,805	35,603	754,817	-	-	-	1,982,074	2,308,250	86%
Public Safety																	
various	DRUG ENFORCEMENT	25	4,979	3,196	4,738	1,249	94,606	3,380	494	56,929	16,214				185,786	182,300	102%
various	DUI COURT FINES	26	5,334	7,454	13,969	9,545	7,075	7,760	6,988	6,199	11,065				75,390	118,900	63%
various	POLICE PROGRAMS/LAB	27	91	91	297	301	501	27,064	131	116	401				28,992	15,010	193%
various	FIRE EMERGENCY GRANT	32	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				0	100,000	0%
various	POLICE CAPITAL	33	551	219	87	338	(758)	51	1,180	3,783	(266)				5,187	355,300	1%
various	JUSTICE ADMIN GRANT	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,677				22,677	30,236	75%
various	FIRE CAPITAL	49	13	90,009	7,377	3,440	69,820	828,205	272	371,145	15,745				1,386,026	2,527,000	55%
Sub Total			10,968	100,970	26,468	14,873	171,245	866,460	9,065	438,172	65,837	-	-	-	1,704,058	3,328,746	51%
Debt Service																	
various	DEBT SERVICE	50	23,682	23,671	23,693	23,690	102,589	870,340	23,818	23,680	768,709				1,883,870	2,408,823	78%
Public Works & Capital																	
various	LOCAL STREETS & ROADS	42	150,973	146,171	135,536	151,455	160,975	180,004	1,034,539	466,828	1,060,946				3,487,426	5,300,000	66%
various	2010 PROJECT FUND	43	9	8	8	7	9	6	6	4	-				58	-	-
various	CAPITAL STREET PROJECTS	45	1	1	11	9	15	10	7	1	1				56	-	-
various	MFT PROJECTS	46	211,122	173,328	164,404	140,823	167,255	196,568	134,514	175,993	168,301				1,532,308	2,377,950	64%
various	MAJOR MOVES	47	2	60,003	28	22	38	27	19	2	2				60,143	-	-
various	FLEET MAINTENANCE	60	207,833	216,139	202,180	210,050	213,826	210,464	212,744	208,732	213,235				1,895,203	2,574,076	74%
various	EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT	61	19	17	150	117	209	28,053	(1,832)	27,115	13,520				67,369	-	-
various	STORMWATER PROJECTS	78	122,077	115,755	131,295	164,584	154,357	121,244	122,167	706,922	256,520				1,894,922	4,447,100	43%
various	SEWER PROJECTS	79	366,071	366,112	358,997	338,029	1,001,595	583,865	456,556	2,388,565	1,646,248				7,506,036	15,717,600	48%
Sub Total			1,058,108	1,077,533	992,610	1,005,096	1,698,278	1,320,241	1,958,720	3,974,164	3,358,771	-	-	-	16,443,521	30,416,726	54%
Management Services																	
various	MASS TRANSIT	70	37,344	45,966	1,166,792	47,164	1,350,484	74,286	44,312	1,183,126	42,549				3,992,023	7,438,707	54%
various	FIBER OPTICS	77	9	7	61	48	89	65	49	6	6				338	515,000	0%
Sub Total			37,353	45,973	1,166,852	47,212	1,350,573	74,351	44,361	1,183,132	42,554	-	-	-	3,992,362	7,953,707	50%
Library																	
various	LIBRARY OPERATIONS	35	101,339	33,878	69,539	114,642	87,499	1,468,762	86,497	38,240	1,301,584				3,301,980	3,642,190	91%
various	LIBRARY CAPITAL	58	6	3	8	5	5	1	200,002	1	20,001				220,032	375,000	59%
various	LIBRARY TRUST FUNDS	59	108	631	448	133	7	1,373	208	292	155				3,355	10,000	34%
Sub Total			101,452	34,512	69,995	114,780	87,511	1,470,135	286,707	38,534	1,321,740	-	-	-	3,525,367	4,027,190	88%

City of Decatur
City Treasurer's Financial Report
Revenue Tracking Schedule

Shaded revenues are not expected to receive revenue in given month.

Period Ending: September, 2017

Div	Month of Fiscal Year	Fund	1 Jan	2 Feb	3 Mar	4 Apr	5 May	6 Jun	7 Jul	8 Aug	9 Sep	10 Oct	11 Nov	12 Dec	Actual YTD	Revised Budget	% of Budget
Other Miscellaneous																	
various	BUILDING FUND	34	49,483	49,483	49,493	49,493	49,506	49,502	49,499	49,485	49,484				445,428	753,784	59%
various	BAND	36	689	689	695	693	697	34,278	792	6,083	29,493				74,110	91,959	81%
various	RISK MANAGEMENT	64	161,974	161,958	162,300	162,200	162,440	162,288	295,701	161,944	161,937				1,592,741	2,082,803	76%
various	EMPLOYEE BENEFIT	65	864,317	863,680	893,178	846,534	870,692	1,220,329	852,149	854,267	874,406				8,139,551	10,775,125	76%
Sub Total			1,076,462	1,075,809	1,105,666	1,058,920	1,083,335	1,466,397	1,198,142	1,071,778	1,115,321	-	-	-	10,251,830	13,703,671	75%
Water Utility & Capital																	
various	WATER	80	2,255,868	2,294,201	2,250,023	2,187,656	2,354,507	2,414,280	2,642,071	2,693,123	2,560,470				21,652,199	28,612,164	76%
various	WATER CAPITAL	81	34	1,000,038	405	282	464	325	1,002,394	810	267				2,005,019	4,203,000	48%
various	WATER BOND FUND	89	(347)	4,697	7,195	3,452	23,154	14,404	2,854	8,160	7,921				71,489	10,000	715%
Sub Total			2,255,555	3,298,936	2,257,623	2,191,390	2,378,125	2,429,009	3,647,318	2,702,092	2,568,659	-	-	-	23,728,707	32,825,164	72%
Fudiciary Trust & Agency																	
various	FIRE PENSION	90	294,507	159,716	695,450	217,586	571,121	2,761,305	332,722	922,611	2,409,140				8,364,159	8,757,654	96%
various	POLICE PENSION	91	222,521	628,555	544,656	418,700	754,053	2,614,799	270,110	312,099	2,167,189				7,932,682	8,799,129	90%
Sub Total			517,028	788,271	1,240,106	636,286	1,325,174	5,376,104	602,832	1,234,710	4,576,329	-	-	-	16,296,841	17,556,783	93%
Grand Total Revenues			10,673,939	10,710,708	13,327,790	9,494,619	12,995,646	24,724,992	13,721,287	15,725,660	23,444,957	-	-	-	134,819,599	187,016,107	72%

City of Decatur, Macon County
Property Tax Levy
City and TIF Districts
Billed Tax Amounts

home

Net Assessed Value \$: 839,296,988 certified
City Tax Rate: 1.65177% certified

Assessed Value Year
Pay Year

2016
2017
Pending

note	Tax Levy Item	Fund	Net Assessed Value certified	input	input	input	Billed \$ Amount certified
				Tax Rate certified	Tax Levy \$ Amount ordinance	Extension \$ Amount certified	
	General Obligation Bond Debt	50	839,296,988	0.20418%	1,713,648.00	1,713,676.71	1,713,676.71
	General Purpose	10	839,296,988	0.07499%	629,352.00	629,388.86	629,388.86
	Fire Pension	10	839,296,988	0.54570%	4,580,000.00	4,580,043.98	4,580,043.98
	Police Pension	10	839,296,988	0.47362%	3,975,000.00	3,975,078.67	3,975,078.67
	City Library	35	839,296,988	0.34553%	2,900,000.00	2,900,023.09	2,900,023.09
	Municipal Band	36	839,296,988	0.00775%	65,000.00	65,045.52	65,045.52
	Mass Transit						
	Bonds Public Building						
1	Total City		839,296,988	1.65177%	13,863,000.00	13,863,256.83	13,863,256.83
			ok	ok	ok	ok	ok
						1.65177	
	TIF District (tax code district)		input	input	input	input	Billed \$ Amount Certified
			AV Increment Value Certified	Tax Rate Certified	AV Increment \$ Amount	Extension \$ Amount Certified	
	ZTF3 Pines TIF (4062)	28	700,310	10.56617%	73,995.95	73,995.96	73,995.96
	ZTF4 SE Plaza TIF (9542)	20	3,347,803	9.60356%	321,508.27	321,508.35	321,508.35
	ZTF5 Olde Towne TIF (4555)	19	9,945,798	10.56622%	1,050,894.90	1,050,892.48	1,050,892.48
	ZTF6 Near North TIF (4455)	21	2,125,899	10.56622%	224,627.17	224,627.15	224,627.15
	ZTF8 Eastgate TIF (9543)	23	953,379	9.89609%	94,347.24	94,347.20	94,347.20
	ZTF0 Grand & Oakland (4062)	29	1,235,435	10.56617%	130,538.16	130,538.16	130,538.16
	ZTFA SS Redevelopment (xxxx)	24	256,460	10.21292%	26,192.05	26,192.05	26,192.05
2	Redevelopment TIF		18,565,084		1,922,103.74	1,922,101.35	1,922,101.35
			ok			ok	ok
	Total Property Tax Levy				15,785,103.74	15,785,358.18	15,785,358.18

Note(s)

- 1 Data per City of Decatur 2016 Tax Levy - certification and extension dated April 24, 2017 received by City April 25, 2017
- 2 Data per Macon County - AV increment, Tax Rates, certification and extention dated May 02, 2017 received by City May 03, 2017

Prepared By:
Office of the City Treasurer

**City of Decatur, Macon County
Property Tax Levy
City and TIF Districts
Tax Collections**

City of Decatur, Macon County Property Tax Levy by and TIF Districts and Collections					Assessed Value Year Pay Year			2016 2017 Pending		
Tax Levy Item	Fund		98.0%	Expected Collection \$ Amount	input	input	input	Total Distribution	Expected Account Receivable \$ Amount	Actual Collection Rate
		Billed \$ Amount	Collection Rate		Distribution 1 6/28/2017	Distribution 2 9/21/2017	Distribution 3 12/xx/2017			
General Obligation Bond Debt	50	1,713,676.71	98.0%	1,679,403.00	846,541.41	745,024.07		1,591,565.48	87,837.52	92.9%
General Purpose	10	629,388.86	98.0%	616,801.00	310,909.52	273,628.58		584,538.10	32,262.90	92.9%
Fire Pension	10	4,580,043.98	98.0%	4,488,443.00	2,262,500.37	1,991,182.26		4,253,682.63	234,760.37	92.9%
Police Pension	10	3,975,078.67	98.0%	3,895,577.00	1,963,652.17	1,728,172.22		3,691,824.39	203,752.61	92.9%
City Library	35	2,900,023.09	98.0%	2,842,023.00	1,432,585.50	1,260,790.21		2,693,375.71	148,647.29	92.9%
Municipal Band	36	65,045.52	98.0%	63,745.00	32,132.46	28,278.65		60,411.11	3,333.89	92.9%
Mass Transit		-						-	-	
Public Building Bonds		-						-	-	
Total City		13,863,256.83		13,585,992.00	6,848,321.43	6,027,075.99	-	12,875,397.42	710,594.58	92.9%
City Collection Rate:								92.9%		
ZTF3 Pines TIF (4062)	28	73,995.96	100.0%	73,995.96	36,997.95	36,998.01		73,995.96	0.00	100.0%
ZTF4 SE Plaza TIF (9542)	20	321,508.35	100.0%	321,508.35	81,788.24	116,219.18		198,007.42	123,500.93	61.6%
ZTF5 Olde Towne TIF (4555)	19	1,050,892.48	98.6%	1,036,180.00	626,348.74	306,137.16		932,485.90	103,694.10	88.7%
ZTF6 Near North TIF (4455)	21	224,627.15	100.0%	224,627.15	48,050.68	175,808.49		223,859.17	767.98	99.7%
ZTF8 Eastgate TIF (9543)	23	94,347.20	100.0%	94,347.20	77,661.37	16,685.83		94,347.20	-	100.0%
ZTF0 Grand & Oakland (xxxx)	xx	130,538.16	100.0%	130,538.16	65,269.72	65,268.44		130,538.16	-	100.0%
ZTFA SS Redevelopment (xxxx)	xx	26,192.05	100.0%	26,192.05	24,081.71	2,110.34		26,192.05	-	100.0%
Redevelopment TIF		1,922,101.35		1,907,388.87	960,198.41	719,227.45	-	1,679,425.86	227,963.01	87.4%
City Collection Rate:								87.4%		
Total Property Tax Levy		15,785,358.18		15,493,380.87	7,808,519.84	6,746,303.44	-	14,554,823.28	938,557.59	92.2%
City Collection Rate:								92.2%		

- Note(s)**
- 1 Payment received 06/28/2017 from Macon County Treasurer with check distribution / checks 15322, 15351, 15364, 15440, 15466, 15468, 15488, 15489 dated June 22, 2017
 - 2 Payment received 09/21/2017 from Macon County Treasurer with check distribution / checks 15545, 15573, 15586, 15662, 15687, 15689, 15709, 15710 dated September 14, 2017
 - 3 Payment received 12/xx/2016 from Macon County Treasurer with check distribution / checks

					input	input	input	Total
					Distribution 1 6/28/2017	Distribution 2 9/21/2017	Distribution 3 12/xx/2017	Distribution
Footnote (Not a part of City Tax Levy)								
Decatur Road & Bridge Tax Distribution					188,222.48	176,071.03		364,293.51
Total County Distribution to Civil City					7,036,543.91	6,203,147.02	-	13,239,690.93
					ok	ok	xx	

Footnote (Not a part of City Tax Levy)					-	-	-	test s/b "0"
Decatur Mobile Home Privilege Tax Distribution								-
Distribution to City including TIF & Mobile Home					7,996,742.32	6,922,374.47	-	14,919,116.79
					ok	ok	xx	
General Obligation Bond Debt	50-43500-301103					ZTF3 Pines TIF (4062)		28-43281-301103
General Purpose	10-0231-301103					ZTF4 SE Plaza TIF (9542)		20-43200-301103
Fire Pension	10-0231-301103					ZTF5 Olde Towne TIF (4555)		19-45190-301103
Police Pension	10-0231-301103					ZTF6 Near North TIF (4455)		21-43210-301103
City Library	35-59350-301103					ZTF8 Eastgate TIF (9543)		23-43230-301103
Municipal Band	36-43360-301103					ZTF0 Grand & Oakland (xxxx)		29-43291-301103
						ZTFA SS Redevelopment (xxxx)		24-43241-301103

Prepared By:
Office of the City Treasurer

**City of Decatur
City Treasurer's Financial Report
Grant Tracking Schedule**

Period Ending: September, 2017

Grant ID	Div	Grant Name	State	Federal	In Budget	Status	Grant Amount
33	016 Human Resources	2017-02 ON-THE-JOB TRAINING PROGRAM	X		N	ACTIVE	12,194
1	050 Planning & Sustainability	702202 ITEP DECATUR CORRIDOR MONUMENT		X	Y	ACTIVE	1,000,000
30	050 Planning & Sustainability	SPR-PL-3000(73) 3-C TRANSPORTATION PLANNING ACTIVITIES (DUATS PL)		X	Y	ACTIVE	286,396
31	050 Planning & Sustainability	IL-80-0017 TECHNICAL STUDIES GRANT (DUATS FTA)		X	Y	ACTIVE	47,767
35	050 Planning & Sustainability	SPR-PL-3000(Pending) 3-C TRANSPORTATION PLANNING ACTIVITIES (DUATS PL)	X	X	Y	ACTIVE	268,705
36	050 Planning & Sustainability	IL-80-Pending TECHNICAL STUDIES GRANT (DUATS FTA)	X	X	Y	ACTIVE	67,176
14062	050 Planning & Sustainability	Pending SUPPLY CHAIN NETWORK PLANNING & OPTIMIZATION STRATEGY		X		PENDING	230,020
C2015	054 Neighborhood Outreach	B-15-MC-17-0008 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG)		X	Y	ACTIVE	1,241,326
C2016	054 Neighborhood Outreach	B-16-MC-17-0008 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG)		X	Y	ACTIVE	1,268,061
H2015	054 Neighborhood Outreach	M-15-MC-17-0203 HOME INVESTMENT PARTNERSHIP		X	Y	ACTIVE	269,693
H2016	054 Neighborhood Outreach	M-16-MC-17-0203 HOME INVESTMENT PARTNERSHIP		X	Y	ACTIVE	327,118
21	065 Police	1121-0235 - 2015 BULLETPROOF VEST PARTNERSHIP (BVP)		X	Y	ACTIVE	11,419
32	065 Police	Pending - 2015 BULLETPROOF VEST PARTNERSHIP (BVP)		X	Y	PENDING	33,750
J2016	065 Police	2016-DJ-BX-0285 JUSTICE ASSISTANCE GRANT		X	N	ACTIVE	30,236
28	065 Police	AP-17-0175 STEP		X	Y	ACTIVE	72,618
34	065 Police	AP- 18-0120 STEP		X	Y	ACTIVE	70,566
09331	082 Public Works	P-97-072-10 ILLINIOS JOBS NOW; BRUSH COLLEGE SUBWAY IMPROVEMENTS	X		Y	ACTIVE	1,465,557
12221	082 Public Works	IEPA L17-5315 WATER POLLUTION CONTROL-NELSON PARK SEWER		X	Y	ACTIVE	4,844,000
1325	082 Public Works	95784 MOUND ROAD BRIDGE		X	N	ACTIVE	818,214
1406	082 Public Works	15-203002 IL DCEO (MIDWEST INLAND PORT TRANSPORTATION STUDY)	X		N	ON HOLD	250,000
14061	082 Public Works	SPR-PL3000(52) MIDWEST INLAND PORT (MIP) TRANSPORTATION STUDY		X	N	ON HOLD	180,000
1507	082 Public Works	IEPA L17-5329 WATER POLLUTION CONTROL-7TH WARD SEWER		X	Y	ACTIVE	9,203,831
L2016	350 Library	FY2016 IL PUBLIC LIBRARY PER CAPITA GRANT	X		Y	ACTIVE	58,679
S17	700 Mass Transit	OP-17-08-IL #4724 FY-2017 DOWNSTATE OPERATING ASSISTANCE GRANT	X		Y	ACTIVE	4,783,235
S18	700 Mass Transit	OP-17-08-IL #Pending FY-2017 DOWNSTATE OPERATING ASSISTANCE GRANT	X		Y	PENDING	5,261,558
SC14	700 Mass Transit	CAP-14-1034-ILL #4464 CAPITAL GRANT	X		Y	PENDING	3,190,000

Bold print indicates information updated from previous month's report

City of Decatur
City Treasurer's Financial Report
Expenditure Tracking

September, 2017

Div	Month of Fiscal Year	Fund	1 Jan	2 Feb	3.00 Mar	4 Apr	5 May	6 Jun	7 Jul	8 Aug	9 Sep	10 Oct	11 Nov	12 Dec	Actual YTD	Original Budget	Revised Budget	YTD % of Budget
General Government																		
010	LEGISLATIVE	10	3,789	3,811	2,518	2,671	2,593	12,872	6,697	2,888	2,867				40,704	44,630	44,630	91%
015	EXECUTIVE	10	57,115	52,033	47,621	60,023	40,488	87,271	46,051	47,009	69,392				507,004	615,284	615,284	82%
016	HUMAN RESOURCES	10	32,672	35,229	38,707	42,066	48,987	73,180	55,131	57,649	47,399				431,019	613,038	613,038	70%
017	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGIES	10	138,937	109,462	113,111	139,072	243,793	153,278	109,936	124,576	211,104				1,343,269	1,868,644	1,868,644	72%
018	CITY CLERK	10	9,794	9,178	9,146	9,316	9,864	12,817	9,417	9,666	10,855				90,052	123,763	123,763	73%
020	LEGAL	10	92,261	69,436	68,665	70,727	86,120	106,230	70,056	74,223	71,108				708,827	1,051,592	1,051,592	67%
035	FINANCE	10	100,675	89,543	94,881	142,326	123,446	136,232	93,170	112,951	106,026				999,250	1,342,632	1,342,632	74%
036	WATER CUSTOMER SERVICE	10	76,005	63,268	79,788	74,149	81,472	75,365	72,854	61,198	82,760				666,859	975,946	975,946	68%
037	PURCHASING	10	17,184	16,837	16,549	16,885	17,083	27,156	16,744	17,024	17,104				162,567	223,831	223,831	73%
038	CIVIC CENTER	10	16,837	26,862	9,023	16,248	14,839	13,811	21,123	21,937	24,682				165,361	246,000	246,000	67%
039	CITY GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE	10	448,107	342,730	5,000	65,000	25,000	323,580	65,000	15,306	5,000				1,294,723	2,057,912	2,224,912	58%
Sub Total			993,375	818,388	485,008	638,481	693,686	1,021,792	566,179	544,427	648,298	-	-	-	6,409,635	9,163,272	9,330,272	69%
Development Services																		
050	PLANNING & SUSTAINABILITY	10	47,068	50,139	42,550	41,709	43,382	55,563	29,939	29,283	32,958				372,590	648,459	648,459	57%
052	BUILDING INSPECTIONS	10	38,592	37,666	37,399	41,159	44,113	67,824	44,696	48,268	45,254				404,971	594,049	594,049	68%
053	NEIGHBORHOOD INSPECTIONS	10	44,951	43,191	42,103	48,226	80,287	87,667	74,570	67,055	67,674				555,724	731,602	731,602	76%
054	NEIGHBORHOOD OUTREACH	10	25,863	25,493	25,560	25,561	25,613	38,620	25,680	25,515	25,886				243,790	339,388	339,388	72%
Sub Total			156,473	156,489	147,612	156,655	193,395	249,674	174,885	170,120	171,772	-	-	-	1,577,075	2,313,498	2,313,498	68%
Public Safety																		
060	EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS	10	192,504	174,923	164,557	183,362	218,270	394,556	177,772	194,943	186,460				1,887,348	2,455,038	2,455,038	77%
065	POLICE	10	1,676,013	1,428,130	1,556,505	1,508,937	1,450,718	4,149,789	1,448,176	1,576,951	3,174,671				17,969,889	24,444,659	24,444,659	74%
070	FIRE	10	1,054,688	1,012,587	1,033,573	1,037,390	1,128,856	4,126,560	1,019,894	1,047,672	3,062,869				14,524,089	18,614,713	18,447,713	79%
Sub Total			2,923,205	2,615,639	2,754,636	2,729,689	2,797,844	8,670,906	2,645,842	2,819,566	6,424,000	-	-	-	34,381,327	45,514,410	45,347,410	76%
Public Works																		
080	PUBLIC WORKS ADMIN	10	158,992	47,946	29,694	24,444	28,340	40,809	26,366	39,840	30,647				427,078	503,117	503,117	85%
082	ENGINEERING	10	89,409	88,259	89,054	94,654	105,659	139,293	110,750	99,086	89,123				905,288	1,267,339	1,267,339	71%
083	MUNICIPAL SERVICES	10	345,852	321,057	338,363	326,620	333,011	487,218	359,612	358,319	346,778				3,216,831	4,752,824	4,752,824	68%
084	STREETS	10	70,402	93,245	79,818	109,848	89,603	95,799	88,489	91,530	99,261				817,996	1,159,716	1,159,716	71%
086	TRAFFIC & PARKING	10	174,125	184,892	177,824	165,697	185,986	172,912	155,769	137,599	161,748				1,516,551	1,969,575	1,969,575	77%
088	URBAN FORESTRY	10	26,763	19,189	29,240	19,682	34,001	25,356	113,943	34,428	30,827				333,429	456,249	456,249	73%
Sub Total			865,543	754,588	743,993	740,945	776,599	961,387	854,929	760,802	758,386	-	-	-	7,217,173	10,108,820	10,108,820	71%
General Fund Expenditure Total			4,938,597	4,345,104	4,131,248	4,265,771	4,461,524	10,903,758	4,241,836	4,294,916	8,002,455	-	-	-	49,585,209	67,100,000	67,100,000	74%
Development Services																		
120	PLANNING	12	735	22,024	14,534	161	30,422	989	784	17,822	3,655				91,126	728,500	728,500	13%
170	HOME PROGRAM	17	4,639	3,882	5,228	4,546	5,312	9,752	1,644	7,103	3,123				45,229	226,133	226,133	20%
171	PROGRAM DELIVERY COSTS	17	45,198	186	8,478	32,771	90,962	59,580	37,746	94,779	52,816				422,515	573,500	573,500	74%
181	PROJECTS	18	22,680	16,669	16,669	16,669	9,111	1,831	1,552	1,552	1,552				88,284	1,048,963	1,048,963	8%
183	REHAB PROJECTS	18	114,126	183,729	180,901	105,008	47,696	976	34,926	1,593	527				669,482	1,166,850	1,166,850	57%
184	ADMINISTRATION	18	22,089	15,188	14,792	17,468	6,717	940	185,742	931	887				264,754	417,022	417,022	63%
220	DUATS	22	137	973	394	49	58,870	69,148	163	56,488	3,730				189,952	260,000	260,000	73%
400	PEG PROJECTS	40	2,097	2,129	8,436	2,129	11,554	2,129	2,129	2,129	2,129				34,858	75,164	75,164	46%
820	DCDF	82	1,315	5,538	302	224	5,324	789	488	643	24				14,646	119,673	119,673	12%
830	NEIGHBORHOOD IMPROVEMENTS	83	-	256	-	-	6,122	476	4,572	71	207				11,704	50,475	50,475	23%
850	MISCELLANEOUS GRANTS	85	-	-	-	-	3,054	-	-	-	-				3,054	-	4,000	76%
880	RECYCLING	88	53,036	59,646	51,958	53,847	58,079	51,685	58,479	59,462	53,778				499,969	664,236	664,236	75%
Sub Total			266,051	310,218	301,691	232,871	333,223	198,294	328,224	242,572	122,426	-	-	-	2,335,571	5,330,516	5,334,516	44%

City of Decatur
City Treasurer's Financial Report
Expenditure Tracking

September, 2017

Div	Month of Fiscal Year	Fund	1 Jan	2 Feb	3.00 Mar	4 Apr	5 May	6 Jun	7 Jul	8 Aug	9 Sep	10 Oct	11 Nov	12 Dec	Actual YTD	Original Budget	Revised Budget	YTD % of Budget
Redevelopment & TIF																		
190	OLDE TOWNE TIF	19	2,538	-	-	-	-	316,311	-	-	-	-	-	-	318,848	1,016,887	1,016,887	31%
200	SE PLAZA TIF	20	461,983	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	461,983	550,000	550,000	84%
210	WABASH CROSSING TIF	21	2,940	-	-	-	-	-	2,940	37,288	-	-	-	-	43,168	205,369	205,369	21%
230	EASTGATE TIF	23	-	66,909	-	-	-	62,501	-	-	-	-	-	-	129,410	320,000	320,000	40%
241	SOUTHSIDE TIF	24	-	7,781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,781	8,100	8,100	96%
281	PINES SHOPPING CENTER TIF	28	-	104,963	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104,963	105,000	105,000	100%
291	GRAND & OAKLAND TIF	29	-	185,972	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	185,972	190,000	190,000	98%
Sub Total			467,460	365,625	-	-	-	378,811	2,940	37,288	-	-	-	-	1,252,124	2,395,356	2,395,356	52%
Public Safety																		
250	DRUG ENFORCEMENT	25	13,243	5,687	51,472	14,200	28,867	11,807	22,988	12,292	47,284	-	-	-	207,840	414,392	414,392	50%
260	DUI COURT FINES	26	506	104	14,054	(949)	8,395	144	497	463	1,192	-	-	-	24,405	132,500	132,500	18%
270	POLICE PROGRAMS/LAB	27	-	35	-	-	763	338	335	-	-	-	-	-	1,470	34,700	34,700	4%
320	FIRE EMERGENCY GRANT	32	-	4,576	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,576	100,000	100,000	5%
330	POLICE CAPITAL	33	10,138	39,634	(2,281)	41,153	39,821	39,651	3,706	3,051	39,618	-	-	-	214,492	560,776	560,776	38%
391	JUSTICE ADMIN GRANT - 2016	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,677	-	-	-	22,677	30,236	30,236	75%
490	FIRE CAPITAL	49	47,795	-	5,410	6,098	71,670	-	7,036	149,044	-	-	-	-	287,053	525,948	525,948	55%
491	FIRE CAPITAL PROJECTS	49	-	159,096	-	3,377	160,970	504,554	5,969	174,977	366,694	-	-	-	1,375,638	2,314,286	2,314,286	59%
Sub Total			71,683	209,132	68,655	63,879	310,486	556,494	40,531	339,827	477,465	-	-	-	2,138,151	4,112,838	4,112,838	52%
Debt Service																		
512	DS-2002 BOND-WABASH CROSSNG	50	32,384	-	-	-	-	-	32,384	-	-	-	-	-	64,769	64,769	64,769	100%
516	DS-2010A BOND	50	-	-	-	-	-	216,479	-	-	-	-	-	-	216,479	128,592	128,592	168%
517	DS-2010B BOND	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	881,121	881,121	0%
518	DS-2010C BOND	50	-	-	-	-	-	17,938	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,938	139,375	139,375	13%
519	DS-2010D BOND	50	-	-	-	-	-	4,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,700	245,400	245,400	2%
521	DS-2012 GO BOND	50	-	688,226	-	-	-	-	-	61,641	-	-	-	-	749,866	750,481	750,481	100%
Sub Total			32,384	688,226	-	-	-	239,116	32,384	61,641	-	-	-	-	1,053,751	2,209,738	2,209,738	48%
Public Works & Capital																		
420	LOCAL MFT INITIATIVE PROJECTS	42	2	-	10	6	31,339	-	870,158	315,271	906,470	-	-	-	2,123,256	3,510,000	3,510,000	60%
421	LOCAL STREET CAP PROJECTS	42	-	542,635	-	-	-	-	-	547,714	-	-	-	-	1,090,349	1,071,429	1,071,429	102%
430	2010 PROJECT FUND	43	750	7,013	3,935	2,789	750	3,185	85,343	123,820	115,197	-	-	-	342,781	345,000	345,000	99%
451	CAPITAL STREET PROJECTS	45	-	-	-	-	10,490	-	-	-	13,255	-	-	-	23,745	-	52,250	45%
460	MFT PROJECTS	46	105,572	41,808	80,009	35,516	93,070	67,523	562,847	81,778	78,498	-	-	-	1,146,621	2,614,264	2,614,264	44%
470	MAJOR MOVES	47	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,983	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	45,983	60,000	60,000	77%
601	FLEET OPERATIONS	60	105,600	122,541	104,687	95,684	146,324	132,489	103,539	130,307	100,477	-	-	-	1,041,648	1,692,463	1,692,463	62%
602	FLEET INVENTORY	60	26,577	81,975	81,878	57,995	96,709	82,134	65,923	89,093	63,824	-	-	-	646,107	989,063	989,063	65%
603	FLEET CAPITAL	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
610	EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT	61	-	31,496	15,549	71,148	4,163	-	66,891	(66,984)	22,675	-	-	-	144,938	312,566	312,566	46%
780	STORM WATER PROJECTS	78	67,855	257,033	74,682	95,125	110,034	168,384	145,529	430,729	266,658	-	-	-	1,616,029	4,385,165	4,385,165	37%
790	SEWER PROJECTS	79	204,977	209,687	469,621	362,611	571,082	436,629	303,679	2,695,579	1,661,354	-	-	-	6,915,220	18,420,388	18,420,388	38%
792	SEWER DEBT SERVICE-2013 IEPA	79	-	-	-	229,848	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	229,848	459,696	459,696	50%
793	SEWER DEBT SERVICE-2014 IEPA	79	66,351	-	-	-	-	-	66,351	-	-	-	-	-	132,702	132,702	132,702	100%
Sub Total			582,685	1,299,189	835,371	955,722	1,068,962	895,343	2,276,243	4,352,306	3,233,407	-	-	-	15,499,228	33,992,736	34,044,986	46%
Management Services																		
701	MT-OPERATIONS	70	74,679	76,105	92,311	82,704	76,574	74,706	76,072	84,114	78,627	-	-	-	715,892	1,107,199	1,107,199	65%
702	MT-MAINTENANCE	70	102,481	100,768	115,032	124,103	111,891	134,387	111,942	122,534	101,114	-	-	-	1,024,252	1,343,141	1,343,141	76%
703	MT-TRANSPORTATION	70	281,941	389,236	338,897	450,743	408,663	313,783	394,649	382,585	383,660	-	-	-	3,344,157	4,375,430	4,375,430	76%
704	MT-INSURANCE	70	3,329	10,125	1,048	36,451	80,258	17,295	1,048	36,631	76,592	-	-	-	262,776	382,576	382,576	69%
705	MT-CAPITAL	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	192,000	192,000	0%
770	FIBER OPTICS	77	46,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,000	487,100	487,100	9%
Sub Total			508,429	576,235	547,288	694,001	677,386	540,172	583,711	625,863	639,992	-	-	-	5,393,076	7,887,446	7,887,446	68%

City of Decatur
City Treasurer's Financial Report
Expenditure Tracking

September, 2017

Div	Month of Fiscal Year	Fund	1 Jan	2 Feb	3.00 Mar	4 Apr	5 May	6 Jun	7 Jul	8 Aug	9 Sep	10 Oct	11 Nov	12 Dec	Actual YTD	Original Budget	Revised Budget	YTD % of Budget
Library																		
351	LIBRARY OPERATIONS	35	245,758	265,373	296,260	263,147	286,869	339,472	298,866	292,202	328,282				2,616,230	3,603,824	3,603,824	73%
582	LIBRARY CAPITAL PROJECTS	58	-	161,149	-	18,426	11,528	37,098	121,512	-	-				349,712	200,000	375,000	93%
591	DPL-CANTONI TRUST	59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-	45,000	45,000	0%
592	DPL-MEYER TRUST	59	1,709	1,776	1,956	1,776	1,969	2,858	1,882	1,844	2,091				17,862	46,528	46,528	38%
594	DPL-DONATIONS	59	746	421	174	773	699	417	486	1,153	92				4,961	30,000	30,000	17%
Sub Total			248,214	428,719	298,390	284,122	301,066	379,845	422,746	295,199	330,466	-	-	-	2,988,765	3,925,352	4,100,352	73%
Other Miscellaneous																		
340	BUILDING FUND	34	44,277	34,225	39,814	34,781	39,454	36,011	35,579	38,282	41,174				343,597	669,516	669,516	51%
360	BAND	36	444	104	220	167	2,104	24,897	29,959	22,232	7,552				87,678	91,959	91,959	95%
641	RISK MANAGEMENT	64	23,789	34,190	17,031	12,452	13,273	18,186	12,952	13,228	13,288				158,391	214,914	214,914	74%
642	WORKER'S COMPENSATION	64	48,980	636,989	278,366	180,026	239,924	71,059	247,096	178,610	251,453				2,132,502	2,002,273	2,002,273	107%
643	LIABILITY PROPERTY & CASUALTY	64	7,797	7,018	134,698	16,469	23,262	37,496	4,138	(2,854)	91,901				319,926	681,723	681,723	47%
651	MEDICAL INSURANCE	65	887,107	777,871	62,059	1,481,739	741,703	708,594	810,323	661,787	676,503				6,807,686	10,102,049	10,102,049	67%
653	UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	65	-	-	-	-	1,593	-	-	-	-				1,593	30,611	30,611	5%
Sub Total			1,012,394	1,490,397	532,187	1,725,635	1,061,315	896,243	1,140,048	911,285	1,081,871	-	-	-	9,851,374	13,793,045	13,793,045	71%
Water Utility & Capital																		
801	WATER PRODUCTION	80	265,186	396,747	257,161	429,867	333,149	433,914	343,356	404,154	430,394				3,293,928	5,226,440	5,226,440	63%
802	WATER LAKE SERVICES	80	52,194	59,353	68,408	58,059	83,948	110,812	122,187	109,764	100,454				765,180	1,081,626	1,081,626	71%
803	WATER ADMINISTRATION	80	325,871	326,155	325,908	321,166	319,264	342,954	1,322,667	374,317	316,512				3,974,813	7,223,824	7,223,824	55%
804	WATER SERVICES	80	287,477	280,186	296,170	255,303	243,319	302,912	213,708	262,861	257,579				2,399,515	3,306,264	3,306,264	73%
808	WATER DEBT SERV-SWTP	80	1,053	4,744,150	350	-	375	509,776	-	1,722,759	-				6,978,463	8,812,231	8,812,231	79%
809	WATER DEBT-NITRATE FACILITY	80	-	-	-	-	242,179	-	-	-	-				242,179	484,358	484,358	50%
80B	WATER DEBT-MAIN&FRANK TANK	80	180,840	-	-	-	-	-	180,840	-	-				361,681	361,681	361,681	100%
80C	WATER DEBT-ENERGY PROJECT	80	-	271,324	-	-	271,324	-	-	271,324	-				813,972	1,127,632	1,127,632	72%
811	WATER NON LAKE CAPITAL	81	69,731	162,082	121,625	154,992	190,671	111,201	306,741	527,719	442,801				2,087,564	3,945,971	3,945,971	53%
812	WATER LAKE CAPITAL	81	13,012	-	157,658	7,530	3,085	3,600	12,004	-	3,863				200,751	191,428	191,428	105%
890	WATER BONDS	89	-	-	53,366	-	541,882	4,297,475	16,090	2,088,541	5,892,780				12,890,134	25,000,000	25,000,000	52%
Sub Total			1,195,364	6,239,997	1,280,646	1,226,917	2,229,196	6,112,645	2,517,593	5,761,438	7,444,383	-	-	-	34,008,180	56,761,455	56,761,455	60%
Fudiciary Trust & Agency																		
900	FIRE PENSION	90	625,673	639,981	606,079	625,509	635,925	623,919	630,938	664,741	627,178				5,679,942	7,742,292	7,742,292	73%
910	POLICE PENSION	91	650,115	673,181	622,923	638,069	670,989	647,103	647,045	671,297	673,229				5,893,951	7,616,083	7,616,083	77%
Sub Total			1,275,787	1,313,161	1,229,002	1,263,578	1,306,914	1,271,022	1,277,983	1,336,038	1,300,407	-	-	-	11,573,893	15,358,375	15,358,375	75%
Grand Total Expenditures			10,599,047	17,266,003	9,224,478	10,712,495	11,750,070	22,371,744	12,864,238	18,258,373	22,632,872	-	-	-	135,679,321	212,866,857	213,098,107	64%

City of Decatur
Water Utility Financial Report
Operating Fund Statement of Revenue and Expense

Month of: **September, 2017**

US\$ (whole)	Current Month Actual	Current Month Budget	O(U) Budget	Prior Year Actual	O(U) Prior Year
Revenue					
Water Sales	2,554,864	2,547,568	7,296	2,583,866	(29,002)
Tapping Fees	3,675	8,332	(4,657)	7,875	(4,200)
Transfer from Other funds	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	119	761	(642)	1,003	(884)
Other Income	1,812	7,076	(5,264)	4,343	(2,531)
Total Revenue	2,560,470	2,563,737	(3,267)	2,597,087	(36,617)
Cost of Service					
Water Production	430,394	427,252	3,142	419,915	10,479
Water Services	257,579	254,336	3,243	239,427	18,152
Total Cost of Service	687,973	681,588	6,385	659,342	28,631
% of Revenue	26.9%	26.6%		25.4%	
Water Gross Margin	1,872,497	1,882,149	(9,652)	1,937,745	(65,248)
% of Revenue	73.1%	73.4%		74.6%	
Operating Expense					
Lake Management	100,454	80,796	19,658	81,436	19,018
Water Administration	316,512	331,974	(15,462)	282,775	33,737
Total Operating Expense	416,966	412,770	4,196	364,211	52,755
% of Revenue	16.3%	16.1%		14.0%	
Margin Before Debt Service	1,455,531	1,469,379	(13,848)	1,573,534	(118,003)
% of Revenue	56.8%	57.3%		60.6%	
Debt Service					
GO Bond Debt	-	-	-	-	-
IEPA - Nitrate Facility	-	-	-	-	-
IEPA - Water Tower	-	-	-	-	-
JCI - Auto Water Meter	-	-	-	-	-
Total Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-
% of Revenue	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	
Transfer to Capital					
CapEx Funding	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Income	1,455,531	1,469,379	(13,848)	1,573,534	(118,003)
% of Revenue	56.8%	57.3%		60.6%	

Balance Sheet Items (Operating Fund)				
Cash	6,738,988		5,778,796	
Interfund AR	-		100,000	
Investments	-		-	
Total Cash & Investments	6,738,988		5,878,796	
Accounts Receivable	2,680,807		2,756,872	

Current YTD Actual	Current YTD Budget	O(U) Budget	Prior YTD Actual	O(U) Prior Year
21,402,708	20,972,651	430,057	21,271,471	131,237
16,824	12,371	4,453	11,692	5,132
-	-	-	3,251,550	(3,251,550)
9,471	9,747	(276)	12,836	(3,365)
223,194	299,406	(76,212)	203,488	19,706
21,652,197	21,294,175	358,022	24,751,037	(3,098,840)
3,293,928	3,504,189	(210,261)	3,434,423	(140,495)
2,399,515	2,434,835	(35,320)	2,292,128	107,387
5,693,443	5,939,024	(245,581)	5,726,551	(33,108)
26.3%	27.9%		23.1%	
15,958,754	15,355,151	603,603	19,024,486	(3,065,732)
73.7%	72.1%		76.9%	
765,179	760,726	4,453	785,459	(20,280)
2,974,814	3,002,661	(27,847)	2,555,493	419,321
3,739,993	3,763,387	(23,394)	3,340,952	399,041
17.3%	17.7%		13.5%	
12,218,761	11,591,764	626,997	15,683,534	(3,464,773)
56.4%	54.4%		63.4%	
6,978,463	6,976,686	1,777	5,956,275	1,022,188
242,179	242,179	-	242,179	-
361,680	361,681	(1)	361,681	(1)
813,972	813,972	-	876,216	(62,244)
8,396,294	8,394,518	1,776	7,436,351	959,943
38.8%	39.4%		30.0%	
1,000,000	1,000,000	-	723,000	277,000
2,822,467	2,197,246	625,221	7,524,183	(4,701,716)
13.0%	10.3%		30.4%	

Comments

Receivable from Recycling Fund

Prepared By: Office of the City Treasurer

City of Decatur
Water Utility Financial Report
Capital Fund Statement of Revenue and Expense

Month of: **September, 2017**

	Current Month Actual	Current YTD Actual	Current YTD Budget	O(U) Budget	Full Year Budget
Revenue					
CapEx Funding	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	3,200,000
ADM Cost Share	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
IEPA Loan draw down	-	-	-	-	-
Other	267	5,019	2,077	2,942	3,000
Total Revenue	267	2,005,019	2,002,077	2,942	4,203,000

Comments

CapEx funding from Water Operating Fund
Actual ADM cost share

CapEx Project Spending					
Operating CapEx	-	-	5,000	(5,000)	10,000
Professional Services	-	-	166,250	(166,250)	266,000
Capital Equipment	-	71,430	290,930	(219,500)	290,930
JCI Water Meter project	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	-	-	35,000	(35,000)	35,000
Pump Stations	-	54,805	-	54,805	-
Water Main Replacement	442,801	1,596,315	1,580,843	15,472	2,337,984
SWTP CapEx	-	365,014	732,536	(367,522)	1,006,057
Lake Operating	3,863	18,351	13,025	5,326	13,025
Other Equipment	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Improvement	-	-	118,403	(118,403)	118,403
EPA Non Source	-	-	25,000	(25,000)	25,000
Lakefront Development	-	150,000	-	150,000	-
Sediment Control	-	32,400	35,000	(2,600)	35,000
xxxx	-	-	-	-	-
xxxx	-	-	-	-	-
xxxx	-	-	-	-	-
Total CapEx Spending	446,664	2,288,315	3,001,987	(713,672)	4,137,399

Surplus (Deficit)	(446,397)	(283,296)	(999,910)	65,601
--------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	--------

Capital Fund Cash Position			
Cash at January 1, 2014	3,768,276		
Current Cash Position	988,716	Cash Position Target at December 31, 2015	2,315,359
included in cash above	-	JCI project cash in Regions escrow account	-

Prepared By: Office of the City Treasurer

City of Decatur
Water Utility Financial Report
Key Metrics

home

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Year	YTD Comparison
Current Year														
Water Bill Count														
Original Bills														
Residential	26,709	25,130	29,765	25,203	28,256	27,917	24,979	28,002	24,782				240,743	
Industrial	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32				288	
Commercial	2,668	2,407	2,941	2,614	2,703	2,809	2,540	2,767	2,550				23,999	
Total	29,409	27,569	32,738	27,849	30,991	30,758	27,551	30,801	27,364	-	-	-	265,030	100.2%
Delinquent Bills														
Residential	6,947	6,707	7,439	6,531	7,638	7,966	7,282	8,165	7,086				65,761	
Industrial	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-				1	
Commercial	407	329	297	326	399	405	413	329	407				3,312	
Total	7,354	7,036	7,737	6,857	8,037	8,371	7,695	8,494	7,493	-	-	-	69,074	103.0%
Total Bill Count	36,763	34,605	40,475	34,706	39,028	39,129	35,246	39,295	34,857	-	-	-	334,104	100.8%
Cubit Feet Consumption Billed														
Residential	13,050,909	10,815,794	12,890,444	10,689,906	12,340,042	14,696,235	14,823,829	13,762,701	12,923,660				115,993,520	96.7%
Industrial	38,534,545	41,420,527	37,063,682	41,987,775	36,733,643	43,112,797	44,145,907	44,435,712	49,965,804				377,400,392	99.0%
Commercial	10,842,778	9,806,916	10,693,282	10,030,455	10,335,211	12,849,387	14,758,723	13,962,640	13,670,362				106,949,754	96.6%
Total	62,428,232	62,043,237	60,647,408	62,708,136	59,408,896	70,658,419	73,728,459	72,161,053	76,559,826	-	-	-	600,343,666	98.1%
Water Shut Offs														
	350	271	403	243	346	350	292	432	298				2,985	105.9%
Customer Service Telephone Calls	4,892	4,091	4,785	4,225	4,855	5,357	4,746	5,512	4,718				43,181	105.1%
Water Billed \$														
Residential	\$ 710,757	\$ 607,055	\$ 718,723	\$ 601,462	\$ 692,482	\$ 810,883	\$ 800,659	\$ 765,212	\$ 715,020				\$ 6,422,253	100.0%
Industrial	\$ 973,205	\$ 1,035,246	\$ 940,693	\$ 1,021,783	\$ 905,211	\$ 1,070,191	\$ 1,091,871	\$ 1,104,458	\$ 1,197,443				\$ 9,340,101	100.2%
Commercial	\$ 493,704	\$ 446,155	\$ 504,522	\$ 465,631	\$ 487,685	\$ 584,236	\$ 629,198	\$ 607,835	\$ 588,513				\$ 4,807,479	99.8%
Total	\$ 2,177,666	\$ 2,088,456	\$ 2,163,938	\$ 2,088,876	\$ 2,085,378	\$ 2,465,310	\$ 2,521,728	\$ 2,477,505	\$ 2,500,976	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,569,833	100.0%
Penalty \$	\$ 12,316	\$ 11,830	\$ 24,030	\$ 10,881	\$ 13,118	\$ 12,569	\$ 14,758	\$ 15,636	\$ 12,477				\$ 127,615	102.1%
Total Billed	\$ 2,189,982	\$ 2,100,286	\$ 2,187,968	\$ 2,099,757	\$ 2,098,496	\$ 2,477,879	\$ 2,536,486	\$ 2,493,141	\$ 2,513,453	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,697,448	100.0%
Water Gallonage														
Gallons (000)	268,550	220,040	281,500	290,530	291,740	323,090	309,290	312,420	315,830				2,612,990	110.5%
\$ Billed	\$ 80,028	\$ 65,572	\$ 83,887	\$ 86,578	\$ 86,939	\$ 96,281	\$ 92,168	\$ 93,101	\$ 94,117				\$ 778,671	111.3%
Water Billed vs Cash Receipts														
Billed \$	\$ 2,270,010	\$ 2,165,858	\$ 2,271,855	\$ 2,186,335	\$ 2,185,435	\$ 2,574,160	\$ 2,628,654	\$ 2,586,242	\$ 2,607,570	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,476,119	100.4%
Cash Revenue \$	\$ 2,250,637	\$ 2,293,297	\$ 2,197,191	\$ 2,184,431	\$ 2,202,704	\$ 2,402,041	\$ 2,635,068	\$ 2,682,041	\$ 2,554,864				\$ 21,402,709	100.6%
% Cash to Billed	99.1%	105.9%	96.7%	99.9%	100.8%	93.3%	100.2%	103.7%	98.0%	-	-	-	99.7%	
Prior Year														
Water Bill Count														
Original Bills														
Residential	25,748	24,591	31,267	24,320	26,843	26,827	24,693	27,862	28,007	26,826	25,290	26,764	319,038	
Industrial	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	32	32	394	
Commercial	2,621	2,468	2,959	2,502	2,707	2,683	2,490	2,863	2,725	2,689	2,644	2,676	32,027	
Total	28,402	27,092	34,259	26,855	29,583	29,543	27,216	30,758	30,765	29,548	27,966	29,472	351,459	
Delinquent Bills														
Residential	7,148	6,898	7,027	7,475	6,354	7,646	6,435	7,801	6,863	7,834	7,859	7,353	86,693	
Industrial	-	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	
Commercial	465	392	340	363	321	353	355	441	368	352	380	381	4,511	
Total	7,613	7,290	7,369	7,839	6,675	7,999	6,790	8,242	7,231	8,186	8,239	7,734	91,207	
Total Bill Count	36,015	34,382	41,628	34,694	36,258	37,542	34,006	39,000	37,996	37,734	36,205	37,206	442,666	
Cubit Feet Consumption Billed														
Residential	13,132,345	11,121,115	13,569,926	11,518,938	12,315,394	13,739,460	14,973,045	14,523,164	15,107,518	13,356,872	11,041,792	12,700,139	157,099,708	
Industrial	39,701,126	36,130,671	40,700,413	42,210,228	40,596,564	44,662,052	45,105,809	43,258,511	48,849,990	43,695,618	43,149,692	39,616,736	507,677,410	
Commercial	10,328,621	9,704,095	11,776,495	10,728,861	10,506,024	12,482,859	14,858,174	14,544,071	15,834,051	13,508,139	11,504,222	10,828,120	146,603,732	
Total	63,162,092	56,955,881	66,046,834	64,458,027	63,417,982	70,884,371	74,937,028	72,325,746	79,791,559	70,560,629	65,695,706	63,144,995	811,380,850	
Water Shut Offs														
	307	350	343	293	336	338	216	360	276	268	331	365	3,783	
Customer Service Tphone Calls	4,703	4,127	4,418	4,430	4,667	4,661	4,346	5,222	4,528	4,648	4,726	4,799	55,275	
Water Billed \$														
Residential	\$ 693,118	\$ 599,713	\$ 735,748	\$ 617,840	\$ 667,730	\$ 745,193	\$ 781,730	\$ 777,678	\$ 805,781	\$ 723,032	\$ 612,928	\$ 696,515	\$ 8,457,006	
Industrial	\$ 968,196	\$ 894,955	\$ 989,707	\$ 1,020,875	\$ 986,460	\$ 1,094,659	\$ 1,109,052	\$ 1,070,006	\$ 1,188,731	\$ 1,078,339	\$ 1,063,258	\$ 991,954	\$ 12,456,192	
Commercial	\$ 464,769	\$ 435,305	\$ 527,552	\$ 474,646	\$ 479,369	\$ 553,210	\$ 609,258	\$ 619,045	\$ 654,664	\$ 580,928	\$ 513,557	\$ 496,715	\$ 6,409,018	
Total	\$ 2,126,083	\$ 1,929,973	\$ 2,253,007	\$ 2,113,361	\$ 2,133,559	\$ 2,393,062	\$ 2,500,040	\$ 2,466,729	\$ 2,649,176	\$ 2,382,299	\$ 2,189,743	\$ 2,185,184	\$ 27,322,216	
Penalty \$	\$ 12,347	\$ 12,552	\$ 12,110	\$ 25,658	\$ 10,494	\$ 11,771	\$ 12,145	\$ 15,785	\$ 12,129	\$ 14,108	\$ 16,123	\$ 11,969	\$ 167,191	
Total Billed	\$ 2,138,430	\$ 1,942,525	\$ 2,265,117	\$ 2,139,019	\$ 2,144,053	\$ 2,404,833	\$ 2,512,185	\$ 2,482,514	\$ 2,661,305	\$ 2,396,407	\$ 2,205,866	\$ 2,197,153	\$ 27,489,407	
Water Gallonage														
Gallons (000)	243,450	227,780	256,330	254,690	271,880	286,100	273,320	297,770	253,150	257,530	225,330	249,950	3,097,280	
\$ Billed	\$ 72,061	\$ 67,423	\$ 75,874	\$ 75,388	\$ 80,476	\$ 84,686	\$ 80,903	\$ 88,140	\$ 74,932	\$ 76,229	\$ 66,955	\$ 74,485	\$ 917,552	
Water Billed vs Cash Receipts														
Billed \$	\$ 2,210,491	\$ 2,009,948	\$ 2,340,991	\$ 2,214,407	\$ 2,224,529	\$ 2,489,519	\$ 2,593,088	\$ 2,570,654	\$ 2,736,237	\$ 2,472,636	\$ 2,272,821	\$ 2,271,638	\$ 28,406,959	
Cash Revenue \$	\$ 2,104,679	\$ 2,210,328	\$ 2,267,954	\$ 2,221,532	\$ 2,196,961	\$ 2,425,649	\$ 2,495,625	\$ 2,764,878	\$ 2,583,866	\$ 2,554,080	\$ 2,395,922	\$ 2,237,480	\$ 28,458,954	
% Cash to Billed	95.2%	110.0%	96.9%	100.3%	98.8%	97.4%	96.2%	107.6%	94.4%	103.3%	105.4%	98.5%	100.2%	

City of Decatur
Treasurer's Financial Report
Headcount Staffing Level

Period Ending: September, 2017

	2017 Budget	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Prior Yr End
Full Time Staffing														
Executive	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	5				5
Legislative	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				0
Finance	22	22	21	22	21	22	22	21	22	21				22
Management Services	18	16	6	5	5	1	1	1	1					1
Human Resources						5	5	5	5	5				3
Information Technology			10	10	11	11	11	10	10	11				10
Corporation Counsel	9	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8				7
Planning & Building Services	12	11	10	10	11	11	10	10	10	11				10
Neighborhood Services	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8				8
Public Safety	305	294	294	297	295	297	293	293	291	291				296
Public Works	72	68	112	112	112	111	112	110	110	111				66
Water Management	46	45												45
Total Full Time	496	476	473	477	476	479	475	471	470	471	0	0	0	473
Part Time Staffing														
Executive	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				0
Legislative	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7				7
Finance	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0				0
Human Resources	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				0
Information Technology	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				0
Management Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				0
Corporation Counsel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				0
Planning & Building Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				0
Neighborhood Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				0
Public Safety	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	2				2
Public Works	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0				0
PW Water Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	15	14	13	5				0
Total Temporary	9	9	10	10	11	10	24	22	22	14	0	0	0	9
Total City Staff Headcount	505	485	483	487	487	489	499	493	492	485	0	0	0	482

Note: Above report includes all City Staff, Full Time and Temporary W-2 EE's

City of Decatur
Treasurer's Financial Report
Headcount Staffing Level

Period Ending: September, 2017

	2017 Budget	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Prior Yr End
Full Time Staff														
Executive	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4				4
City Clerk	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1				1
Total	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	0	0	0	5
Legislative	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				0
Financial Management														
Finance	12	12	11	12	12	13	13	12	13	12				12
Purchasing	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2				2
Risk Management	1	1	1	1	1									1
Water Customer Service	7	7	7	7	6	7	7	7	7	7				7
Total	22	22	21	22	21	22	22	21	22	21	0	0	0	22
Human Resources	5	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	5				3
Information Technology	11	10	10	10	11	11	11	10	10	11				10
Corporation Legal Counsel	9	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8				7
Planning & Building Service														
Planning & Sustainability	6	6	5	6	5	5	4	4	4	5				5
Building Inspections	6	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	5				5
Mass Transit	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1				1
Total	13	11	10	11	12	12	11	11	11	11	0	0	0	11
Neighborhood Services														
Services	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3				3
Inspection	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5				5
Total	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	0	0	0	8
Public Safety														
Fire	111	110	110	111	111	110	107	108	111	110				110
Police	170	163	163	165	164	164	163	162	158	158				165
Police Communications	24	21	21	21	20	23	23	23	22	23				21
Total	305	294	294	297	295	297	293	293	291	291	0	0	0	296
Public Works														
PW Administration	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2				2
PW Engineering	12	11	11	12	13	13	13	13	11	11				11
PW Municipal Services	58	55	56	55	55	56	57	55	56	57				53
Water Administration	2	4	4	3	3	3	2	2	2					4
Water Production	21	15	14	15	14	13	15	14	14	20				15
Water Services	23	26	25	25	25	24	23	24	25	21				26
Total	118	113	112	112	112	111	112	110	110	111	0	0	0	111
Total City Staffing	496	475	472	477	476	479	475	471	470	471	0	0	0	473

Note: Above report includes all Full Time W-2 EE's

City of Decatur
Treasurer's Financial Report
Headcount Staffing Level

Period Ending: September, 2017

	2017 Budget	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Prior Yr End
Part Time / Temporary Staff														
Executive														
City Clerk														
Total	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Legislative	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7				7
Financial Management														
Finance														
Purchasing														
Risk Management			1	1	1									
Water Customer Service														
Total	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Information Technology														0
Human Resources														
Management Services														
Mass Transit														
Total	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Corporation Legal Counsel														0
Planning & Building Service														
Planning & Sustainability														
Building Inspections														
Total	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Neighborhood Services														
Outreach														
Inspection														
Total	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public Safety														
Fire														
Police	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	2				2
Police Communications														
Total	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	2	0	0	0	2
Public Works														
Administration														
Engineering														
Municipal Services														
Water Administration														
Water Production					1	1	15	14	13	5				
Water Services														
Total	0	0	0	0	1	1	15	14	13	5	0	0	0	0
Total City Staffing	9	9	10	10	11	10	24	22	22	14	0	0	0	9

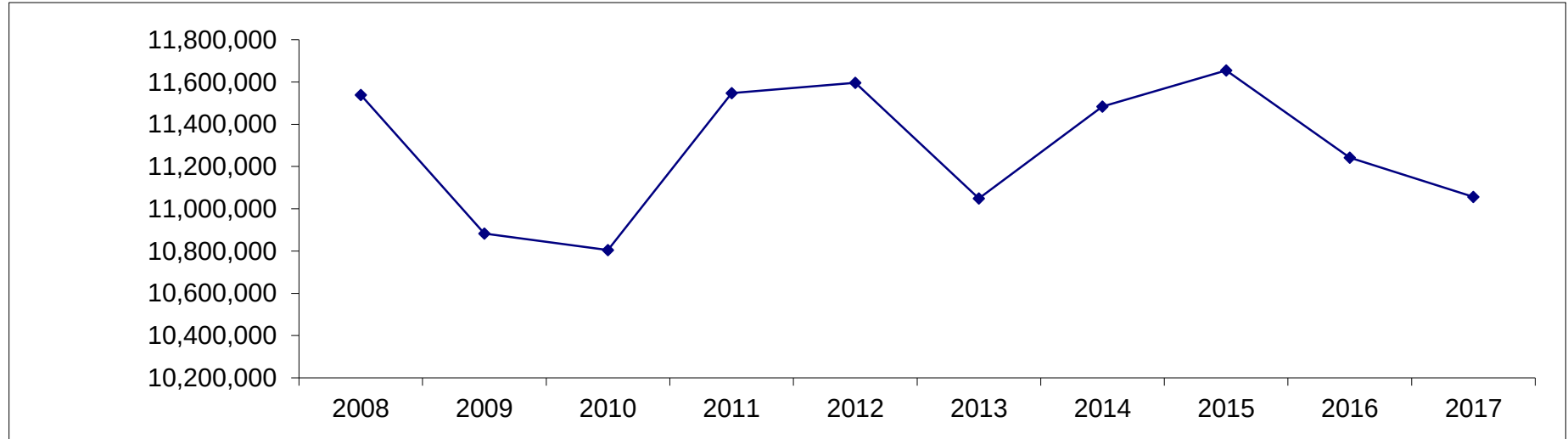
Note: Above report includes all Temporary W-2 EE's

Projected Revenues

STATE SALES TAX

MONTH	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual		
JANUARY	950,792	997,996	832,060	916,053	939,211	918,325	938,684	963,009	946,811	902,833	A
FEBRUARY	918,964	915,498	882,512	1,104,610	935,641	880,247	914,587	941,678	904,631	899,838	A
MARCH	1,137,122	1,065,522	1,042,881	1,140,844	1,158,700	1,076,758	1,106,071	1,120,789	1,119,498	1,107,270	A
APRIL	871,929	857,110	771,162	844,138	871,624	856,724	825,291	857,417	824,458	789,769	A
MAY	858,475	778,543	845,828	851,665	986,897	884,323	868,465	877,404	867,538	837,972	A
JUNE	936,960	905,163	902,403	941,869	1,021,804	954,864	974,156	978,888	940,736	957,693	A
JULY	915,130	930,576	878,430	966,695	918,786	922,915	935,127	944,686	887,325	906,452	A
AUGUST	981,744	913,335	932,682	942,384	991,930	796,714	1,028,409	992,900	943,818	935,012	A
SEPTEMBER	1,000,615	902,510	956,479	976,252	951,845	948,422	979,712	1,006,626	994,684	953,644	A
OCTOBER	984,005	875,180	911,376	942,225	911,934	925,873	981,740	991,641	933,239	917,848	P
NOVEMBER	1,052,654	880,784	958,698	955,438	1,001,513	964,174	961,614	1,003,087	962,595	946,720	P
DECEMBER	930,497	860,148	890,326	965,215	906,055	919,141	969,684	976,633	916,175	901,066	P

TOTALS	11,538,887	10,882,364	10,804,838	11,547,387	11,595,938	11,048,482	11,483,540	11,654,760	11,241,506	11,056,118
---------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

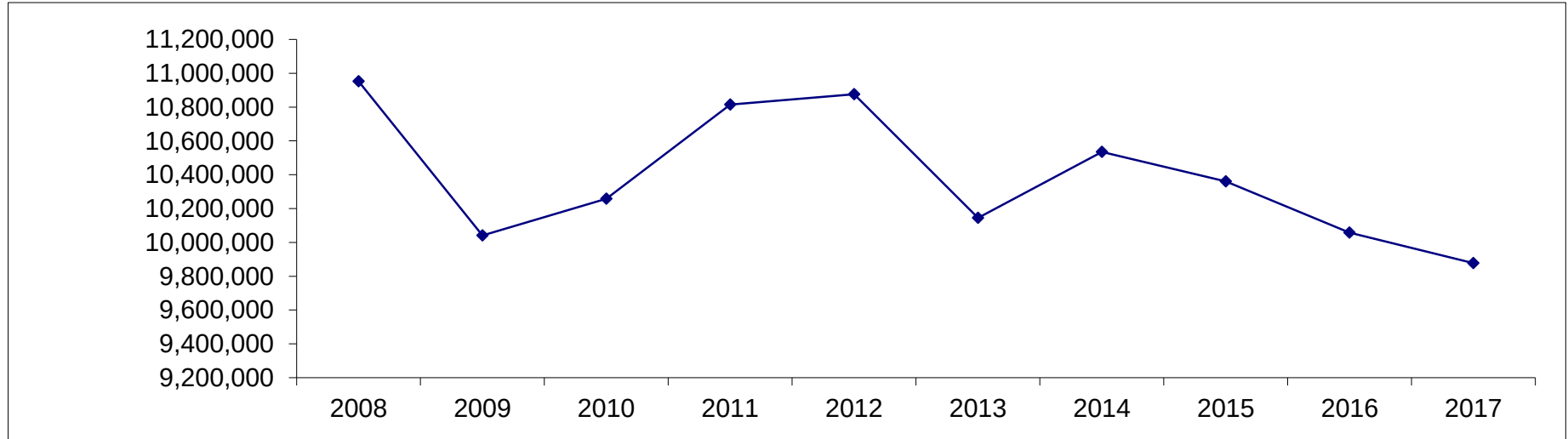


Funds split in General, Southeast TIF, Eastgate TIF, Pines TIF and Grand/Oakland TIF funds

Projected Revenues

LOCAL SALES TAX

MONTH	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual		
JANUARY	884,581	908,470	805,816	841,530	914,456	861,196	887,481	889,089	848,993	818,066	A
FEBRUARY	915,708	854,383	857,826	880,959	911,162	880,506	862,759	863,243	833,995	838,995	A
MARCH	1,104,524	999,242	1,020,668	1,105,939	1,088,443	1,012,286	1,022,997	1,000,115	1,036,321	995,383	A
APRIL	792,321	760,928	701,269	767,991	758,516	773,089	739,227	739,805	703,472	702,734	A
MAY	784,161	734,057	757,147	761,238	929,937	775,938	779,506	764,685	744,767	729,878	A
JUNE	863,332	807,427	847,234	863,436	942,726	853,033	865,335	832,374	840,488	855,602	A
JULY	874,926	773,331	859,117	925,802	864,230	846,702	864,489	833,551	791,839	814,658	A
AUGUST	949,298	847,643	868,171	959,067	927,747	619,512	957,423	906,467	867,107	867,107	A
SEPTEMBER	956,880	859,902	875,938	950,587	899,635	901,318	916,077	911,765	904,129	852,928	A
OCTOBER	943,181	825,361	871,193	898,365	838,868	860,182	882,079	875,986	822,711	796,060	P
NOVEMBER	982,082	845,374	930,915	916,686	902,358	897,029	884,609	882,605	854,078	824,790	P
DECEMBER	901,312	824,507	862,884	942,430	898,532	864,499	872,277	860,119	810,233	781,003	P
TOTALS	10,952,305	10,040,626	10,258,179	10,814,030	10,876,609	10,145,292	10,534,258	10,359,805	10,058,133	9,877,204	



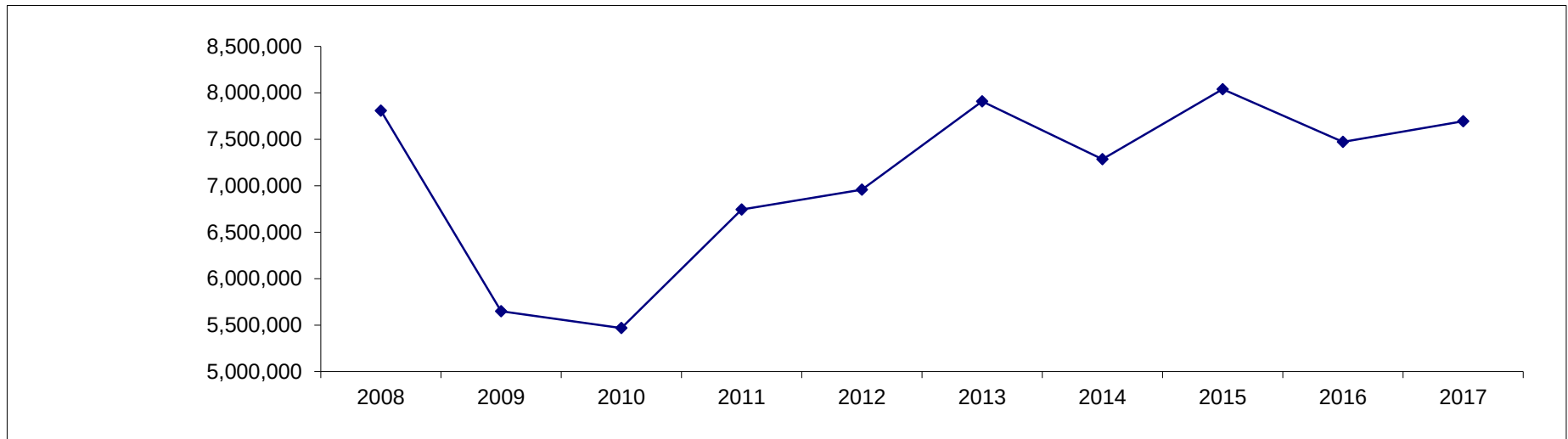
Funds split in General, Southeast TIF, Eastgate TIF and Pines TIF funds

State reduced allocation for 2% administrative fee beginning with September 2017 distribution

STATE INCOME TAX

MONTH	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual		
JANUARY	415,687	357,826	580,540	805,061	761,050	632,905	850,845	852,700	912,628	851,716	A
FEBRUARY	613,332	604,246	0	1,038,247	0	478,227	0	0	0	0	A
MARCH	906,356	759,747	437,402	493,074	619,124	394,663	699,395	620,094	751,474	1,411,585	A
APRIL	483,881	0	343,824	562,140	394,295	1,333,938	742,236	925,184	822,346	0	A
MAY	1,945,284	411,757	0	0	1,187,505	404,944	423,934	403,609	476,082	396,235	A
JUNE	666,398	1,632,706	604,370	694,679	424,269	703,157	741,339	824,784	1,774,951	764,129	A
JULY	0	532,359	1,036,869	942,538	658,753	1,298,806	1,150,541	1,364,531	0	1,547,903	A
AUGUST	737,713	0	618,324	761,549	956,491	441,258	428,542	566,667	496,310	698,009	A
SEPTEMBER	430,153	579,623	1,240,367	454,403	502,880	675,812	709,251	1,263,519	1,120,799	727,037	A
OCTOBER	413,561	394,557	0	0	645,769	419,882	818,347	0	0	569,192	P
NOVEMBER	0	0	0	588,653	405,227	409,627	0	441,918	450,551	382,070	P
DECEMBER	1,194,938	376,737	606,245	404,975	401,952	714,661	721,926	776,691	665,793	346,146	P

TOTALS	7,807,304	5,649,558	5,467,941	6,745,318	6,957,316	7,907,881	7,286,357	8,039,696	7,470,934	7,694,023
---------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

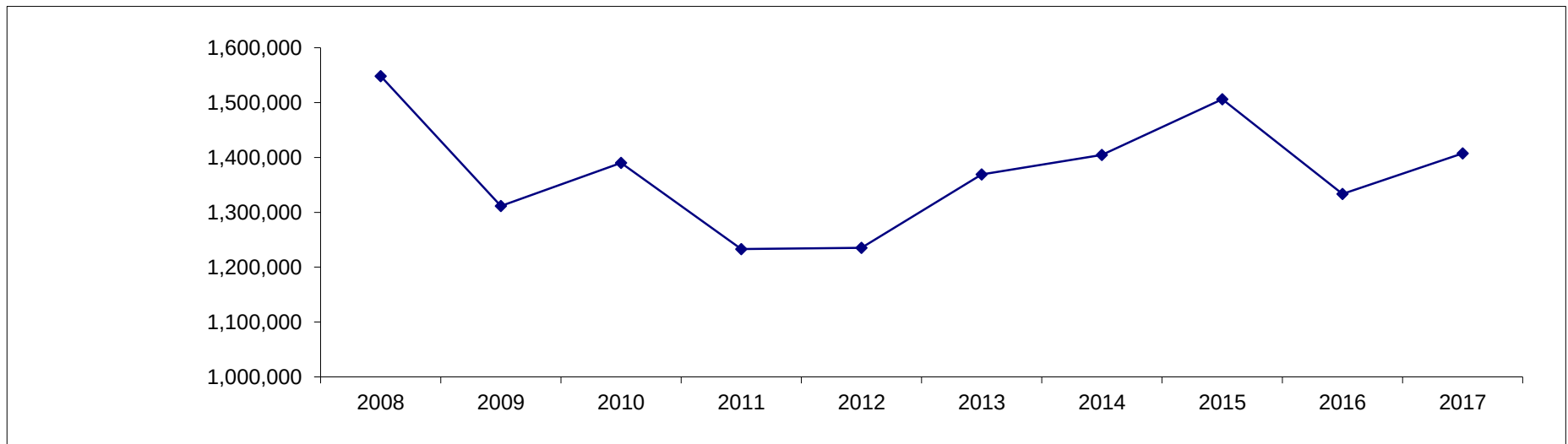


State to catch up two month delay of distributions July & August 2017. State's 10% reduction to begin with August distribution.

PERSONAL PROPERTY REPLACEMENT TAX

MONTH	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual		
JANUARY	207,916	151,918	162,537	134,079	180,082	185,383	233,315	202,878	195,051	217,463	A
FEBRUARY	0	15,410	1,947	7,154	1,565	1,605	2,024	717	0	0	A
MARCH	103,781	63,426	68,150	78,877	61,281	62,898	80,778	70,137	83,788	147,880	A
APRIL	272,694	270,042	232,641	262,367	276,320	303,821	309,261	364,335	271,921	352,780	A
MAY	292,933	261,949	163,009	188,640	187,031	265,561	227,806	293,618	219,695	227,189	A
JUNE	0	5,564	0	3,923	5,417	937	0	2,501	12,343	0	A
JULY	232,926	212,605	165,572	176,542	238,582	260,211	229,514	238,695	239,680	239,384	A
AUGUST	128,603	22,481	21,743	43,808	28,828	29,295	24,688	32,169	27,902	10,712	A
SEPTEMBER	31,274	8,501	486	381	3,931	0	6,877	2,356	4,554	0	A
OCTOBER	210,470	241,537	316,230	292,298	181,562	188,719	227,489	239,950	218,004	166,119	P
NOVEMBER	0	2,101	2,750	2,542	1,579	0	0	0	1,876	1,430	P
DECEMBER	67,732	55,929	255,086	42,441	69,220	70,395	63,058	58,604	58,514	44,588	P

TOTALS	1,548,327	1,311,462	1,390,151	1,233,053	1,235,400	1,368,825	1,404,809	1,505,959	1,333,328	1,407,544
---------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------



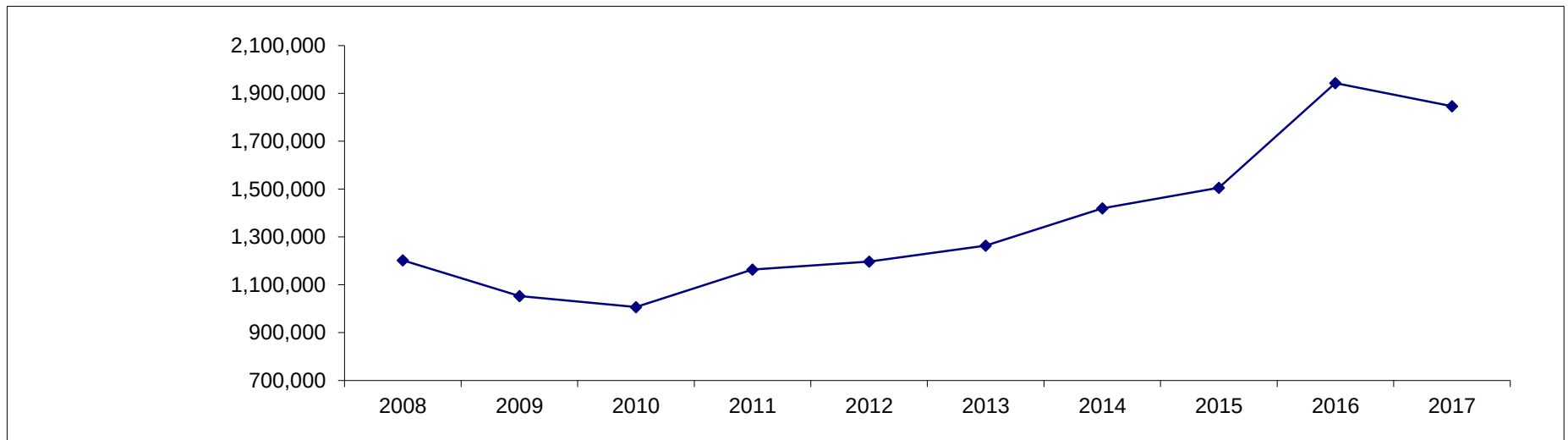
Funds split in General and Library funds

Projected Revenues

LOCAL USE TAX

MONTH	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual		
JANUARY	94,492	99,612	74,655	118,641	89,854	98,119	115,740	136,569	295,435	159,854	A
FEBRUARY	95,217	89,127	66,683	92,228	90,475	103,364	108,961	129,837	146,086	155,199	A
MARCH	135,737	128,211	114,627	145,191	138,269	147,635	171,437	196,801	208,903	241,170	A
APRIL	88,576	81,612	68,212	88,796	88,358	102,769	90,904	69,628	128,350	139,319	A
MAY	81,441	72,972	54,250	95,460	98,119	76,976	89,241	135,902	130,832	131,114	A
JUNE	104,272	87,555	108,264	98,268	103,364	96,618	117,824	143,287	153,738	170,503	A
JULY	96,153	89,396	82,393	91,809	91,336	106,037	108,621	140,649	149,743	146,418	A
AUGUST	88,418	75,613	78,102	89,450	102,769	93,637	115,406	133,971	145,710	147,521	A
SEPTEMBER	108,669	100,537	100,770	98,836	86,379	124,363	128,816	0	164,340	156,033	A
OCTOBER	90,964	79,881	83,770	79,105	106,791	106,986	109,843	0	130,791	124,265	P
NOVEMBER	114,557	71,356	81,167	94,213	98,487	99,965	118,956	0	142,584	135,469	P
DECEMBER	104,069	77,019	94,304	71,453	102,979	107,849	144,341	419,237	146,571	139,257	P

TOTALS	1,202,565	1,052,890	1,007,197	1,163,451	1,197,180	1,264,318	1,420,091	1,505,880	1,943,083	1,846,122
---------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------



2015 Delays in Distribution of State Use Tax due to State budget.

Projected Revenues

STATE INCOME TAX

MONTH	2015 Actual	2016 Actual	2017
JANUARY	620,093.85	751,473.50	654,552.90 A
FEBRUARY	925,183.52	822,346.25	757,032.36 A
MARCH	403,608.85	476,082.04	396,235.32 A
APRIL	824,784.39	736,651.57	764,129.23 A
MAY	1,364,531.10	1,038,299.42	1,020,258.57 A
JUNE	566,667.27	496,310.15	527,644.66 A
JULY	799,534.19	708,317.33	698,009.45 A
AUGUST	463,984.37	412,481.48	333,576.35 A
SEPTEMBER	458,233.98	450,551.29	393,460.74 A
OCTOBER	792,632.00	665,793.44	569,192.43 P
NOVEMBER	512,117.79	446,866.27	382,070.43 P
DECEMBER	400,509.94	404,849.45	346,145.90 P

TOTALS **8,707,894.23** **7,410,022.19** **6,842,308.33**

*Listed by month reported -
receipts delayed by State
expected to catch up*

Current Budget **8,000,000.00**

Projected Amt Over (Under) **-1,157,691.67**

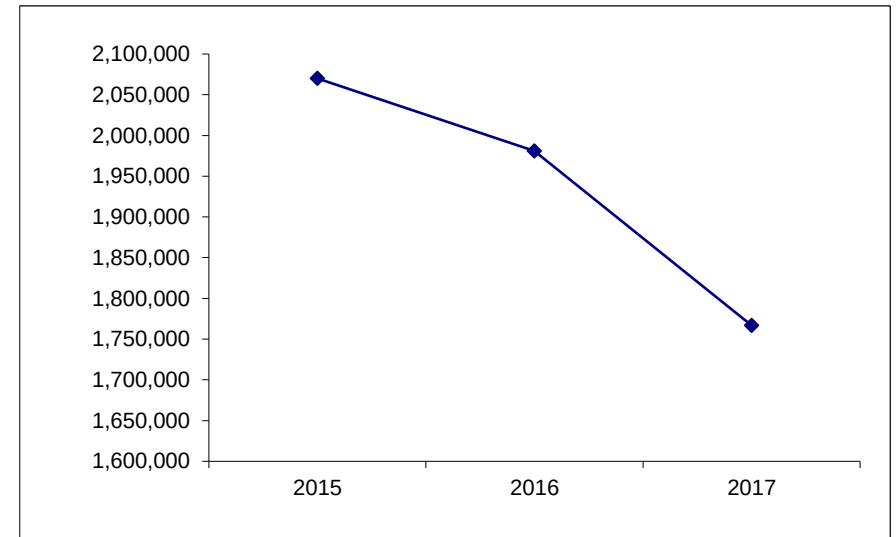
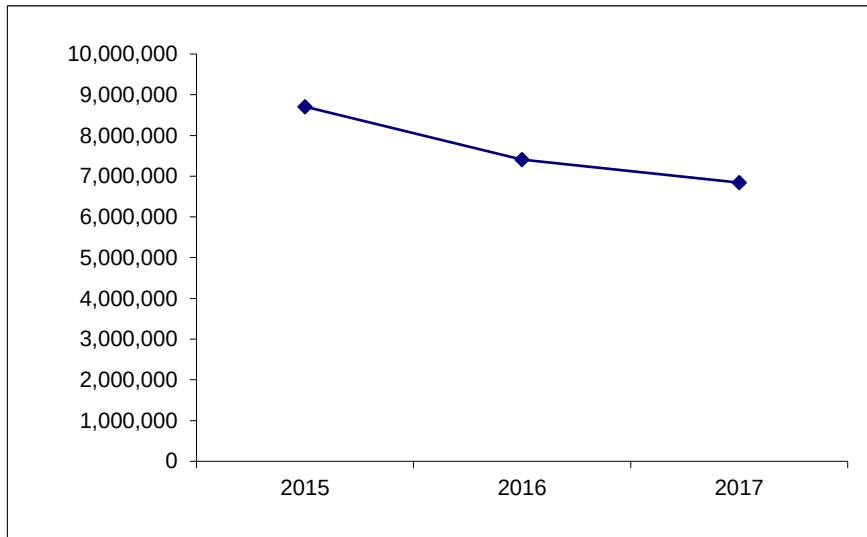
TELEPHONE COMMUNICATIONS TAX

MONTH	2015 Actual	2016 Actual	2017
JANUARY	150,078.20	166,327.99	152,347.43 A
FEBRUARY	166,178.24	157,953.06	150,099.96 A
MARCH	181,658.89	224,336.11	155,813.31 A
APRIL	187,006.68	164,577.86	152,634.48 A
MAY	164,797.94	152,247.44	149,012.50 A
JUNE	182,269.15	164,137.18	153,283.36 A
JULY	175,287.81	160,723.62	141,981.10 A
AUGUST	171,899.36	163,427.72	148,671.63 A
SEPTEMBER	170,847.95	157,097.74	143,735.14 A
OCTOBER	173,242.43	154,223.34	137,559.02 P
NOVEMBER	173,116.61	159,870.41	142,595.91 P
DECEMBER	173,648.05	155,990.27	139,135.03 P

TOTALS **2,070,031.31** **1,980,912.74** **1,766,868.87**

Current Budget **1,987,000.00**

Projected Amt Over (Under) **-220,131.13**

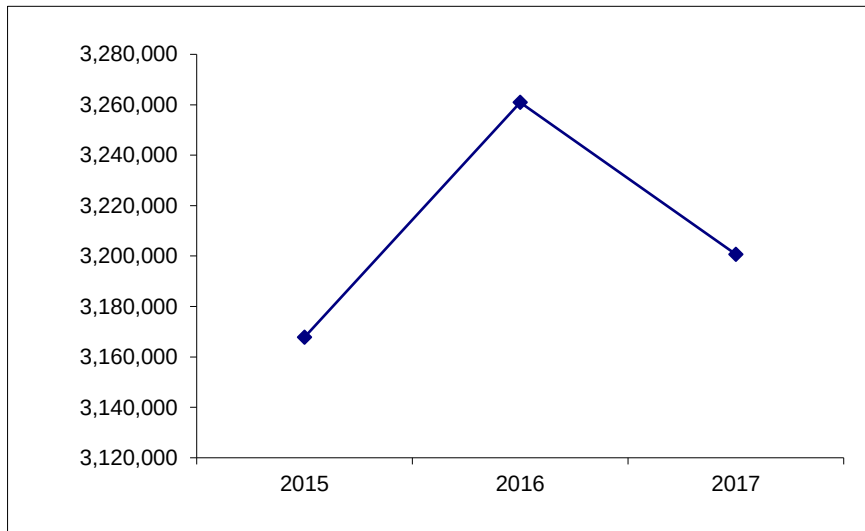


Projected Revenues

FOOD & BEVERAGE TAX

MONTH	2015 Actual	2016 Actual	2017	
JANUARY	239,978.27	260,904.87	286,400.20	A
FEBRUARY	250,432.57	256,344.05	250,160.28	A
MARCH	253,709.15	278,660.81	243,551.14	A
APRIL	256,370.27	268,791.34	275,567.55	A
MAY	254,139.10	282,460.72	268,821.52	A
JUNE	285,782.71	281,884.42	286,842.30	A
JULY	291,133.54	274,899.41	279,817.29	A
AUGUST	272,038.18	308,995.40	271,403.37	A
SEPTEMBER	276,602.93	277,532.23	281,947.48	A
OCTOBER	227,472.04	255,644.86	250,926.89	P
NOVEMBER	288,279.70	272,128.23	267,106.06	P
DECEMBER	271,898.28	242,671.74	238,193.19	P

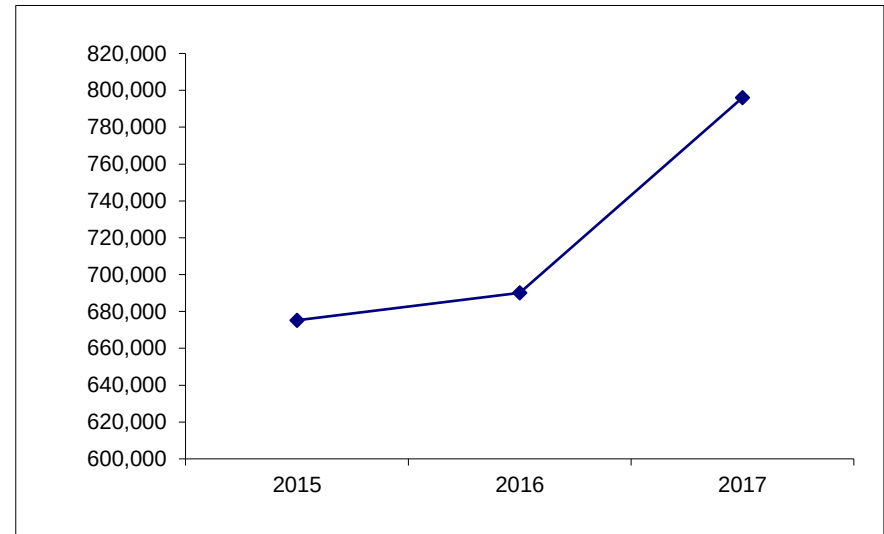
TOTALS	3,167,836.74	3,260,918.08	3,200,737.27
		Current Budget	3,446,300.00
		Projected Amt Over (Under)	-245,562.73



HOTEL & MOTEL TAX

MONTH	2015 Actual	2016 Actual	2017	
JANUARY	26,727.71	17,953.91	35,251.30	A
FEBRUARY	38,349.47	36,767.95	36,364.73	A
MARCH	53,420.63	62,867.42	51,466.99	A
APRIL	60,066.44	52,010.94	54,146.46	A
MAY	45,446.95	67,896.68	58,327.36	A
JUNE	77,826.53	76,520.68	84,744.05	A
JULY	72,341.33	63,123.45	72,804.56	A
AUGUST	64,933.59	63,000.60	76,860.26	A
SEPTEMBER	77,304.64	71,295.56	121,765.56	A
OCTOBER	61,394.84	53,394.23	61,059.55	P
NOVEMBER	60,541.72	77,894.15	89,076.70	P
DECEMBER	36,856.84	47,351.22	54,149.00	P

TOTALS	675,210.69	690,076.79	796,016.51
		Current Budget	712,000.00
	Projected Amt Over (Under)		84,016.51

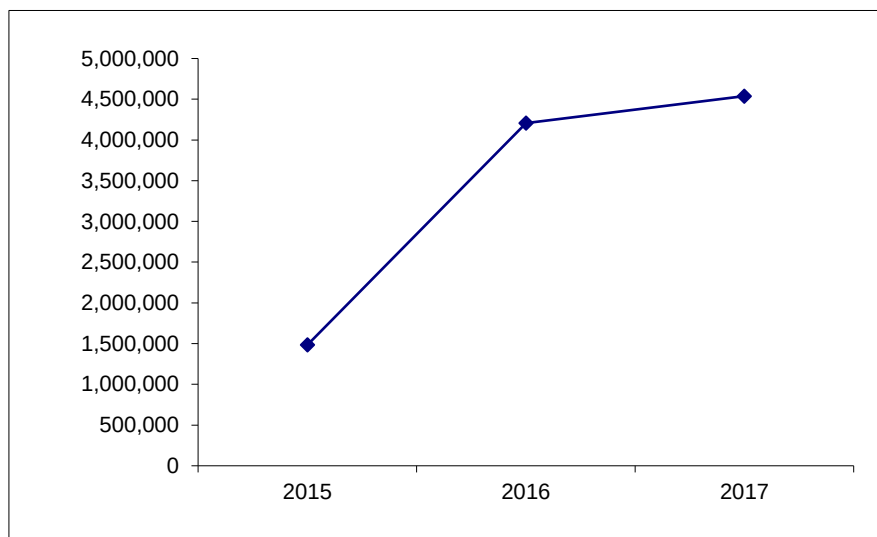


Projected Revenues

UTILITY TAX-ELECTRIC & GAS

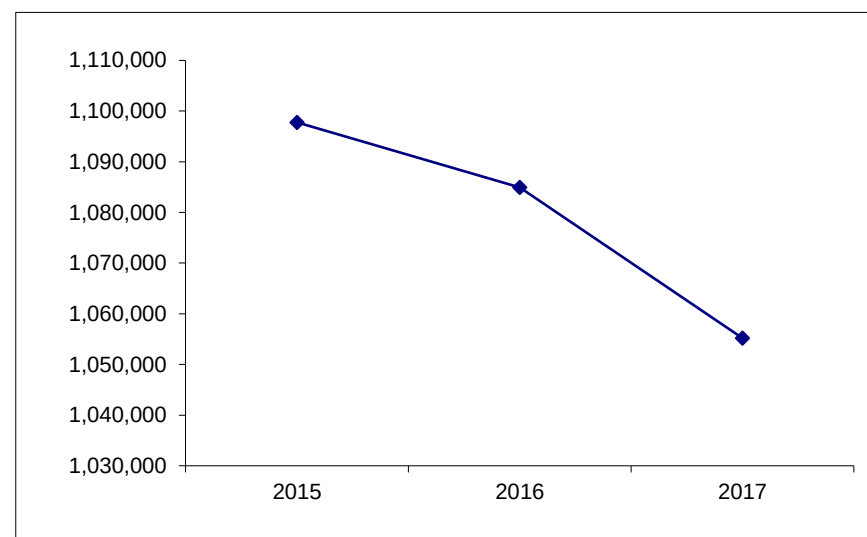
MONTH	2015 Actual	2016 Actual	2017
JANUARY	149,238.44	177,332.31	421,857.00
FEBRUARY	163,584.49	138,838.35	505,824.62
MARCH	153,677.99	326,307.14	425,726.95
APRIL	110,338.44	432,106.74	339,034.62
MAY	78,471.74	393,245.95	361,636.72
JUNE	201,586.00	363,225.99	327,273.91
JULY	118,708.13	377,171.71	358,194.35
AUGUST	102,541.08	416,494.97	373,740.81
SEPTEMBER	121,147.65	443,504.00	369,262.32
OCTOBER	122,028.13	401,586.01	372,812.08
NOVEMBER	105,115.24	370,202.76	343,677.47
DECEMBER	56,748.67	365,731.26	339,526.35

TOTALS	1,483,186.00	4,205,747.19	4,538,567.20
		Current Budget	4,498,000.00
		Projected Amt Over (Under)	40,567.20

**CABLE TV TAX**

MONTH	2015 Actual	2016 Actual	2017
JANUARY	238,199.60	233,850.66	263,629.01
FEBRUARY	33,008.50	34,945.40	0.00
MARCH	0.00	0.00	0.00
APRIL	244,231.68	244,326.70	244,146.92
MAY	34,267.25	31,932.20	24,893.20
JUNE	0.00	0.00	0.00
JULY	243,423.63	276,652.47	243,165.76
AUGUST	37,072.80	0.00	23,369.45
SEPTEMBER	0.00	0.00	0.00
OCTOBER	232,248.25	235,924.64	229,463.66
NOVEMBER	35,328.90	27,280.50	26,533.40
DECEMBER	0.00	0.00	0.00

TOTALS	1,097,780.61	1,084,912.57	1,055,201.40
		Current Budget	1,108,000.00
		Projected Amt Over (Under)	-52,798.60

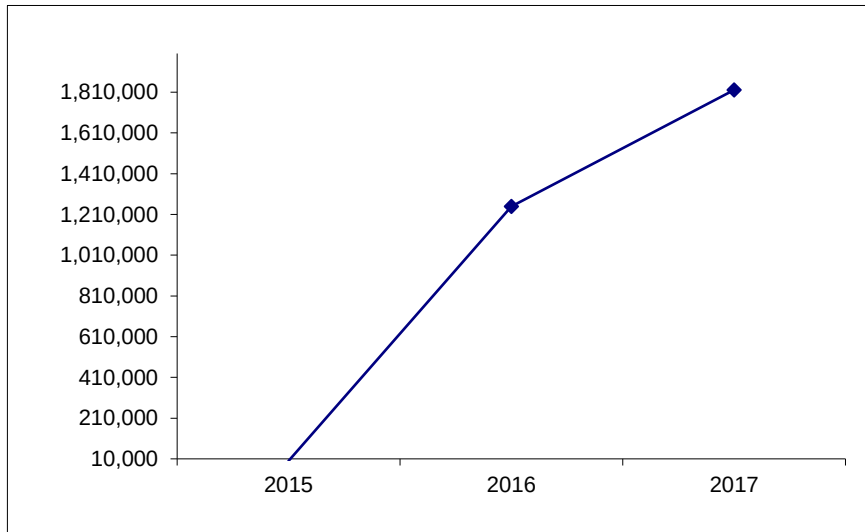


Projected Revenues

10 - LOCAL MOTOR FUEL TAX

MONTH	2015 Actual	2016 Actual	2017
JANUARY			150,936.34 A
FEBRUARY			146,142.38 A
MARCH			135,305.95 A
APRIL		1,614.25	151,248.96 A
MAY		151,145.91	129,212.75 A
JUNE		160,746.35	179,659.76 A
JULY		158,656.90	164,090.47 A
AUGUST		160,752.15	151,522.30 A
SEPTEMBER		157,584.48	154,447.56 A
OCTOBER		153,815.97	153,800.00 P
NOVEMBER		153,044.86	153,000.00 P
DECEMBER		151,672.99	151,600.00 P

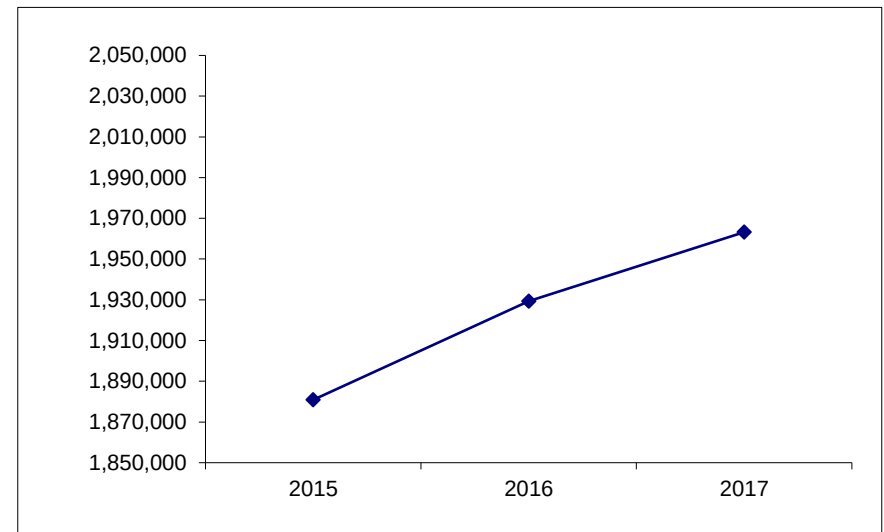
TOTALS	0.00	1,249,033.86	1,820,966.47
		Current Budget	1,800,000.00
		Projected Amt Over (Under)	20,966.47



46 - STATE MOTOR FUEL TAX

MONTH	2015 Actual	2016 Actual	2017	
JANUARY	191,692.85	171,799.19	180,582.18	A
FEBRUARY	180,154.99	165,935.95	171,662.87	A
MARCH	136,753.86	167,234.60	163,670.32	A
APRIL	70,155.26	143,829.22	139,550.39	A
MAY	177,044.18	173,239.43	166,666.87	A
JUNE	166,232.32	172,052.50	168,983.84	A
JULY	107,894.22	108,502.29	134,194.40	A
AUGUST	0.00	174,156.78	175,956.02	A
SEPTEMBER	0.00	165,391.62	166,198.96	A
OCTOBER	0.00	145,992.31	148,555.96	P
NOVEMBER	0.00	169,003.77	171,971.51	P
DECEMBER	850,950.75	172,193.80	175,217.55	P

TOTALS	1,880,878.43	1,929,331.46	1,963,210.87
		Current Budget	2,024,000.00
		Projected Amt Over (Under)	-60,789.13



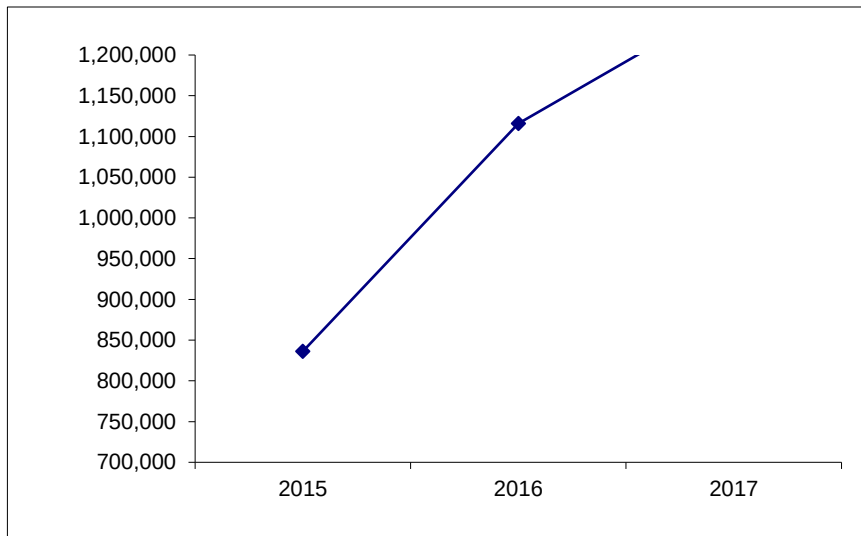
2015 & 2016 Delays in Distribution of MFT Tax due to State budget.

Projected Revenues

VIDEO GAMING TAX

MONTH	2015	2016	2017	
	Actual	Actual		
JANUARY	57,515.27	80,288.26	94,954.28	A
FEBRUARY	47,673.50	85,507.02	100,623.42	A
MARCH	59,308.56	84,607.67	99,845.65	A
APRIL	71,744.13	97,888.83	105,585.44	A
MAY	75,292.69	107,431.04	126,789.50	A
JUNE	74,431.99	0.00	110,489.13	A
JULY	0.00	196,669.31	107,626.31	A
AUGUST	0.00	88,019.04	101,091.12	A
SEPTEMBER	0.00	93,234.26	100,252.19	A
OCTOBER	0.00	92,743.01	105,382.30	P
NOVEMBER	0.00	96,076.34	109,169.90	P
DECEMBER	450,245.43	93,615.92	106,374.17	P

TOTALS	836,211.57	1,116,080.70	1,268,183.41
		Current Budget	1,080,000.00
		Projected Amt Over (Under)	188,183.41

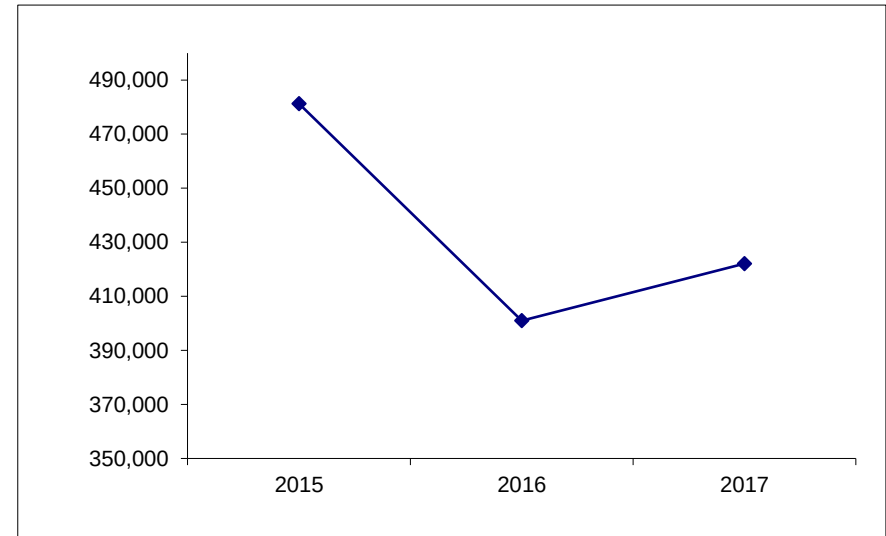


2015 & 2016 Delays in Distribution of Video Gaming Tax due to State budget.

MFT REIMB - TRAFFIC SIGNALS

MONTH	2015	2016	2017
	Actual	Actual	
JANUARY	25,455.01	28,662.21	30,227.10
FEBRUARY	37,659.33	36,330.32	30,285.05
MARCH	43,308.55	40,075.18	37,579.08
APRIL	37,144.09	16,540.16	35,516.45
MAY	30,037.87	31,234.49	34,648.66
JUNE	63,453.10	21,971.54	45,755.99
JULY	52,335.56	26,492.23	33,394.19
AUGUST	31,142.29	42,494.93	33,754.21
SEPTEMBER	28,991.54	54,329.58	32,655.06
OCTOBER	37,068.66	35,609.03	37,482.48
NOVEMBER	32,728.57	31,096.61	32,732.65
DECEMBER	61,999.50	36,139.63	38,041.00

TOTALS	481,324.07	400,975.91	422,071.92
		Current Budget	384,000.00
		Projected Amt Over (Under)	38,071.92

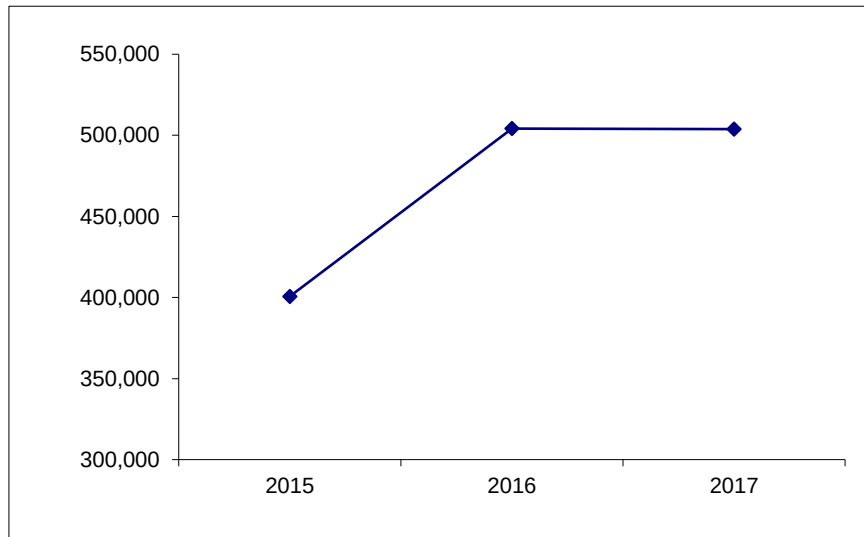


Projected Revenues

LIQUOR LICENSES

MONTH	2015 Actual	2016 Actual	2017
JANUARY	2,238.44	-7,143.60	1,075.91
FEBRUARY	820.19	2,706.48	970.89
MARCH	4,562.23	8,414.76	100.00
APRIL	15,088.85	27,217.64	29,187.48
MAY	157,666.68	217,850.92	239,985.85
JUNE	162,961.38	216,869.88	222,598.40
JULY	28,612.96	31,508.64	2,622.82
AUGUST	-17,631.92	1,932.20	2,284.27
SEPTEMBER	18,353.36	1,856.80	2,117.60
OCTOBER	13,255.92	1,502.68	1,501.87
NOVEMBER	8,684.56	1,425.96	1,425.19
DECEMBER	6,056.92	0.00	0.00

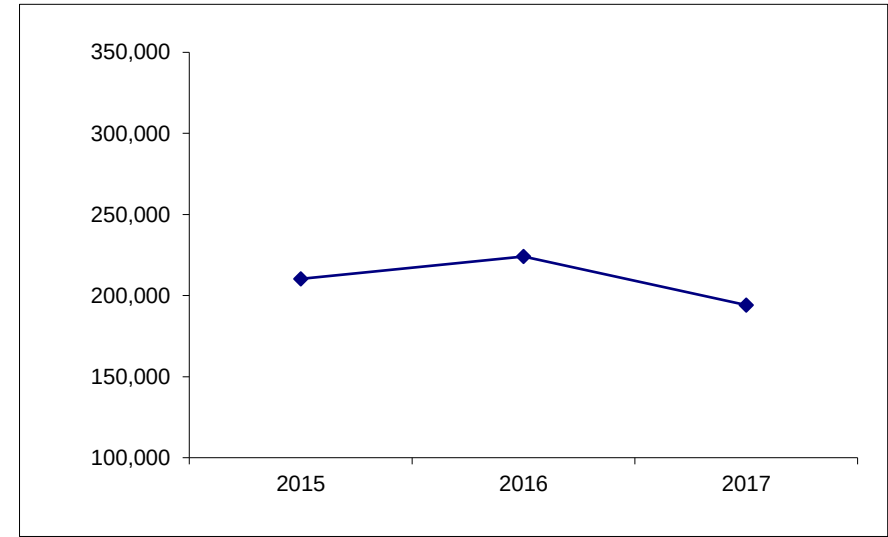
TOTALS	400,669.57	504,142.36	503,870.28
		Current Budget	501,000.00
	Projected Amt Over (Under)		2,870.28



BUILDING PERMITS

MONTH	2015 Actual	2016 Actual	2017	
JANUARY	15,069.00	11,829.00	25,018.70	A
FEBRUARY	16,667.20	8,872.25	8,294.50	A
MARCH	14,634.40	29,611.65	17,266.45	A
APRIL	12,781.75	36,030.80	12,932.95	A
MAY	15,566.70	11,671.05	29,240.40	A
JUNE	20,621.60	20,001.10	16,116.75	A
JULY	8,373.80	12,328.40	7,629.90	A
AUGUST	32,133.65	16,106.25	15,033.10	A
SEPTEMBER	14,244.50	26,482.80	18,288.60	A
OCTOBER	21,602.25	21,212.90	18,377.87	P
NOVEMBER	12,783.75	11,377.00	9,856.50	P
DECEMBER	25,847.00	18,561.75	16,081.03	P

TOTALS	210,325.60	224,084.95	194,136.76
		Current Budget	267,000.00
	Projected Amt Over (Under)		-72,863.24

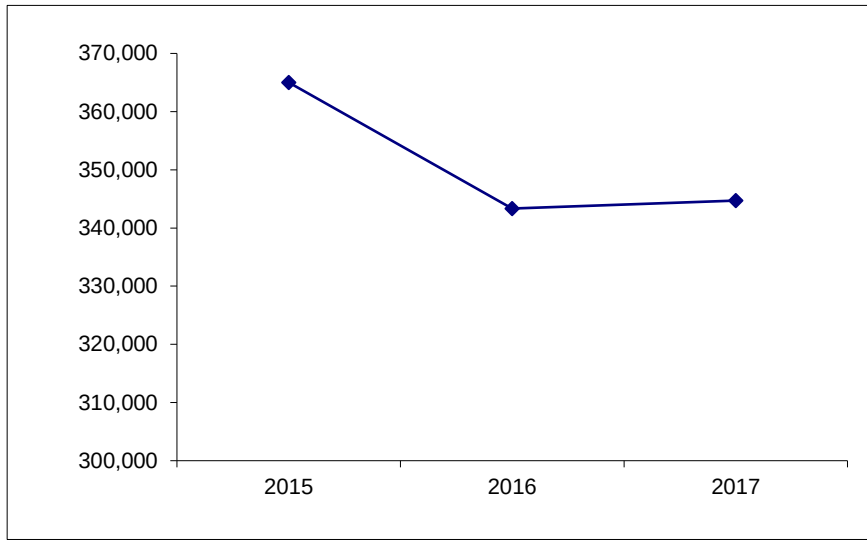


Projected Revenues

ILLEGAL USE OF VEHICLE

MONTH	2015 Actual	2016 Actual	2017
JANUARY	30,670.00	24,665.00	31,545.00
FEBRUARY	35,245.00	25,920.00	24,985.00
MARCH	41,879.00	34,585.00	33,705.00
APRIL	29,400.00	22,750.00	32,640.00
MAY	32,341.00	30,020.00	32,010.00
JUNE	33,075.00	40,785.00	26,635.00
JULY	32,240.00	28,785.00	26,620.00
AUGUST	24,180.00	29,705.00	33,800.00
SEPTEMBER	36,210.00	31,635.00	27,970.00
OCTOBER	31,410.00	25,145.00	25,244.14
NOVEMBER	13,320.00	28,320.00	28,431.66
DECEMBER	25,045.00	21,025.00	21,107.90

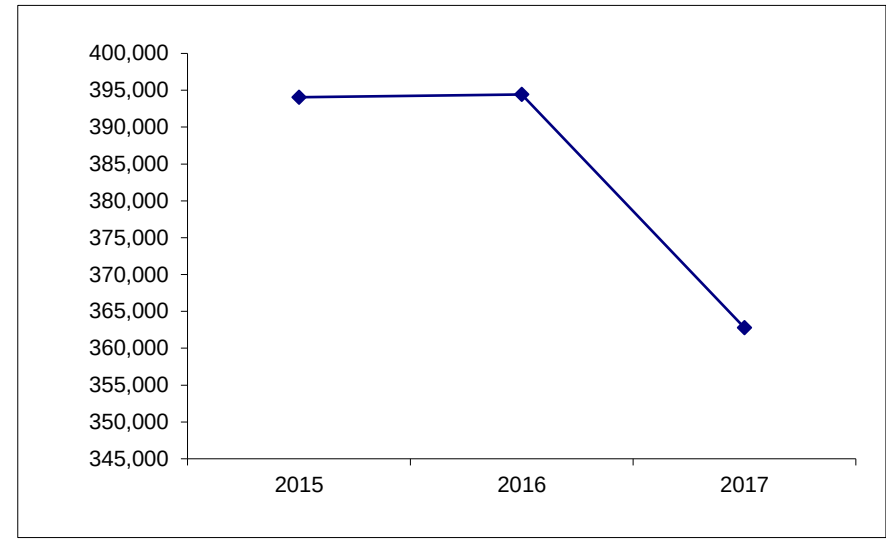
TOTALS	365,015.00	343,340.00	344,693.69
		Current Budget	332,000.00
		Projected Amt Over (Under)	12,693.69



PARKING

MONTH	2015 Actual	2016 Actual	2017	
JANUARY	33,612.49	30,524.27	34,895.44	A
FEBRUARY	32,836.68	33,576.55	25,606.25	A
MARCH	42,819.01	37,342.35	30,864.70	A
APRIL	32,184.16	33,001.83	27,249.73	A
MAY	29,394.75	35,234.71	28,420.56	A
JUNE	30,042.88	32,943.24	25,376.53	A
JULY	30,960.99	26,514.04	18,039.29	A
AUGUST	52,040.96	27,863.92	50,159.05	A
SEPTEMBER	26,443.08	25,590.25	19,306.30	A
OCTOBER	28,565.65	26,590.53	24,457.08	P
NOVEMBER	24,479.33	32,077.99	29,504.26	P
DECEMBER	30,676.10	53,169.28	48,903.32	P

TOTALS	394,056.08	394,428.96	362,782.50
		Current Budget	371,000.00
	Projected Amt Over (Under)		-8,217.50

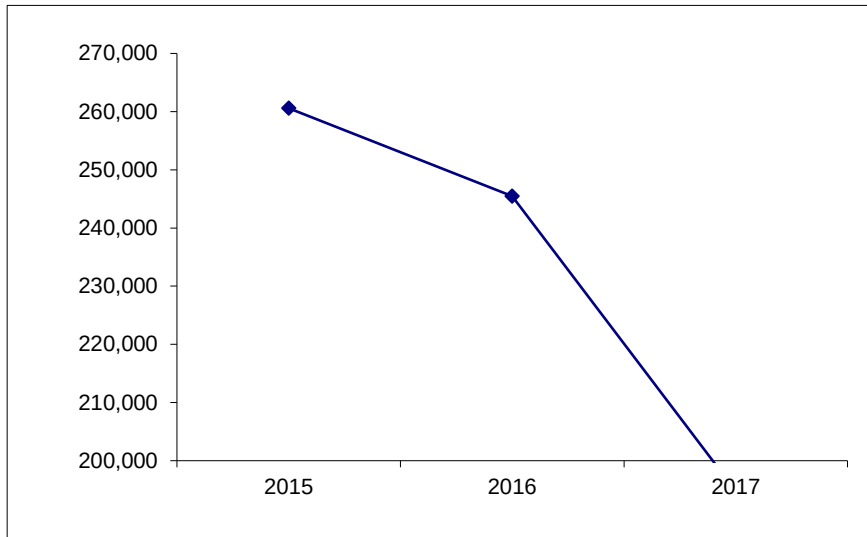


Projected Revenues

COURT FINES

MONTH	2015 Actual	2016 Actual	2017
JANUARY	19,458.03	19,608.71	10,760.71
FEBRUARY	15,928.83	0.00	15,484.21
MARCH	51,556.56	54,287.26	22,565.22
APRIL	30,921.71	26,764.46	27,343.14
MAY	24,970.19	18,335.34	21,521.83
JUNE	18,446.59	26,271.96	15,702.61
JULY	17,222.89	19,018.82	16,387.61
AUGUST	15,907.21	16,811.90	14,397.63
SEPTEMBER	15,519.13	16,663.69	12,749.30
OCTOBER	17,122.89	17,088.41	13,558.62
NOVEMBER	19,227.53	16,156.57	12,819.26
DECEMBER	14,296.25	14,492.59	11,498.99

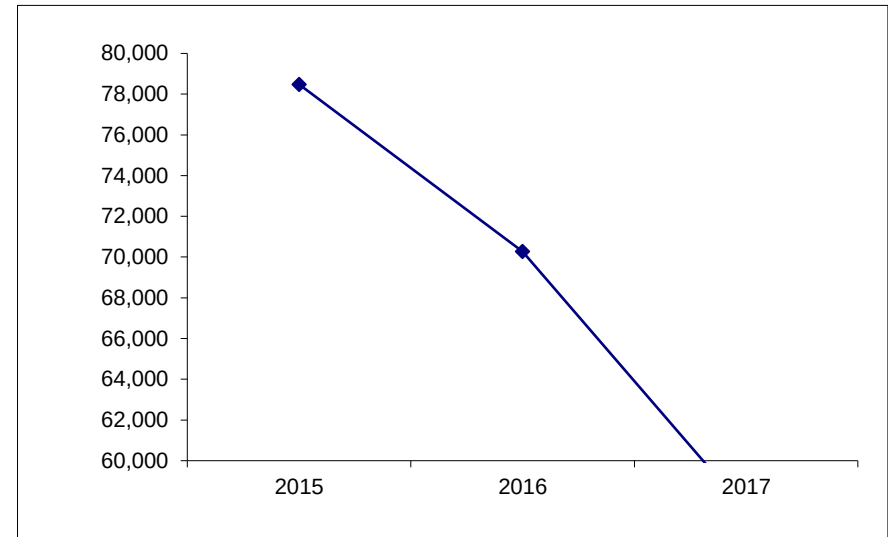
TOTALS	260,577.81	245,499.71	194,789.13
		Current Budget	245,000.00
		Projected Amt Over (Under)	-50,210.87



WEED CUTTING FEES

MONTH	2015 Actual	2016 Actual	2017	
JANUARY	6,569.63	2,981.05	989.42	A
FEBRUARY	2,016.92	6,642.83	2,521.07	A
MARCH	4,276.12	3,863.69	2,818.12	A
APRIL	1,019.85	3,344.49	2,281.59	A
MAY	2,584.23	8,816.26	4,455.68	A
JUNE	8,592.54	10,177.67	4,438.63	A
JULY	9,989.91	8,316.54	11,847.73	A
AUGUST	11,067.81	4,806.37	5,847.73	A
SEPTEMBER	9,696.01	3,301.62	7,593.47	A
OCTOBER	10,444.32	5,246.23	4,296.69	P
NOVEMBER	5,386.94	8,347.54	6,836.68	P
DECEMBER	6,836.49	4,426.32	3,625.18	P

TOTALS	78,480.77	70,270.61	57,551.98
		Current Budget	81,000.00
		Projected Amt Over (Under)	-23,448.02

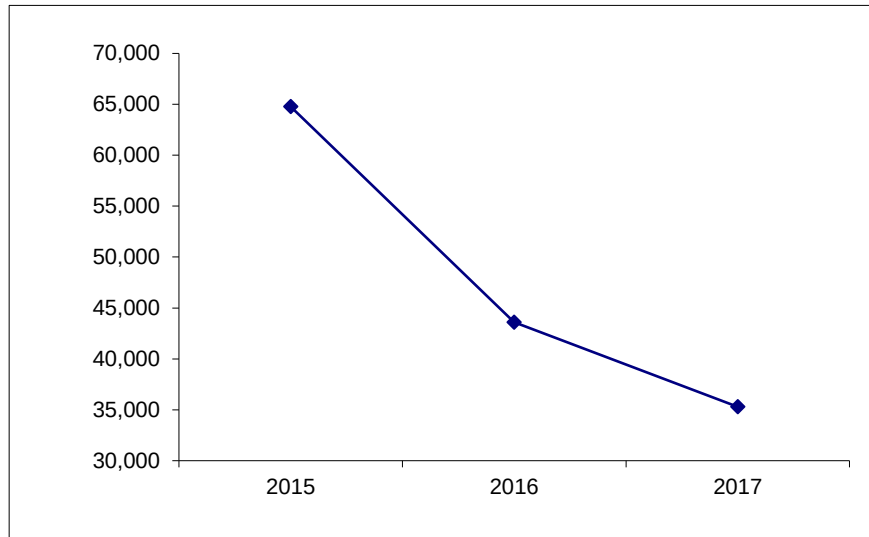


Projected Revenues

DEMOLITION PAYMENTS

MONTH	2015 Actual	2016 Actual	2017	
JANUARY	3,747.34	2,908.62	3,094.52	A
FEBRUARY	2,983.36	6,335.43	3,461.25	A
MARCH	4,453.84	4,308.62	4,200.29	A
APRIL	4,148.36	2,678.62	3,523.62	A
MAY	4,134.48	4,017.62	3,599.02	A
JUNE	3,695.00	5,212.88	3,210.00	A
JULY	2,562.00	3,060.68	2,815.00	A
AUGUST	25,727.00	3,490.93	1,870.00	A
SEPTEMBER	2,461.01	3,386.90	2,875.00	A
OCTOBER	3,438.30	3,051.38	2,469.42	P
NOVEMBER	3,919.18	2,597.69	2,102.25	P
DECEMBER	3,500.66	2,561.18	2,072.71	P

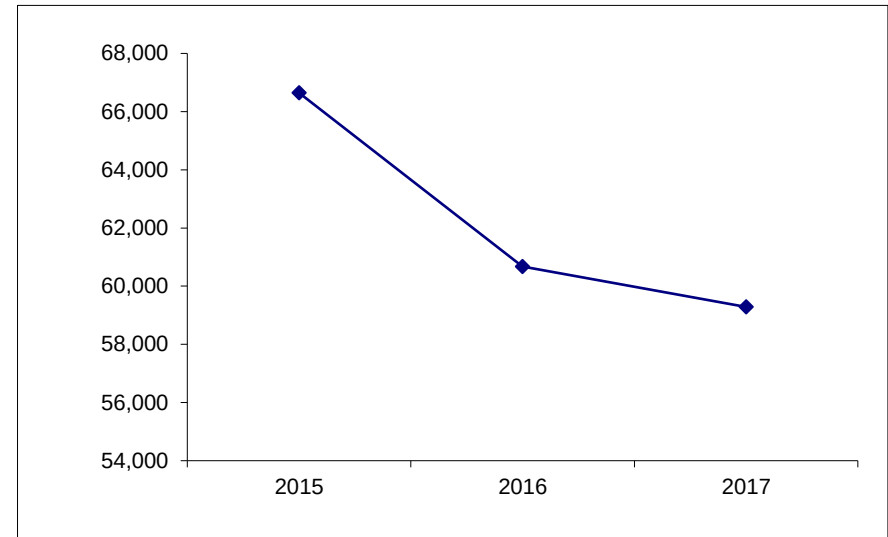
TOTALS	64,770.53	43,610.55	35,293.08
		Current Budget	43,000.00
		Projected Amt Over (Under)	-7,706.92



PET CITATIONS

MONTH	2015 Actual	2016 Actual	2017	
JANUARY	4,499.96	3,219.55	4,675.88	A
FEBRUARY	5,904.38	4,446.39	5,654.45	A
MARCH	7,473.05	6,951.39	8,731.32	A
APRIL	6,802.42	6,300.38	3,253.46	A
MAY	7,428.56	5,923.60	3,536.29	A
JUNE	6,664.65	4,130.37	5,529.30	A
JULY	5,949.56	5,642.20	3,839.14	A
AUGUST	5,003.11	4,194.38	4,990.87	A
SEPTEMBER	4,968.53	5,037.80	4,582.53	A
OCTOBER	2,719.58	5,934.63	5,798.35	P
NOVEMBER	3,790.28	5,013.79	4,898.65	P
DECEMBER	5,439.99	3,884.55	3,795.34	P

TOTALS	66,644.07	60,679.03	59,285.58
		Current Budget	56,000.00
	Projected Amt Over (Under)		3,285.58

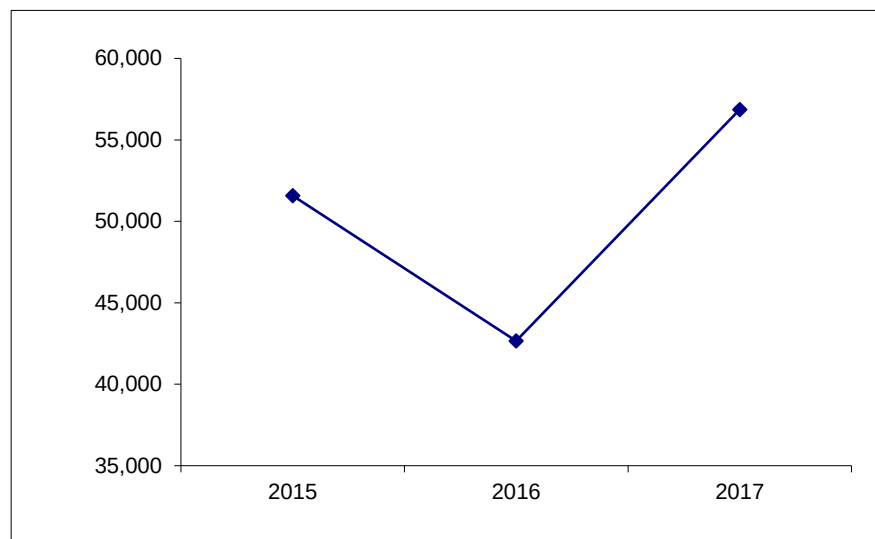


Projected Revenues

TRASH & CLEAN UP FINES

MONTH	2015 Actual	2016 Actual	2017
JANUARY	5,881.22	2,432.12	3,818.84
FEBRUARY	6,067.52	3,707.46	4,666.95
MARCH	5,138.31	4,301.09	5,502.65
APRIL	4,696.56	3,432.11	4,430.58
MAY	4,167.43	2,827.08	6,571.89
JUNE	3,737.07	1,253.81	2,680.88
JULY	1,960.00	1,982.12	6,230.35
AUGUST	2,089.00	3,367.61	5,026.82
SEPTEMBER	6,510.25	7,263.59	1,819.81
OCTOBER	2,788.47	4,211.41	5,614.22
NOVEMBER	6,280.98	3,106.80	4,141.67
DECEMBER	2,253.28	4,770.76	6,359.89

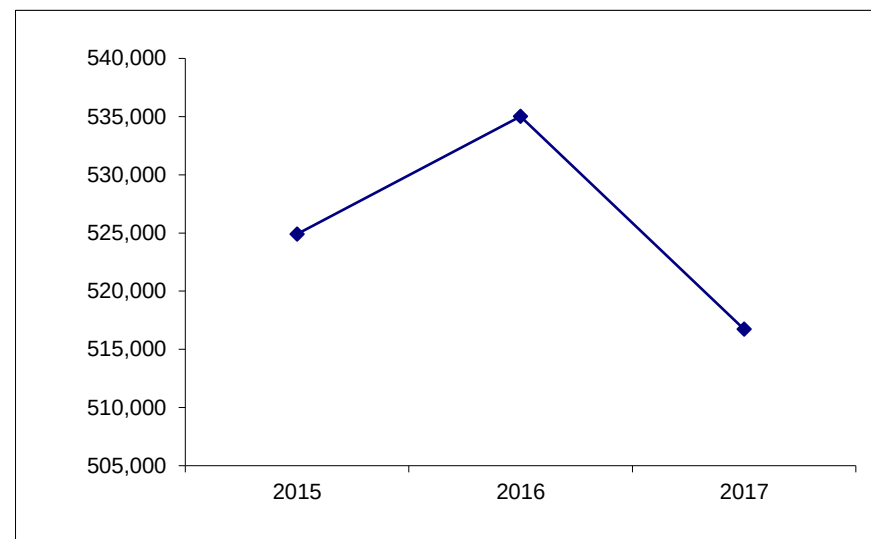
TOTALS	51,570.09	42,655.96	56,864.54
		Current Budget	39,000.00
		Projected Amt Over (Under)	17,864.54



70-MASS TRANSIT - CHARGES FOR SERVICES

MONTH	2015 Actual	2016 Actual	2017
JANUARY	45,237.01	26,418.05	34,882.01
FEBRUARY	45,125.92	43,791.37	45,922.48
MARCH	38,677.82	72,611.37	39,319.53
APRIL	50,782.85	33,981.14	44,321.58
MAY	51,295.03	44,813.23	50,013.85
JUNE	42,271.38	47,949.63	49,318.54
JULY	48,335.13	44,483.78	42,138.97
AUGUST	37,951.72	46,604.73	43,030.86
SEPTEMBER	52,473.06	42,479.66	40,404.95
OCTOBER	39,075.57	38,596.83	37,277.48
NOVEMBER	34,394.91	48,784.87	47,117.27
DECEMBER	39,278.71	44,499.85	42,978.72

TOTALS	524,899.11	535,014.51	516,726.25
		Current Budget	575,364.00
		Projected Amt Over (Under)	-58,637.75

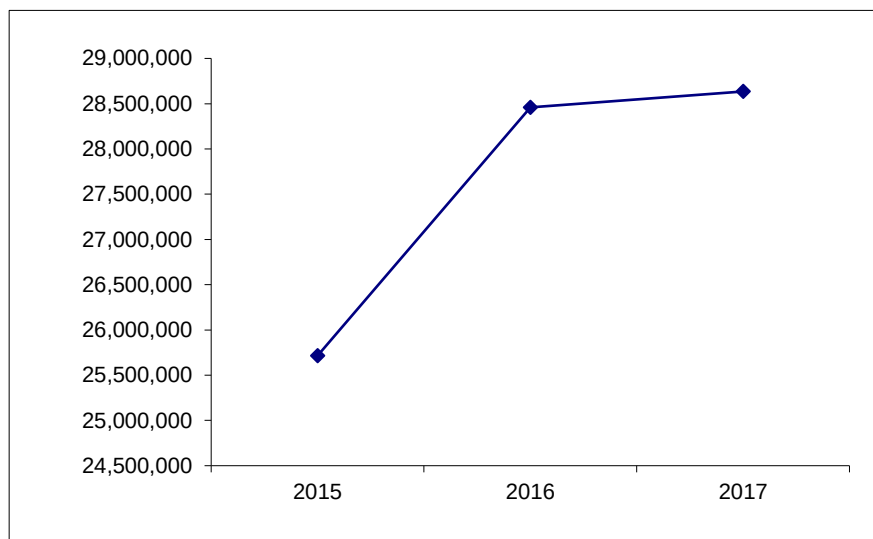


Projected Revenues

80-WATER SALES

MONTH	2015 Actual	2016 Actual	2017
JANUARY	1,884,791.63	2,104,678.61	2,250,636.79
FEBRUARY	1,809,958.17	2,210,327.74	2,293,297.02
MARCH	1,728,840.51	2,267,954.26	2,197,191.32
APRIL	1,804,984.88	2,221,531.91	2,184,431.48
MAY	1,777,446.55	2,196,960.89	2,202,704.25
JUNE	2,173,544.61	2,425,648.92	2,402,041.11
JULY	2,467,268.68	2,495,624.85	2,635,067.97
AUGUST	2,470,163.56	2,764,878.40	2,682,475.15
SEPTEMBER	2,536,895.93	2,583,865.88	2,554,863.90
OCTOBER	2,530,029.70	2,554,080.04	2,569,837.82
NOVEMBER	1,779,894.68	2,395,921.87	2,410,703.87
DECEMBER	2,751,680.70	2,237,479.85	2,251,284.32

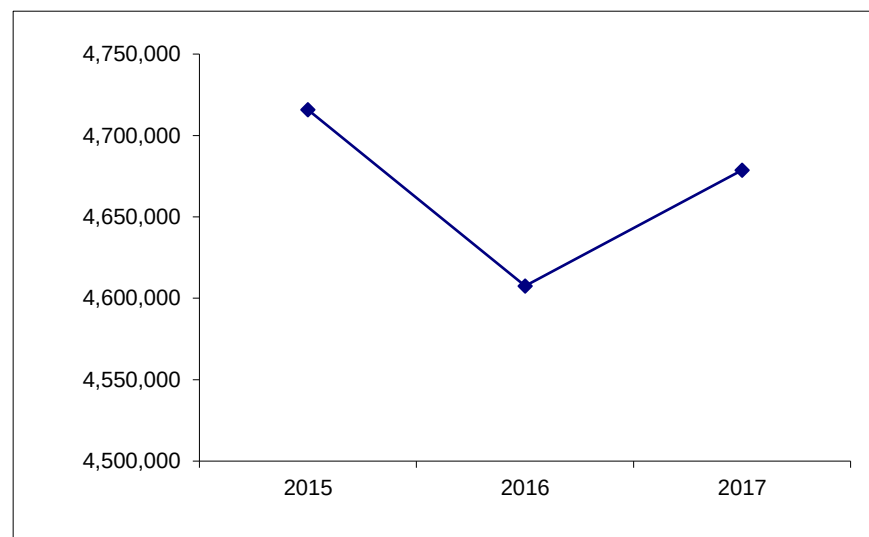
TOTALS	25,715,499.60	28,458,953.22	28,634,535.00
		Current Budget	28,059,164.00
		Projected Amt Over (Under)	575,371.00



79-SEWER USER FEE

MONTH	2015 Actual	2016 Actual	2017
JANUARY	371,123.10	365,361.90	365,842.90
FEBRUARY	348,214.06	390,979.51	365,908.81
MARCH	358,470.51	378,136.50	357,535.86
APRIL	316,303.79	354,698.60	336,921.75
MAY	362,203.66	368,671.08	374,139.45
JUNE	389,846.94	383,539.30	383,450.74
JULY	454,466.97	398,192.98	455,323.40
AUGUST	442,930.00	429,968.67	455,272.26
SEPTEMBER	429,112.69	405,514.62	434,296.55
OCTOBER	426,944.38	403,013.25	409,232.71
NOVEMBER	416,670.21	367,714.04	373,388.75
DECEMBER	399,497.14	361,793.84	367,377.19

TOTALS	4,715,783.45	4,607,584.29	4,678,690.37
		Current Budget	4,718,200.00
		Projected Amt Over (Under)	-39,509.63



Projected Revenues

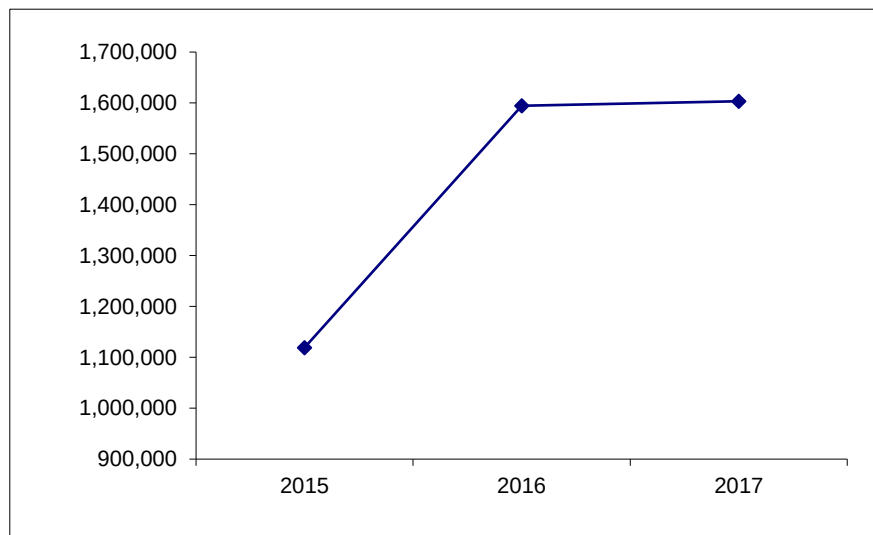
78-STORM WATER FEE

MONTH	2015 Actual	2016 Actual	2017
JANUARY	77,998.54	115,724.00	122,042.07
FEBRUARY	81,533.83	124,410.33	115,726.29
MARCH	93,221.18	125,098.96	131,044.00
APRIL	89,736.18	163,768.53	164,375.29
MAY	106,003.89	150,043.04	153,955.37
JUNE	90,007.55	120,546.60	120,950.54
JULY	86,587.74	113,459.99	121,951.59
AUGUST	81,120.40	127,007.68	121,622.82
SEPTEMBER	83,042.82	115,106.96	109,785.43
OCTOBER	94,787.65	165,183.90	166,082.96
NOVEMBER	114,478.38	151,953.53	152,780.58
DECEMBER	120,816.53	122,356.36	123,022.32

TOTALS	1,119,334.69	1,594,659.88	1,603,339.26
---------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------

Current Budget	1,578,900.00
-----------------------	---------------------

Projected Amt Over (Under)	24,439.26
-----------------------------------	------------------



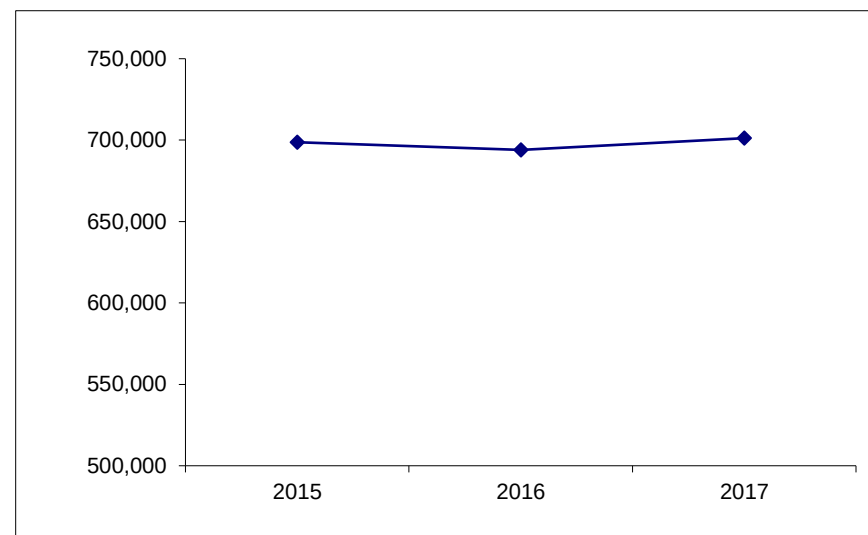
88-RECYCLING FEES

MONTH	2015 Actual	2016 Actual	2017
JANUARY	53,002.65	52,012.50	53,670.25
FEBRUARY	57,754.26	66,763.52	57,220.17
MARCH	67,269.75	58,159.31	63,538.06
APRIL	54,438.80	56,319.77	52,781.31
MAY	52,363.07	57,546.84	61,173.86
JUNE	63,871.97	57,162.53	60,215.22
JULY	57,884.33	53,717.51	61,089.08
AUGUST	57,257.17	59,997.07	55,537.02
SEPTEMBER	59,901.20	55,158.08	56,982.47
OCTOBER	57,546.10	61,572.21	62,211.99
NOVEMBER	60,600.94	59,011.54	59,624.71
DECEMBER	56,853.24	56,560.41	57,148.11

TOTALS	698,743.48	693,981.29	701,192.26
---------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

Current Budget	681,800.00
-----------------------	-------------------

Projected Amt Over (Under)	19,392.26
-----------------------------------	------------------



Water Production

DATE: 10/5/2017

MEMO: 2017-08

TO: Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe and City Council

FROM: Tim Gleason, City Manager
Richard Marley, P.E., Public Works Director
Keith Alexander, Water Production Manager

SUBJECT:

September Progress Report
Lake Decatur Dredging Basins 1-4 &
Oakley Sedimentation Basin Rehabilitation
City Project 2013-14

BACKGROUND:

Major Work Completed

- Dredging continued in Basin 3.
- Began installing the new water main in the lake just north of Lost Bridge.
- Continued removing the old water main in the lake just north of Lost Bridge.
- Planning continued for the replacement of the water main in the lake just north of the U.S. Route 36 Bridge.

Major Work Planned for the Near Term

- Continue dredging Basin 3.
- Complete the installation of the new water main just north of Lost Bridge.
- Complete the removal of the old water main just north of Lost Bridge.
- Remove old water main and install new water main just north of the U.S. Route 36 Bridge.

Budget and Schedule

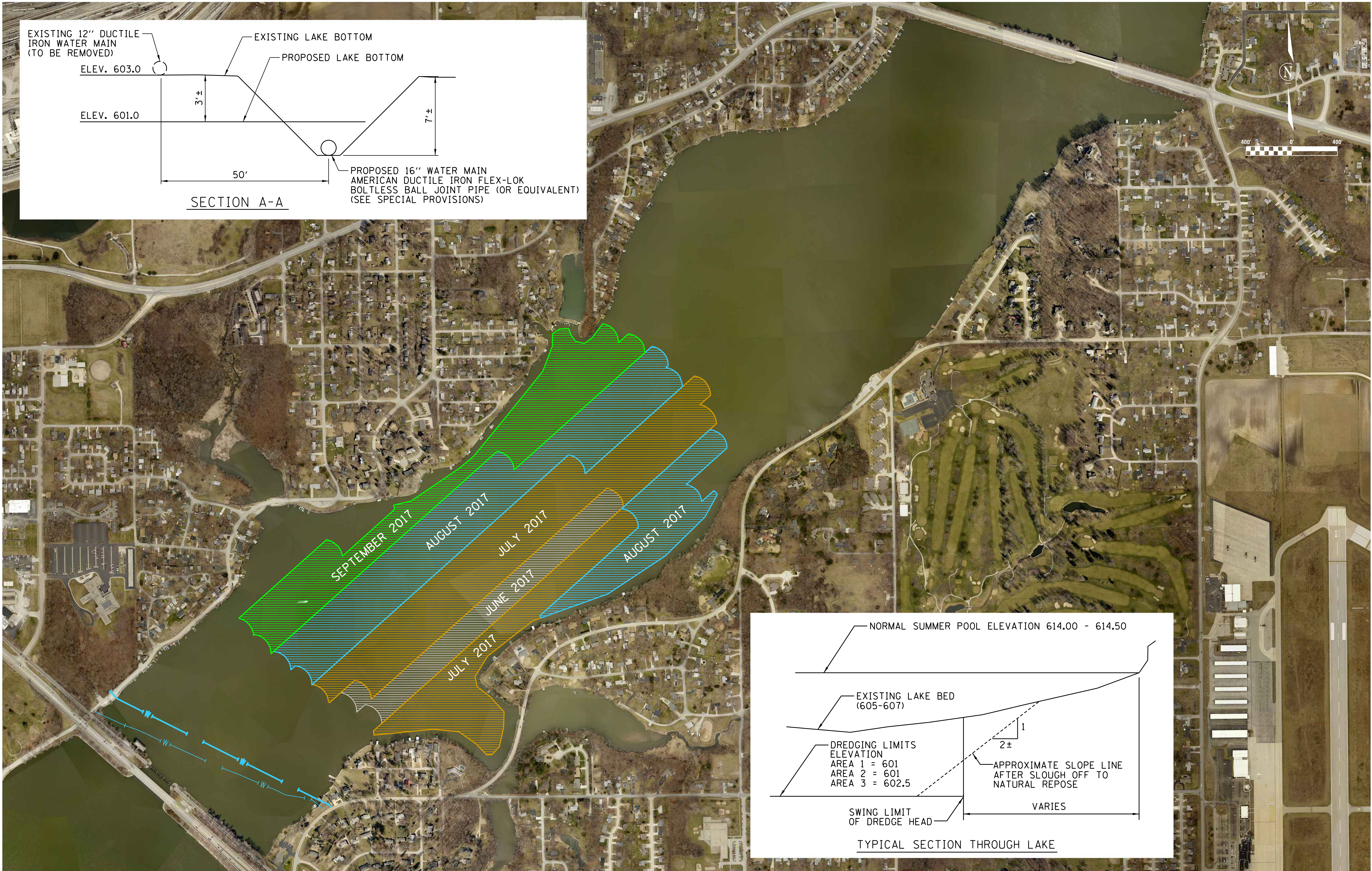
- This month Great Lakes Dredge & Dock dredged 283,697 cubic yards from Basin 3. Since dredging began in November 2014, 8,423,681 cubic yards of material have been dredged providing 41 days of additional water supply.
- The project is 79% complete, on budget and on schedule to be completed by December 31, 2019.

- The current balance of the \$500,000 dredging contingency allowance for alterations, cancellations, extension, deductions and extra work is unchanged at \$89,407.

Attached is a map showing monthly dredging progress in Basin 3. The old and new water main locations are also shown.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
September 2017 Dredging Progress Basin 3	Backup Material



FILE NAME = \$FILEL\$

USER NAME = \$USER\$	DESIGNED -	REVISED -
	DRAWN - RLK	REVISED -
PLOT SCALE = \$SCALE\$	CHECKED -	REVISED -
PLOT DATE = \$DATE\$	DATE - 10/2/2017	REVISED -

Page 104 of 246

CHASTAIN
& ASSOCIATES LLC
CONSULTING ENGINEERS

DECATUR (217) 422-8544
CHICAGO (773) 714-0050
ROCKFORD (815) 489-0050
184-001397

BASIN 3 DREDGING PROGRESS EXHIBIT
LAKE DECATUR DREDGING OF BASINS 1-4

SCALE: SHEET NO. OF SHEETS STA. TO STA.

MUNICIPALITY	COUNTY	TOTAL SHEETS	SHEET NO.
CITY OF DECATUR	MACON		
HLC PROJECT 6067			
ILLINOIS FED. AID PROJECT			



CITY OF DECATUR ILLINOIS

1 GARY K. ANDERSON PLAZA

DECATUR, ILLINOIS 62523

October 08, 2017

The Honorable Ms. Julie Moore Wolfe and
Members of the City of Decatur City Council

Informational Memorandum Communicating the Condition of the Police Pension Fund for the Year Ended December 31, 2016

In accordance with State of Illinois House Bill 5088 (Public Act 95-950 effective 08/29/2008), the Pension Fund is required to file a report with the Governing Board reporting on the condition of the Pension Plan at the end of its most recently completed fiscal year, with such report filed with the Governing Board prior to the Governing Board consideration of the future period tax levy.

As such, the attached Municipal Compliance Report is hereby filed with the City Clerk, to be presented to the City Council as an Informational Memorandum at its meeting on October 16, 2017.

Regards,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "G. Zientara", is written over the typed name and title.

G. Zientara
City Treasurer & Director of Finance

cc: Tim Gleason, City Manager
Debra Bright, City Clerk
Ron Borowczyk, President Decatur Police Pension Board
James Tertocha, Secretary Decatur Police Pension Board

**CITY OF DECATUR, ILLINOIS
POLICE PENSION PLAN**

**House Bill 5088 (Public Act 95-950) - Municipal Compliance Report
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

The Pension Board certifies to the City Council of the Municipality on the condition of the Pension Plan at the end of its most recently completed fiscal year the following information:

1. The total assets of the fund in its custody at the end of the fiscal year and the current market value of those assets:

Total Assets (at Market Value)	<u>\$ 98,394,527</u>
--------------------------------	----------------------

Actuarial Value of Assets (see item 8 for explanation)	<u>\$ 103,578,636</u>
--	-----------------------

2. The estimated receipts during the next succeeding fiscal year from deductions from the salaries of police officers and from other sources:

Estimated Receipts - Employee Contributions	<u>\$ 1,230,490</u>
---	---------------------

Estimated Receipts - All Other Sources	
Investment Earnings	<u>N/A</u>

Municipal Contributions	<u>\$ 4,650,675</u>
-------------------------	---------------------

3. The estimated amount required during the next succeeding fiscal year to (a) pay all pensions and other obligations provided in Article 3 of the Illinois Pension Code, and (b) to meet the annual requirements of the fund as provided in Sections 3-125 and 3-127:

(a) Pay all Pensions and Other Obligations	<u>\$ 7,161,324</u>
--	---------------------

(b) Annual Requirement of the Fund as Determined by: Illinois Department of Insurance - Report Dated August 1, 2017	<u>\$ 4,540,329</u>
--	---------------------

Private Actuary - Report Dated April 28, 2017 (Entry Age Normal - Level Percent of Payroll)	<u>\$ 4,650,675</u>
--	---------------------

Private Actuary - Report Dated April 28, 2017 (PA096-1495)	<u>\$ 4,153,763</u>
--	---------------------

**CITY OF DECATUR, ILLINOIS
POLICE PENSION PLAN**

**House Bill 5088 (Public Act 95-950) - Municipal Compliance Report
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

4. The total net income received from investment of assets along with the assumed investment return and actual investment return received by the fund during its most recently completed fiscal year compared to the total net income, assumed investment return, and actual investment return received during the preceding fiscal year:

	Current Fiscal Year (2016)	Preceding Fiscal Year (2015)
Net Income (Loss) Received from Investment of Assets	\$ 8,072,581	\$ (200,753)
Assumed Investment Return		
Illinois Department of Insurance - Report Dated August 1, 2017	6.75%	6.75%
Private Actuary - Report Dated April 28, 2017	7.50%	7.50%
Actual Investment Return	9.02%	0.02%

5. The total number of active employees who are financially contributing to the fund:

Number of Active Members	157
--------------------------	-----

6. The total amount that was disbursed in benefits during the fiscal year, including the number of and total amount disbursed to (i) annuitants in receipt of a regular retirement pension, (ii) recipients being paid a disability pension, and (iii) survivors and children in receipt of benefits:

	Number of	Total Amount Disbursed
(i) Regular Retirement Pension	104	\$ 5,961,633
(ii) Disability Pension	5	\$ 191,851
(iii) Survivors and Child Benefits	27	\$ 964,854

**CITY OF DECATUR, ILLINOIS
POLICE PENSION PLAN**

**House Bill 5088 (Public Act 95-950) - Municipal Compliance Report
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

7. The funded ratio of the fund:

	Current Fiscal Year	Preceding Fiscal Year
Illinois Department of Insurance - Report Dated August 1, 2017	64.0%	64.0%
Private Actuary - Report Dated April 28, 2017	68.8%	68.8%

8. The unfunded liability carried by the fund, along with an actuarial explanation of the unfunded liability:

Unfunded Liability:

Illinois Department of Insurance - Report Dated August 1, 2017	<u>\$ 55,071,795</u>
Private Actuary - Report Dated April 28, 2017	<u>\$ 46,969,740</u>

The accrued liability is the actuarial present value of the portion of the projected benefits that has been accrued as of the valuation date based upon the actuarial valuation method and the actuarial assumptions employed in the valuation. The unfunded accrued liability is the excess of the accrued liability over the actuarial value of assets. The actuarial value of assets is the asset value derived by using the plan's asset valuation method which is a method designed to smooth random fluctuations in asset values. The objective underlying the use of asset valuation method is to provide for the long-term stability of municipality contributions.

9. The investment policy of the Pension Board under the statutory investment restrictions imposed on the fund.

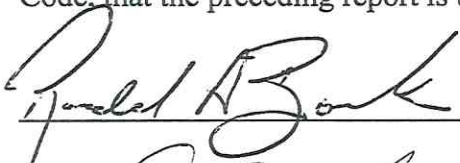
Investment Policy - See Attached

**CITY OF DECATUR, ILLINOIS
POLICE PENSION PLAN**

**House Bill 5088 (Public Act 95-950) - Municipal Compliance Report
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

**CERTIFICATION OF MUNICIPAL POLICE
PENSION PLAN COMPLIANCE REPORT**

We, the undersigned Trustees of the Decatur Police Pension Plan, based upon information and belief, and to the best of our knowledge, certify pursuant to §5/3-143 of the Illinois Pension Code, that the preceding report is true and accurate.



President



Secretary

Dated: 10/04/17

Investment Policy
City of Decatur Police Pension Plan

Amended April 30, 2014

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section	Page
I. Introduction	3
II. Statement of Purpose	4
III. Roles and Responsibilities	6
IV. Asset Allocation	8
V. Investment Guidelines	9
VI. Reporting / Performance Monitoring	11
Appendices	
A. Cost Management	12
B. Public Policy Issues Affecting the Investment Program	13
C. Corporate Governance	14
D. Ethics and Conflicts of Interest	15
Board Signatures	16

I. Introduction

Pursuant to Illinois Statutes, an employee retirement plan has been created for plan participants. This policy applies to the investment of the City of Decatur Police Pension Plan to further long-term investment goals.

II. Statement of Purpose

Mission Statement. The fundamental goal of the Decatur Police Pension Plan is to provide retirement and other benefits to plan participants. As such, the Board of Trustees will invest plan assets solely in the interests of plan participants and beneficiaries, for the exclusive purpose of providing retirement and other benefits to plan participants and beneficiaries.

Investment Philosophy. The Board of Trustees believes that plan assets should be managed in a fashion that reflects the plan's unique liabilities and funding resources, incorporating accepted investment theory and reliable, empirical evidence. Specifically, the Board has adopted the following principles:

- That asset allocation is the key determinant of return and, therefore, commitments to asset allocation targets will be maintained through a disciplined rebalancing program.
- That diversification, both by and within asset classes, is a primary risk control element.
- That passive fund portfolios are suitable investment strategies, especially in highly efficient markets.
- That "market timing" is precluded as an acceptable investment strategy.
- That the investment program is ultimately for the purpose of meeting the pension plan's obligations for benefit payments.
- That the investment program must be cognizant of the total pension plan's cash flow obligations.

Goals and Objectives. For total plan assets, the goals are as follows:

- To preserve the actuarial soundness of the plan in order to meet benefit obligations.
- To prudently manage the inherent investment risks that are related to the achievement of investment goals.
- A long-term return of at least the actuarial earnings rate over a market cycle (generally three to five years).
- A long-term rate of return, net of fees, in excess of its policy benchmark over a market cycle (generally three to five years). The policy benchmark is a hypothetical portfolio of index funds weighted by asset allocation targets.

Policy Benchmark		
Asset Class	Index	Weight (%)
U.S. Equity - Large cap	S&P 500	30
U.S. Equity - Mid cap	Russell Mid Cap	13
U.S. Equity - Small cap	Russell 2000	n/a
Global / Non-U.S. Equity	MSCI World / MSCI ACWI exUS	22
U.S. Real Estate - Core	NFI-ODCE	0
U.S. Fixed Income	Barclays Intermediate Aggregate	35
Cash Equivalents	90-Day Treasury Bills	0
		100%

III. Roles and Responsibilities

Board of Trustees. Within the parameters established under Illinois Statutes, the Board has the responsibility of establishing and maintaining broad policies and objectives for all aspects of the Plan's operation. Specifically with regard to investments, the Board seeks the advice of the City of Decatur officials, staff, and third parties prior to taking action. In keeping with their obligation to serve as governing fiduciaries, changes to any of the following will require the Board's involvement and approval:

- The Investment Policy and Appendices
- The Strategic Asset Allocation
- Performance Benchmarks for the Strategic Asset Allocation
- All other issues of investment policy not specifically enumerated here.

The Board, with the assistance of City of Decatur officials, staff, and third parties, monitors the performance of the investment portfolio; ensures that funds are invested in accordance with Board policies; studies, recommends, and implements policy and operational procedures that will enhance the investment program of the Plan; and ensures that proper internal controls are developed to safeguard the assets of the Plan. The City of Decatur officials and staff will be responsible for maintenance of pension plan participant records, software for administering pension benefits, preparation of annual financial statements, and management of employee and employer contributions.

Investment Managers.

- Duties - Investment managers will select, buy, and sell specific securities pursuant Illinois Statutes as may be amended from time to time, this investment policy, and contractual agreements. Discretion is delegated to the managers to carry out investment actions as directed by the Plan.
- Standard of care – The standard of prudence applied to investment managers shall be the prudent expert standard and shall be applied in the context of managing an overall portfolio.
- Acknowledgement of fiduciary obligations – Investment managers will acknowledge in writing that they are a fiduciary of the pension plan.
- Disclosure of fees - Separate account investment managers must fully disclose on a quarterly basis any direct or indirect fees, commissions, penalties, and any other compensation that was received by them, including reimbursement for expenses paid by or on behalf of the manager in connection with its services to the Plan. Investment managers must promptly communicate any changes in fee schedules.

- **Communication** – Investment managers will provide the Board with reporting on at least a quarterly basis of the market value of all holdings as well as the gross-of-fees and net-of-fees rates of return. Net-of-fees rates of return are to be calculated after the payment of all investment management fees. Investment managers must also promptly communicate any major changes in policy, economic outlook, or changes in the investment organization.
- **Conflicts of interest** - Managers are prohibited from knowingly causing or advising the Plan to engage in any investment transaction in which they have any direct interest in the income, gains, or profits of the manager or investment advisor through which the investment transaction is made or has a business relationship with the manager or the investment advisor that would result in a pecuniary benefit to the manager as a result of the transaction.

Other External Providers. The Plan may retain custodians, attorneys, actuaries, accounting professionals, investment consultants, a depository/financial institution(s), or other service providers needed to properly implement its investment program.

- To the greatest extent possible, the custodian(s) will hold all cash and securities. The custodian will be responsible for providing a records maintenance system, fund accounting on a trade date basis, and other services as defined in the contract.
 - A depository/financial institution may be utilized to accept and hold cash prior to allocating it to the custodian(s) or investment managers.
 - The Plan will retain an actuary to prepare actuarial valuations and periodically analyze the actuarial assumptions and experience of the Plan.
 - The Plan will retain accounting professionals to independently audit financial records and review internal controls.
 - The Plan will retain an investment consultant to independently prepare performance reports on the Total Plan and each manager, as well as conduct manager and custodial searches, prepare investment policy/asset allocation analysis, and assist in associated investment related issues.
 - **Standard of care** – The standard of prudence applied to external providers shall be the prudent expert standard.
 - **Acknowledgement of fiduciary obligations** – The external providers will acknowledge in writing that they are fiduciaries of the pension plan.
-
- **Fiduciaries** are prohibited from knowingly causing or advising the Plan to engage in any investment transaction in which they have any direct interest in the income, gains, or profits of the manager or investment advisor through which the investment transaction is made or has a business relationship with the manager or the investment advisor that would result in a pecuniary benefit to the fiduciary as a result of the transaction.

IV. Asset Allocation

The purpose of Section IV. guidelines is to manage risk associated with investment in an asset class (i.e., systematic risk). Risk associated with an investment in an individual security (non-systematic risk) is addressed in Section V.

Role and Importance of Asset Allocation. The asset allocation decision is generally regarded as the most important decision to be made in the investment management process. The purpose of a strategic asset allocation is to provide an optimal mix of investments that has the potential to produce the desired returns with the least amount of fluctuation in the overall value of the investment portfolio. By spreading funds among several styles or investment types, there is an increased probability that if one investment type is decreasing in value, another is increasing in value. Most asset classes fall under the four broad categories of equities, bonds, alternative investments, and cash equivalents.

Asset Allocation Range. To further the long-term goals and objectives of the Plan set forth in Section II, the following asset allocation guidelines are established.

Asset Allocation Range			
Asset Class	Minimum %	Target %	Maximum %
U.S. Equity - Large cap	25	30	36
U.S. Equity - Mid cap	10	13	16
U.S. Equity - Small cap	n/a	n/a	n/a
Total U.S. Equity	35	43	50
Global / Non-U.S. Equity	18	22	26
U.S. Real Estate - Core	0	0	5
Total Equity	53	65	65
U.S. Fixed Income	35	35	47
Cash Equivalents	0	0	0

Minimums and maximums may not add up to 100%

Rebalancing Policy. The primary purpose of rebalancing is to ensure that the Plan adheres to its strategic asset allocation, which is the Plan's explicit statement of its investment approach.

The Plan will carry out rebalancing in a cost-effective manner. If feasible, cash flow will be used to maintain target allocations. Securities will be liquidated from the over-funded managers until the desired allocations are met.

The Board and investment consultant will review the portfolio at least quarterly to determine if rebalancing is required.

V. Investment Guidelines

The purpose of Section V. guidelines is to limit the risk associated with an investment in an individual security (e.g., non-systematic risk). The selection of investments will be guided by the prudent person and prudent expert standards.

Prohibited Investments. Prohibited investments include, but are not limited to:

- investments precluded by law or regulation;
- securities purchased on margin;
- short selling;
- trading in futures contracts; and
- stock options, puts or calls.

Under no circumstances will investment managers use any instruments to create financial leverage within a portfolio.

Permissible Investments. Permissible investments include those investments permitted by Illinois Statutes and this policy.

Diversification and Credit Quality. To limit the Plan's risk associated with holding individual securities (e.g., non-systematic risk), or asset class diversification requirements and other risk management requirements are set forth. The pension plan will comply with Illinois Statute requirements that the market value of stock in any one corporation does not exceed 5% of the total assets of the pension plan, and the investments in the stock of any one corporation do not exceed 5% of the total outstanding stock of that corporation.

- Diversification relative to a single issuer – Any investment manager operating within any asset class should not hold more than 5% of the outstanding securities of any single issuer (for publicly traded securities), except for U.S. Treasury notes, bills or bonds.
- Diversification relative to Plan assets – For the following asset classes, no more than a specified percentage of Plan assets shall be invested in the securities of a single issuer, except for U.S. Treasury notes, bills or bonds. This will be measured at the time of purchase and on a mark-to-market basis.
- 5% of Plan assets in any one publicly traded U.S. stock.
- 5% of Plan assets in any one U.S. bond (except U.S. Treasury notes, bills or bonds).
- 5% of Plan assets in any one cash-equivalent security – (except Money Market/STIF funds).

- Diversification by economic sector – Within any given asset class category, at the total Plan level, no economic sector will be overweighted by more than 50% relative to the Plan's policy index. Sector/industry guidelines for specific investment managers may be higher or lower, and will be established on a case-by-case basis.
- Credit risk – The fixed income assets will maintain an "A-" or better weighted average quality rating. Minimum quality rating for any fixed-income issue is investment grade as determined by at least one of two largest nationally recognized credit rating agency. If subsequently downgraded below investment grade, the bonds must be liquidated from the portfolio within 90 days after being downgraded.
- Fixed Income Sector Risk – The maximum commitment to U.S. corporate bonds in a separately managed bond portfolio is 50%. No non-U.S. bonds shall be purchased and any acquired as a result of mergers, re-organization, etc. shall be sold within 90 days or unless it is imprudent to do so.

Derivatives. Derivative securities and synthetic products including futures, options, swaps, and forward contracts (and/or combinations of these instruments) may not be used by any investment manager without the written authorization of the Plan that includes specific reference to the enabling legislation.

VI. Reporting / Performance Monitoring

The purpose of monitoring and reporting on investment performance is for the Board to be able to (a) ensure compliance with Plan policy and applicable law, (b) manage the risk of the portfolio, and (c) assess the performance of investment managers retained by the Plan.

Quarterly Reporting by Investment Manager. On a quarterly basis the Board of Trustees shall receive the following information:

- A review of recent performance; and
- An outline of current strategy and investments.

Quarterly Reporting by the Investment Consultant. On a quarterly basis the Board of Trustees shall receive the following information:

- Portfolio performance relative to the assigned benchmark index and peer group; and
- Portfolio composition relative to the asset allocation policy.

Reports should contain the following:

- A review of performance relative to assigned benchmarks and peer groups for the most recent quarter end, for one-, three-, and five-year periods ending with the most recent quarter, and for the most recent period if not a quarter end. Performance relative to assigned benchmarks will be reported for the total portfolio, for each asset class, and for each investment manager;
- A summary of the portfolio's diversification and fundamental characteristics; and
- Both gross and net-of-fee performance calculations shall be presented.

Appendix A

Cost Management

Cost management is a critical component of the Plan's long-term investment performance. The defined benefit structure of this Plan provides potential economies of scale unavailable to individual investors. The following guidelines are designed to realize these potential scale economies.

The Plan will periodically review plan fees and expenses, including but not limited to investment management, investment consulting, transactional, banking, and custodial.

Directed Brokerage. The Plan may establish a directed brokerage program, whereby the broker(s) credits a portion of the commission directly back to the plan, either in the form of commission recapture or "soft dollars." If a directed brokerage program is established, the Plan will review credentials, procedures, and controls of brokerage firms offering commission recapture and/or soft dollar services.

Appendix B

Public Policy Issues Affecting the Investment Program

As defined in Section II of this policy, the Board of Trustees will invest plan assets solely in the interests of plan participants and beneficiaries. This criterion applies to specific investments and to the entire investment policy established by the Plan. Because the Plan operates in an environment shaped by public policy, this appendix addresses issues that have been or may be raised in the policy arena.

Economically Targeted Investments. The Plan will consider economically targeted investments (e.g., investments providing collateral benefits) based solely upon the expected return and risk characteristics of an investment approach and its impact on the success of the program as a whole. Such investments must meet three criteria:

- Investments designed with below-market rates of return or other concessionary terms are not acceptable because they compromise a plan's risk-return standard and conflict with trustee responsibilities. Investments must yield a rate of return commensurate with the recognized level of risk of the security.
- Investments must meet the diversification and credit standards established by the retirement plan's investment policy.
- Asset strategies should anticipate the cash needs of the Plan.

Socially Responsible Investments. The Plan will consider "socially responsible" investments based solely upon the expected return and risks of such an investment approach. Any investment(s) pursued under this approach must meet three criteria:

- Investments designed with below-market rates of return or other concessionary terms are not acceptable because they compromise a plan's risk-return standard and conflict with trustee responsibilities. Investments must yield a rate of return commensurate with the recognized level of risk of the security;
- Investments must meet the diversification and credit standards established by the retirement plan's investment policy; and
- Asset strategies should anticipate the cash needs of the plan.

Appendix C

Corporate Governance

Proxy Voting. The Board of Trustees entrusts to its investment managers the responsibility to vote, in accordance with this guidance, proxies related to securities held by the managers in portfolios they manage on behalf of the Plan.

Managers are to vote proxies in the best interests of the Plan's members and retirees as participants in a defined benefit pension plan and as the true shareholders of its invested assets. Managers are to vote proxies to maximize the value to shareholders of share ownership.

Separate account equity managers will report proxy voting on a quarterly basis.

Appendix D

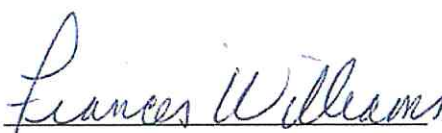
Ethics and Conflicts of Interest

Trustees and staff involved in the investment process shall refrain from personal business activity that could conflict with the proper execution and management of the investment program, or that could impair their ability to make impartial decisions. Trustees and investment staff shall promptly disclose any material interests in financial institutions with which they conduct business. They shall further promptly disclose any personal financial/investment positions that could be related to the performance of the investment portfolio. Trustees and staff shall refrain from undertaking personal investment transactions with the same individual with whom business is conducted on behalf of the Plan.

In addition, the Board of Trustees or staff managing the investment manager contract should comply with the following ethical considerations:

- adherence to all jurisdiction's and pension board's ethics laws, rules and regulations related to procurement and involvement with contractors, including those related to political contributions; and
- disclosure to Board of Trustees of any inherent or potential conflicts of interest in dealing with specific investment advisers prior to taking any official action.

Approved this April 30, 2014 by the Decatur Policemen's Pension Board of Trustees.

President		Trustee	_____
Secretary		Trustee	_____
Treasurer	_____	Trustee	_____
Trustee		Trustee	_____

Previous Version January 18, 2000
Previous Version July 27, 2011



CITY OF DECATUR ILLINOIS

1 GARY K. ANDERSON PLAZA

DECATUR, ILLINOIS 62523

October 8, 2017

The Honorable Ms. Julie Moore Wolfe and
Members of the City of Decatur City Council

Informational Memorandum Communicating the Condition of the Firefighter Pension Fund for the Year Ended December 31, 2016

In accordance with State of Illinois House Bill 5088 (Public Act 95-950 effective 08/29/2008), the Pension Fund is required to file a report with the Governing Board reporting on the condition of the Pension Plan at the end of its most recently completed fiscal year, with such report filed with the Governing Board prior to the Governing Board consideration of the future period tax levy.

As such, the attached Municipal Compliance Report is hereby filed with the City Clerk, to be presented to the City Council as an Informational Memorandum at its meeting on October 16, 2017.

Regards,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "G. Zientara", is written over the "Regards," text.

G. Zientara
City Treasurer & Director of Finance

cc: Tim Gleason, City Manager
Debra Bright, City Clerk
James R. Ohl, Secretary Decatur Firefighter Pension Board
Adam Ruderman, President Decatur Firefighter Pension Board

**CITY OF DECATUR, ILLINOIS
FIREFIGHTERS' PENSION PLAN**

**House Bill 5088 (Public Act 95-950) - Municipal Compliance Report
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

The Pension Board certifies to the City Council of the Municipality on the condition of the Pension Plan at the end of its most recently completed fiscal year the following information:

1. The total assets of the fund in its custody at the end of the fiscal year and the current market value of those assets:

Total Assets (at Market Value)	<u>\$ 72,313,265</u>
Actuarial Value of Assets (see item 8 for explanation)	<u>\$ 78,215,910</u>

2. The estimated receipts during the next succeeding fiscal year from deductions from the salaries or wages of firefighters and from other sources:

Estimated Receipts - Employee Contributions	<u>\$ 871,682</u>
Estimated Receipts - All Other Sources	
Investment Earnings	<u>N/A</u>
Municipal Contributions	<u>\$ 5,556,600</u>

3. The estimated amount required during the next succeeding fiscal year to (a) pay all pensions and other obligations provided in Article 4 of the Illinois Pension Code, and (b) to meet the annual requirements of the fund as provided in Sections 4-118 and 4-120 and (c) the increase in employer pension contributions resulting from the implementation of P.A. 93-0689:

(a) Pay all Pensions and Other Obligations	<u>\$ 7,426,175</u>
(b) Annual Requirement of the Fund as Determined by: Illinois Department of Insurance - Report Dated July 25, 2017	<u>4,586,390</u>
Private Actuary - Report Dated April 28, 2017 (Entry Age Normal - Level Percentage of Payroll)	<u>\$ 5,556,600</u>
Private Actuary - Report Dated April 28, 2017 (PA096-1495)	<u>\$ 4,822,040</u>
(c) Annual Requirement of the Fund as Determined by: *Illinois Department of Insurance	<u>N/A</u>
Private Actuary - Report Dated April 28, 2017	<u>N/A</u>

**CITY OF DECATUR, ILLINOIS
FIREFIGHTERS' PENSION PLAN**

**House Bill 5088 (Public Act 95-950) - Municipal Compliance Report
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

4. The total net income received from investment of assets along with the assumed investment return and actual investment return received by the fund during its most recently completed fiscal year compared to the total net income, assumed investment return, and actual investment return received during the preceding fiscal year:

	Current Fiscal Year (2016)	Preceding Fiscal Year (2015)
Net Income Received from Investment of Assets	\$ 4,764,457	\$ 267,133
Assumed Investment Return		
*Illinois Department of Insurance - Report Dated July 25, 2017	6.75%	6.75%
Private Actuary - Report Dated April 28, 2017	7.00%	7.00%
Actual Investment Return	7.36%	0.57%

5. The total number of active employees who are financially contributing to the fund:

Number of Active Members	109
--------------------------	-----

6. The total amount that was disbursed in benefits during the fiscal year, including the number of and total amount disbursed to (i) annuitants in receipt of a regular retirement pension, (ii) recipients being paid a disability pension, and (iii) survivors and children in receipt of benefits:

	Number of	Total Amount Disbursed
(i) Regular Retirement Pension	79	\$ 4,865,136
(ii) Disability Pension	25	\$ 1,338,300
(iii) Survivors and Child Benefits	28	\$ 1,159,872

**CITY OF DECATUR, ILLINOIS
FIREFIGHTERS' PENSION PLAN**

**House Bill 5088 (Public Act 95-950) - Municipal Compliance Report
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

7. The funded ratio of the fund:

	Current Fiscal Year	Preceding Fiscal Year
Illinois Department of Insurance – Report Dated July 25, 2017	56.0%	55.0%
Private Actuary - Report Dated April 28, 2017	56.2%	56.8%

8. The unfunded liability carried by the fund, along with an actuarial explanation of the unfunded liability:

Unfunded Liability:

*Illinois Department of Insurance - Report Dated July 25, 2017	\$ 58,067,971
Private Actuary - Report Dated April 28, 2017	\$ 60,888,315

The accrued liability is the actuarial present value of the portion of the projected benefits that has been accrued as of the valuation date based upon the actuarial valuation method and the actuarial assumptions employed in the valuation. The unfunded accrued liability is the excess of the accrued liability over the actuarial value of assets. The actuarial value of assets is the asset value derived by using the plan's asset valuation method which is a method designed to smooth random fluctuations in asset values. The objective underlying the use of asset valuation method is to provide for the long-term stability of municipality contributions.

9. The investment policy of the Pension Board under the statutory investment restrictions imposed on the fund.

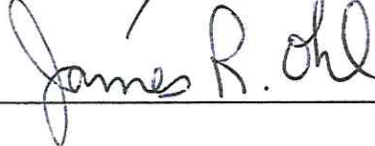
Investment Policy - See Attached

**CITY OF DECATUR, ILLINOIS
FIREFIGHTERS' PENSION PLAN**

**House Bill 5088 (Public Act 95-950) - Municipal Compliance Report
For the Year Ended December 31, 2016**

CERTIFICATION OF MUNICIPAL FIRE
PENSION PLAN COMPLIANCE REPORT

We, the undersigned Trustees of the Decatur Firefighters' Pension Plan, based upon information and belief, and to the best of our knowledge, certify pursuant to §5/4-134 of the Illinois Pension Code, that the preceding report is true and accurate.

 _____	President
 _____	Secretary

Dated: 10-3-2017

**DECATUR FIREMAN PENSION
INVESTMENT POLICY STATEMENT**

2013

I. PURPOSE

To establish the policy for investment of Decatur Fireman Pension balances in securities in accordance with the terms and conditions as set forth herein as stated in the Illinois Pension Code (40 ILCS). All percentage limitations are expressed as percentages of market value and are measured at the time of purchase. In the case of limitations being exceeded due to changes in the portfolio's market value (including deposits and withdrawals), corporate event, or securities downgrade, the investment manager shall take such action, as the manager deems prudent, to cause the portfolio to return to compliance with the guidelines. In the event the assets to be managed include "transferred" or "inherited" securities, Client acknowledges that the duration and portfolio structure may be significantly different from the target duration and these guidelines for an extended period while the portfolio is restructured.

II. PORTFOLIO INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES

The plan's primary objective is to achieve their annual pension liability rate of (7.50%). The plan will combine the investment guidelines listed below, along with the infinite time horizon of the assets to seek a prudent investment mix which gives the plan the best opportunity to meet its annual liability needs.

III. LIQUIDITY

It is anticipated that the portfolio will be a "core" commitment to the stated objective above. Therefore, the day to day operational liquidity needs will be met outside of these investments.

IV. FIXED INCOME SECURITIES (Unlimited)

Per the state of Illinois Pension Code (40 ILCS), the Portfolio may invest all of the following (complete list may be found in pension code section 113.1):

- A. Interest bearing direct obligations of the United States Government; interest bearing obligation to the extent that they are fully guaranteed or insured as to the payment of principal and interest by the United States; or other similar obligation of an agency of the United States (40 ILCS 5/1-113.2).
- B. Interest bearing savings account or certificates of deposit, issued by federally chartered banks, Illinois chartered banks or savings and loan associations, to the extent that the deposits are insured by agencies or instrumentalities of the federal government (40 ILCS 5/1-113.2).

- C. Contracts and Agreements supplements thereto providing for investments in the general account of a life insurance company authorized to do business in Illinois. (40 ILCS 1-113.2).
- D. Corporate Bonds managed through investment manager, bonds must be rated as investment grade by one of the 2 largest rating services at time of purchase. If subsequently downgraded below investment grade, must be liquidated within 90 days.

V. OBJECTIVES FOR FIXED INCOME PORTFOLIO

Invest the assets in a high quality portfolio which seeks to:

- A. preserve capital;
- B. assure sufficient liquidity to meet anticipated needs;
- C. avoid imprudent concentrations;
- D. maximize total after tax return in relation to these guidelines and market conditions
- E. provide fiduciary control of all investments and cash through the custodian appointed by the Board of the Decatur Fireman Pension (Amendment Senate Bill 3538; 40 ILCS/1-113.2 provision 14)

VI. INVESTMENT IN EQUITY SECURITIES (MAXIMUM OF 50% Through 6/30/2012 55% Thereafter in Compliance with Illinois Pension Codes)

Per the state of Illinois Pension Code (40 ILCS), the Portfolio may invest all of the following (complete list may be found in pension code section 113.1):

- A. Common and preferred stocks and convertible debt securities authorized for investment of trust funds under the laws of the State of Illinois, provided:
 - 1. the common stocks are listed on a national securities exchange or board of trade, as defined in federal Securities Exchange Act of 1934, or quoted in the National Association of Securities Dealer Automated Quotation System (NASDAQ).
 - 2. the Corporations is not in arrears on payment of dividends
 - 3. the book value of stock in any one corporations shall not exceed 5% of the total investment account at book value.
 - 4. Investment Companies which are registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, are diversified open-end management investment companies. They must have been in operation for at least 5 years and assets of \$250 million. (40 ILCS 5/1-113.1)
- B. The investment portfolio shall be diversified in accordance with state guidelines and prudent asset allocation strategies. The allocation of the equity funds will be determined by the Investment Advisor. However, total exposure to international funds will not exceed 35% of overall equity allocation, or 15% of the plan's total assets.

VII. TRADING

- A. All securities purchased will be in the name of The Decatur Fireman Pension.

- B. All investments will be held by the custodian named by the Board of the Decatur Fireman Pension.

VIII. REPORTING

- A. All security purchases and sales will be followed with a trade confirmation sent to the client.
B. Portfolio holdings and income reports will be generated on a monthly basis.
C. Total Returns will be reported quarterly following the fiscal year ending April 30.

XI. INVESTMENT MANAGER REQUIREMENTS

- A. The investment manager shall be bound by this policy.
B. The investment manager should maintain communication with client with such reasonable frequency as market conditions and the portfolio warrant.

XII. PERFORMANCE BENCHMARK

The performance benchmark is the Lehman Brothers Government/Credit Index for Fixed Income and the Standard and Poors 500 Composite Total Return for Equity Securities. The total portfolio index shall be a blend of 50% Barclays Aggregate Government/Credit Index and 50% Standard and Poors Composite Total Return until otherwise noted.

XIII. LIMITATIONS ON INVESTMENT PERFORMANCE

The client acknowledges and agrees that the manager does not guarantee any minimum level of investment performance, the success of any investment decision or strategy that the manager may use, or the success of manager's overall management of the client assets and that the manager will not be liable for its failure to achieve any investment performance targets or goals set forth in this Investment Policy or otherwise articulated by the client.

XIV. REVIEW OF STATEMENT

The investment policy statement will be reviewed on at least an annual basis to ensure it remains compliant with any changes made at the state level.

Approved this 4th day of March, 2013 by the Decatur Firefighters Pension Board of Trustees

President James R. Orl

Trustee [Signature]

Secretary [Signature]

Trustee Michael J. Deter

Treasurer [Signature]

City Clerk

DATE: 10/9/2017

MEMO: 2017-11

TO: Mayor Moore Wolfe
City Council Members

FROM: Tim Gleason, City Manager

SUBJECT: September 2017 Monthly Reports

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
City Clerk	Cover Memo
Economic and Community Development	Cover Memo
Public Works	Cover Memo
Fire	Cover Memo
Human Resources	Cover Memo
IT	Cover Memo
Police	Cover Memo

City Clerk's Office

September 2017 Month End Report

- Attended and prepared minutes for two City Council meetings and one Special City Council meeting.
- Processed and issued 1 Temporary Liquor License.
- Received and processed 20 Freedom of Information requests.

**DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
SEPTEMBER MONTHLY REPORT**

Department Director, Raymond Lai, joined this newly re-organized department in mid-September.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION

Staff continued on the business retention, expansion, and attraction efforts. There were 14 new and separate inquiries for possible projects and 5 meetings related specifically to ongoing initiatives. There were 4 ribbon cuttings in September. As of last week, there were 720 job listings in the Decatur, Illinois area on indeed.com, one of the leading national job search sites and there were 5,612 job openings in the Central Illinois region according to state database with 1712 of those jobs were being offered by the top 20 employers who have online ads. The “healthcare practitioners and technical occupations” field came in the top with 737 available jobs in the region.

PLANNING AND SUSTAINABILITY DIVISION

Staff typically process site plans, rezoning and conditional use permit requests, zoning variance applications, street and alley vacation requests, and subdivision plats submitted for compliance with local development regulations and ordinances. In September, staff in conjunction with other city departments reviewed 18 submittals which included 13 site plans and 5 subdivision plats. Additionally, staff processed 7 zoning cases.

For the Decatur Urbanized Area Transportation Study (DUATS), staff submitted the Federally Obligated Projects 2017 to FHWA (Federal Highway Administration).

BUILDING INSPECTIONS DIVISION

Staff issued a total of 99 permits for a total work value of \$6,387,184. Of those, 5 were for commercial interior renovations with a total work value of \$2,735,841, 1 was for a new commercial building valued at \$2,521,629, and 1 new home valued at \$130,000. See the permit breakdown summary below:

PERMIT TYPE	# ISSUED	WORK VALUE
Building	26	\$5,638,866.00
Demolition	8	79,143.00
Electrical	6	8,650.00
Mechanical	26	187,995.00
Other	10	445,727.00
Plumbing	21	23,061.00
Sign	2	3,742.00
Tent	0	0.00
TOTAL	99	\$6,387,184.00

NEIGHBORHOOD SERVICES DIVISION

- Staff continued to prepare special reports for loans that are serviced.
- Staff continued to qualify homeowners for the Residential Rehabilitation program.
- Staff continued to prepare environmental reports for residential rehab, infrastructure projects and potential replacement projects.
- Staff participate in several HUD webinars, tutorials, conference calls and trainings.
- HUD representative visited from Chicago to assist and participate in Neighborhood Revitalization planning. She commended the work done and also suggested additional ways the City could partner with HUD through grants and other avenues.
- Staff continued to work with HUD staff on outstanding issues: expenditures, 70% low-mod benefit, and conflict of interest.
- Staff participated in the press conference for America Bloom, a national contest for national recognition of our City and its beautification projects.
- Staff prepared for the Regional Neighborhood Network Conference to be held in October.
- Staff continued to work with the Public Works Department on CDBG sidewalks, siren replacement and 70% replacement project.
- Staff continued to work on the Mayor's Challenge grant which is due in the middle of October.
- Staff has been in preparation of a homebuyer education seminar scheduled for November.
- Staff met with possible partners for a "Secure through Paint" initiative.
- Staff continued annual rental monitoring on outstanding projects.
- Construction project manager prepared work write-ups with estimates for the CDBG and HOME Rehab Programs.
- Staff attended Coalition of Neighborhood Organizations' monthly meeting.
- Staff attended lead training.
- Staff continued to have discussions or contact with potential Community Housing Development Organization (CHDO).
- Staff participated in Continuum of Care review meetings and homeless consortium meetings.
- Staff participated in ongoing meetings with partners about bed bugs and how they are affecting residents and the community. We will partner with the Macon County Health Department to host 2 workshops in October.
- Staff updated certification packages to contractors interested in bidding on federal rehab projects.
- Staff attended Homeless Continuum Governing board meeting with other local agency partners.
- Staff has been working with Decatur-Macon County Opportunities Corporation (DMCOC) as a board member. Staff will also participate on the search committee in selecting a new Executive Director for the agency.

MASS TRANSIT DIVISION

- Staff was able to get the health care coverage completed and agreed upon by the union. A challenge has been to hire qualified drivers.
- Staff attended Bus Convention and Illinois Public Transportation Association conference.
- Since Council approval of the bus shelter accessibility project, the contractors have completed the first phase of that project. Staff is looking to complete the remainder of the shelter projects in spring of 2018.
- The Federal 5307 FY18 grant application has been awarded and executed. Staff will be drawing down operational funds for periods July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017, when Federal Transit Administration (FTA)'s Electronic Clearing House Operations (ECHO) web re-opens.
- Staff met with representatives of MV Transportation and are exploring the possibility of becoming a Medicaid provider under the (NEMT) Non-Emergency Medical Transportation program through the State of Illinois.
- One of the 2009 Gillig vehicles is in need of a rebuild. It is in Normal, Illinois. We are expecting a cost estimate by next week.
- One of our vehicles was vandalized as it was parked outside of Richland Community College.
- Delivery of two non-revenue service vehicles that has been purchased through the State Master contract is expected soon. The funding is provided through the 5307 capital grant. These vehicles, one truck and one sedan, will replace two older vehicles and are included in the Transportation Improvements Plan.

NEIGHBORHOOD INSPECTIONS DIVISION

Staff continued to enforce the International Property Maintenance Code and local City Ordinances (Chapters 48, 49, 56 and 70). The Division is committed to working with the citizens of Decatur to maintain a healthy and safe environment for those living here.

See attached for a summary of the work involved during September.

**Public Works Department
Monthly Activity Report
September 2017**

Engineering:

7th Ward Sewer Rehabilitation: Bids were opened for this project in December, 2016, and approved by Council on January 17, 2017. Lining began on April 24. Lining work is nearly 95% complete with lining completed from Fairview Park to the Sanitary District's combined sewer overflow on West Sunset.

McKinley Avenue Sewer Rehabilitation: This project was approximately 50% designed by BGM & Associates (now Chastain & Associates) in 2015-16. The condition is considerably worse than originally estimated in the master plan that was completed 5 years ago. An engineering agreement was approved by Council on August 7, 2017, to complete the design for this project and potentially let bids in 2018.

2017 State MFT Street Improvement Projects: Bids were opened on this project on April 10 with bids approved by Council on April 17. The sole street was Mound Road which was paved in May. This project is completed and approved by IDOT.

2017 City MFT Street Improvement Project: Bids were opened on this project on April 6 with Council approval on April 17. Work began on May 1. Melwood Court was completed. Hunt Street was added on the northwest side of the City and the project will be completed in October.

Nelson Park Neighborhood Storm Drainage Improvements: This project was designed by Blank, Wesselink, Cook & Associates. The project is funded through a low interest loan from the IEPA. Bids were opened on March 30, 2017, and approved by Council on April 17. The IEPA has approved the loan and the project. Work began May 30, 2017. Work is completed through Nelson Park and final restoration is pending. Completion is expected in late 2018.

2017 Water Main Replacement Project: This was designed by City staff and bids were opened on February 21. Council approved a contract with Burdick Plumbing and Heating on March 6. Work began in April in the Turner Drive area and have been completed there. The

water mains have been installed in the Garman Park area and residential services are now being connected.

MUNICIPAL SERVICES MONTHLY DATA 09/01/17 – 09/22/17

TASKS	QUANTITY	MANHOURS	OTHER INFO
Alley Grading	34,000 lin. ft.	N/A	
Potholes Patched	534 each	132.3 hours	
Mowing Violations	53 each	92 hours	
Sanitary Sewer Derooting	1,405 lin. ft.	32 hours	
Sanitary Sewer Cleaning	32,448 lin. ft.	340 hours	

**Water Production Division
Department of Public Works
September 2017 Monthly Report**

Lake Decatur Dam Emergency Response Plan: Hanson Professional Services completed the final draft of the plan earlier this year. Due to the City's reorganization, the plan was revised accordingly.

Lake Decatur Dredging Basins 1 through 4: Dredging continued in Basin 3. Since Great Lakes Dredge & Dock began dredging in November 2014, a total of 8,423,681 cubic yards of sediment has been removed from the lake, which is 79% of the contract amount, or 41 days of additional water supply.

Lake Decatur Landscape Maintenance: This year's project at the intersection of Country Club Road and Cantrell Street, and the hill side between Lake Shore Drive and the Nelson Park harbor were completed in August.

Lake Services: Staff continued facility maintenance, mowing operations and began preparing equipment for the upcoming winter. Staff assisted dredging operations, Ameren soil borings for a new lake natural gas pipeline and the Decatur Park District with soil borings in the lake adjacent to the Zoo and Children's Museum. Two boat ramps were closed due to low water levels. Lake Patrol operations ceased at the end of the month.

South Water Treatment Plant East Clarifiers to Claricones Conversion: Crawford, Murphy & Tilly (CMT) has completed 99.9% of the engineering and bid specifications. For comparison purposes, Black & Veatch delivered a report at the end of the month with the estimated cost to significantly rehabilitate the existing clarifiers.

South Water Treatment Plant Security Cameras: This project and additional security cameras at the Lake Office were completed in August.

Water Administration: Staff began preparing the 2018 proposed capital projects budget and conducted the Decatur Sustainable Water Resources Alliance quarterly meeting.

Water Production: Due to below average rainfall in the Lake Decatur watershed, the lake level declined the entire month to 612.70 feet above mean sea level (81% full). The lake will continue to decline until significant rain occurs. 583.43 million gallons of potable water were pumped to customers which was 2.37% less than September 2016. Numerous significant water facilities maintenance tasks and repairs were completed. Work continued on the South Water Treatment Plant Risk Management Plan. Staff received chlorine safety training and attended a water supply operators conference. Semi-annual washouts, inspections and maintenance began on the water plant's clarifiers. The triennial (every 3 years) lead and copper water quality test results were received. The City's drinking water continues to be in compliance for these elements.

For questions regarding these items contact Keith Alexander, Water Production Manager, at 424-2863 or kalexander@decaturil.gov.



DECATUR FIRE DEPARTMENT
MEMORANDUM
17-10

October 5, 2017

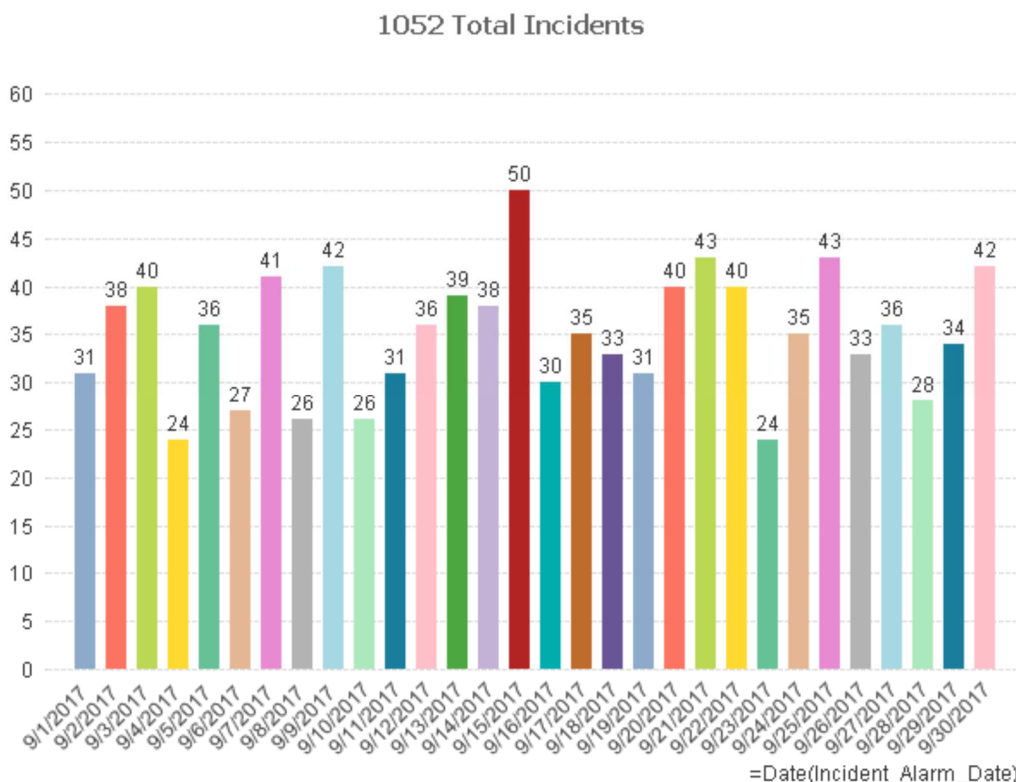
TO: Tim Gleason, City Manager

FROM: Jeffrey S. Abbott, Fire Chief

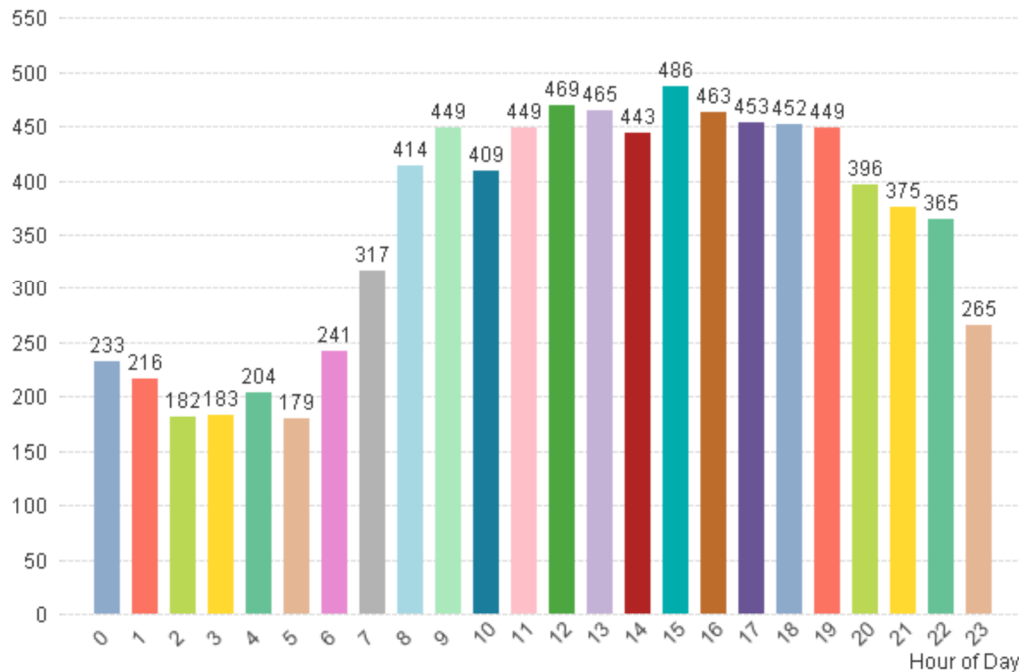
RE: Monthly Report – September 2017

The fire department responded to 1,052 alarms in September. We have responded to 8,557 alarms so far this year. Training this month focused on detecting Hazardous Materials, scene lighting and a near miss incident. Each fire company received refresher instruction on how to use Litmus paper and four gas monitors to detect hazardous materials. Training for lighting took place at night with companies using equipment specific to their vehicle to illuminate the training building. Captain Ruderman gave a class on building construction related to a recent fire. During this fire, a porch roof collapsed briefly trapping a firefighter. Captain Ruderman detailed the role building construction had in the collapse.

The fire department hosted the Leadership Institute (21 people) by delivering an overview with a hands-on component. The leadership participants were provided the opportunity to wear firefighting gear and enter the smoke-filled training tower. They used our thermal imaging cameras and other gear as they progressed through the building. The participants were also shown how to conduct forcible entry using our training props.



8557 Total Incidents



During the month of September, Inspectors investigated 12 Fires. 5 were accidental; 4 were undetermined; and 3 were incendiary. All Inspectors also attended a Public School Inspection class put on by the Illinois State Fire Marshal in Springfield and the annual Fire Inspectors Conference in Champaign. In September, 15 key box installation or removals were completed as well as 13 Inspections and 9 plan reviews. There was one juvenile fire setter intervention, one fire extinguisher class and one Fire Safety House demonstration. National Fire Prevention month is in October and we started it early by conducting 3 Fire Safety Assemblies for local elementary students and did 3 fire safety talks for businesses. The month ended with us witnessing a sprinkler acceptance test at the new Holiday Inn and an alarm acceptance test at the new Police Training Institute.

HUMAN RESOURCES DEPARTMENT
Monthly Report of Priorities and Projects
Fiscal Year 2017
September 2017

Human Resources Division

This month, Human Resources Department staff accomplished the following:

- Completed the biennial EEO-4 report and submitted it to the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission;
- Attended the Illinois Municipal Human Relations Association (IMHRA) meeting;
- Attended monthly Civil Service Commission and Human Relations Commission meetings;
- Attended monthly SHRM meeting;
- Facilitated filling the positions of Crew Chief, Systems Administrator, Temporary Senior Clerk Typist, and ECS
- Facilitated filling the promotional positions of Battalion Chief, (2) Fire Captain, (1) Fire Lieutenant, and Equipment Operator;
- Facilitated the transfer of a Senior Clerk Typist from the Economic and Community Development to the Police Department
- Certified Registers for Equipment Operator (Promotional) and Police Patrol Officer (Entry)
- Conducted exit interviews for departing employees
- Facilitated the following wellness activities; Walking 4 Wellness Challenge kickoff meeting, monthly wellness team meeting, Caring for Aging Loved Ones lunch and learn, wellness meeting to discuss 2018 initiatives, Skin Cancer Awareness lunch and learn and Robin Vogel 5K Walk/Run

**Monthly Report of Priorities and Projects
Information Technology Department
Fiscal Year 2017
September 2017**

This month, Information Technology Department (IT) staff accomplished the following:

- City Fiber Phase 2 underground conduit construction is complete with the exception of the portions that go under railroads. Waiting on railroad permits anticipated in early October.
- On boarded new employee Kyle Roberts who is taking on the strategic role of Systems Administrator responsible for data network design, reliability and security.
- Began transition of the City Fiber Network project to Kyle Roberts.
- Developed proactive visual monitors for the City data network using Solarwinds software.
- Completed the City Storage Refresh project approved by City Council in April of this year.
- Replaced Decatur Police Department's Interview Video Recording System using a new software provider.
- Upgraded work order application (Allmax) for the South Water Treatment Plant.
- Installed Microsoft Windows updates on all 60 City Virtual Servers.
- Upgraded City MUNIS software application to Version 11.3.3.
- Set up secure file transfer for Finance when sending secure files to Region's Bank.
- Upgraded DB2 database software to version PB12.6.
- Upgraded or replaced all computers in the Investigations Division of the Police Department.
- Developed several predictive maps using the City GIS system in support of Economic Development.
- Completed City audit of computer workstations still using the XP computer operating system which is no longer supported by Microsoft. Audit revealed twenty units still exist in our environment. Five units were completed in September leaving fifteen to be completed before the end of the year.
- Four Help Desk surveys returned in September all ranked "Exceptional" for the service received.
- Processed 86 Help Desk tickets in June, resolving 27 on initial call (31.4 % First Call Resolution Rate).

DECATUR ILLINOIS POLICE DEPARTMENT

**TO: Mayor Julie Moore-Wolfe
City Council Members
City Manager Tim Gleason**

FROM: James E. Getz Jr, Chief of Police

RE: September 2017 Monthly Report

STAFFING

Sworn Police Officer Staffing

The Decatur Police Department has 162 authorized sworn police positions. At end of September 2017 staffing was at 150. Current staffing for the Decatur Police Department is as follows:

<u>Position</u>	<u>Authorized</u>	<u>Funded</u>	<u>Current</u>
Police Chief	1	1	1
Deputy Chief	3	3	3
Police Lieutenant	4	4	4
Police Sergeant	17	17	17
Police Patrol Officer	137	131	125
TOTAL	162	156	150

Civilian-Non Sworn Police Staffing: 9

<u>Position</u>	<u>Authorized</u>	<u>Funded</u>	<u>Current</u>
Administrative Secretary	1	1	1
Senior Crime Analyst	1	1	1
Crime Analyst	1	1	0
Sr. Clerk Typist	2	2	2
Records Supervisor	1	1	1
Parking Enforcement	2	2	2
Part-time FOIA Officer	2	2	2
Total	10	10	9

System Administrator, Duane Richards works out of the Police Department but is staffed under MIS.

Emergency Communications/Dispatch Staffing

<u>Position</u>	<u>Authorized</u>	<u>Funded</u>	<u>Current</u>
Communications Center Mgr	1	1	1
Supervisor	3	2	2
<u>ECS Level III</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>19</u>
Total	28	23	22

The communications center manager is projecting 67 (4- hour) slots of overtime in October 2017.

PATROL DIVISION

<u>Function</u>	<u>Month</u>	<u>YTD</u>
Community Meetings	9	50
Directed Patrols	31	393
Active Problem Oriented Policing Projects	2	2
Completed Problem Oriented Policing Projects	0	0
Parking Citations	54	777
Criminal Arrests	486	4055
Felony Drug Arrests	36	218
Firearms Seized	13	92
Traffic Citations	791	5798
Field Interviews	67	825
Written Warnings	330	3239
Calls for Service/CAD incidents	4756	43172
Unlawful use of Motor Vehicle tows	116	1233
Driving Under the Influence Arrests (DUI)	26	260
DUI involving accidents	6	82
Fatal Accidents	1	8
Traffic Accidents	221	2025
Accidents with Personal Injury	36	350
City Ordinances Arrests	71	566

CRIMINAL INVESTIGATIONS DIVISION

Street Crimes: Drug Seizures for the month:

<u>Drug</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>YTD Seizure</u>	<u>Street Value</u>
Cannabis	1073 grams	93,135 grams @ \$10-gram	\$931,350
Cocaine-Powder	146 grams	667 grams @ \$100-gram	\$66,700
Cocaine-Crack	30 grams	260 grams @ \$100-gram	\$26,000
Heroin	1 grams	239 grams @ \$300-gram	\$71,700
Ecstasy	504 hits	504 @ 20 hit	\$ 10,080
Meth	0 grams	563 grams @ 100-gram	\$56,300
K-2/Pills:	83	137	
Search Warrants: 4		YTD: 28	

US Currency Seized: \$34,748	YTD: \$304,340
Firearms seized: 11	YTD: 34
Vehicles seized: 0	YTD: 3

Criminal Investigations (Adult & Juvenile Detectives):

New cases assigned: 148	YTD: 1550
Cases closed/resolved:64	YTD: 797
Criminal Arrests: 34	YTD: 458
Homicides: 2	YTD: 5
Infant Death Investigations: 0	YTD: 3
Suicide Detective Investigations: 1	YTD: 4
Missing person Investigations: 7	YTD: 54
Computer forensic Exams: 5	YTD: 39
Sex Offenders Registered: 72	YTD: 610

A Detective has been assigned to the US Marshals Service Task Force, with a yearly review between the US Marshals Service and Decatur Police Administration to ensure effectiveness. This partnership allows for quicker apprehension of fugitives within the Decatur/ Macon County region and also allows for more government resources in the pursuit of major fugitives.

Fugitive Arrests: 36	YTD fugitive arrests: 278
----------------------	---------------------------

Freedom of Information (FOIA)

The Professional Standards Unit received 232 Freedom of Information Act requests for the month; 2220 total requests YTD in 2017.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
City of Decatur - Lake Decatur Watershed Protection Program - 3rd Qtr	Backup Material

TO: Honorable Mayor, Julie Moore Wolfe
FROM: Angela Binnion, SWCD
DATE: October 10, 2017
SUBJECT: 3rd Quarter Report
PERIOD: July 1, 2017 – September 30, 2017

City of Decatur Lake Decatur Watershed Protection Program



Better Reflections through Soil Conservation

CC: Councilman Bill Faber
Councilman David Horn
Councilman Chuck Kuhle
Councilwoman Lisa Gregory
Councilman Pat McDaniel
Councilwoman Dana Ray
Mr. Tim Gleason, City Manager
Mr. Rick Marley, Public Works Director
Mr. Keith Alexander, Water Production Manager

Macon County Soil and Water Conservation District
July 1, 2017 – September 30, 2017
3rd Quarter Report on the Lake Decatur Watershed Protection Program

Change in District Staff:

Watershed Specialist Matthew Hanauer is no longer with the district. Cassandra Wilcoxon will begin as the Watershed Specialist November 6, 2017.

Watershed Conservation Cost-Share Projects:

Projects built and/or paid for this quarter:

- 1 waterway and structure in South Wheatland Township
- 2 waterways and 1 structure in Piatt County- *processing payment*

Projects currently in construction as of today:

- 1 waterway across 2 landowners in Piatt County

The following projects have been approved for funding, and are awaiting implementation:

- 2 waterways and structures in Friends Creek East Township
- 1 waterway in Long Creek East Township
- 1 waterway in Friends Creek Township
- 1 waterway in Long Creek East Township
- 1 structure in Mount Zion Township
- 1 streambank stabilization project in Mount Zion Township
- 2 sediment basins in Macon County
- 1 waterway in Piatt County
- 1 urban stream stabilization project in Piatt County
- 1 terrace system in Piatt County

Interest in the program remains strong; all funds for BMP Implementation in FY17 were allocated at our May board meeting. With strong coordination, information, and education with the Piatt County SWCD and both NRCS offices, the LDWP is well known by producers in the watershed.

Watershed Activities:

Lake Decatur on display at the Farm Progress Show:

District staff participated in the Farm Progress Show held in Decatur this August. Our booth “Conservation Through the Years” showcased a timeline of conservation events, both locally and nationally from the 1900’s to present day. The timeline began with construction of Lake Decatur, highlighting dredging projects for the Lake and information about when watersheds began being used to demonstrate the benefits of conservation practices through measurement of erosion and water quality testing.

Grants:

USDA's Regional Conservation Partnership Program:

On January 15, 2015, the USDA awarded Macon County **\$500,000** of NRCS funding for “BMP Implementation for Nutrient and Sediment Loss Reduction in Macon County, Illinois,” for **conservation in the Sangamon River Watershed through 2019**. For FY17, ending in September, \$116,771.00 was allocated to farmers. Applications are currently being accepted for FY18.

During the 2017 Farm Progress Show NRCS and SWCD Staff were present to assist with construction oversight, and answer questions from the public viewing of the denitrifying bioreactor construction. This denitrifying bioreactor was cost assisted through the NRCS- EQIP- RCPP program. The installation of the bioreactor went smoothly and without flaw, and the public attendance for the three days of Farm Show were excellent. Questions and interest were aplenty for our staff.

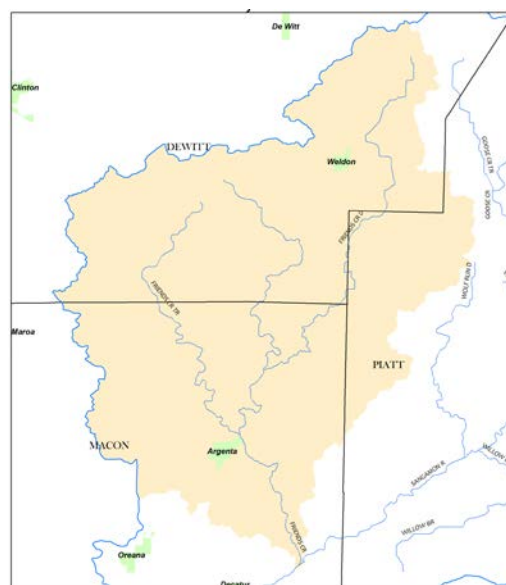


IEPA 319 Grant: Friends Creek Watershed Planning

Over the next two years, SWCD staff will work with stakeholders to develop a watershed-based plan for Friends Creek, a sub-watershed of Lake Decatur. IEPA funds will be used to assist in the planning process, wherein stakeholders will be engaged to develop priorities, locate potential sites for improvement, and model what effects implementing said practices would have in the watershed and Lake Decatur.

Having an approved watershed-based plan will increase the likelihood of receiving future federal funds to implement practices noted in the plan.

Work has begun! Kick-off meetings were held August 17th and August 19th, and the next stakeholder meeting



is scheduled for November 16, 2017 at 6 p.m. at the Argenta Village Hall. This winter, many organizations will complete inventories of the watershed to assess current status of land use, riparian health, and current pollutant loading estimates.

Illinois EPA (IEPA) Construction Site Inspection Program:

Currently, there are 11 open IEPA construction sites, 4 within the Lake Decatur Watershed in Macon County. The SWCD provides educational assistance to the site owners, making sure erosion and sediment controls are up and functional at each site.

MS4 Agreement:

The City of Decatur, the Villages of Forsyth and Mt. Zion, and Macon County joined together and signed a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the SWCD to implement stormwater management on behalf of the MS4s. This allows for a consistently applied set of standards regarding Best Management Practices (BMPs) and construction site inspections for the Land Disturbance Permit program. This quarter, 6 land disturbance permits were taken out, 5 for sites in the Lake's watershed.

Technical Assistance:

The Watershed Staff is available to answer erosion and flooding complaints in the City of Decatur and the watershed. In the past quarter, staff fielded requests for assistance. Questions ranged from stream bank concerns to drainage issues.

Public Education Programs:

Education is provided to the general public, including adults and children, on soil and water conservation issues, careers in conservation, stormwater management, and erosion and sediment control. In addition to the watershed staff itself, board members and SWCD staff provide time and energy in these efforts. This year, the following programs were held:

<i>Date</i>	<i>Name of Event</i>	<i>Program Presented</i>	<i>People in Attendance</i>
2-1-17	Improving Productivity	Soil Health	70
2-23-17	SWCD Annual Meeting	LDWP	15
3-22-17	MS4 Open House	Urban Erosion	5
3-30-17	Alphabet Soup Partner Meeting	LDWP, SWCD work	35
5-2-17	Agucation	Conservation, LDWP	600 5 th graders
6-7-17	Watershed Tour	LDWP, SWCD work	15
6-27-17	Big/Long Creek Watershed Mtg	Watershed planning	10
7-7-17	Cover Crop Planning	Cover Crop mgmt	15
8-17/19-17	Friends Creek Kick-off Meetings	Watershed Planning	40
8-29/31-17	Farm Progress Show	Conservation, LDWP	500
<i>Total Reached in FY17</i>			<i>1305</i>

Upcoming events in 2017:

- November 16 : Friends Creek Planning Meeting
- November 14: MS4 Contractors and Engineers Workshop

Besides the programs themselves, the SWCD staff serves in the following capacity throughout the year:

- Assist Macon County Lady Landowners by maintaining their membership list and assisting with meeting notification
- Serve on the Ag Advisory Board for the Heartland Technical Academy
- Participate in the Heart of the Sangamon River Ecosystem Partnership meetings

Closing Comments:

We have included the financial report for the quarter ending September 30, 2017 with this report. If you would like more detailed financial information, you may request a copy of our CPA completed annual audit which we submit to the Illinois Department of Agriculture.

The staff and Board of Directors of the District thank the City for its continued support of our conservation efforts within the Lake Decatur Watershed. We truly could not accomplish what we do without your support, both financial and institutional. We would like to invite members of the City Council to visit us at the USDA Service Center at 4004 College Park Road, Decatur, Illinois 62521. We also can arrange personal tours of our watershed projects. If you have any questions, please call us at 217-877-5670, extension 3, or contact us by email at angela@maconcountyswcd.com.

Board of Directors

Mike Hortin, Chairman
 Zach Hyde, Vice Chairman
 Katie Sellmeyer, Secretary / Treasurer
 Eric Veech, Director
 David Carr, Director

Staff

Manny Wei, Watershed Technician
 Angela Binnion, Administrative Coordinator

FINANCIAL STATEMENT
Lake Decatur Watershed Protection Program
City Allocation for MCSWCD Vendor # 796

	1st Qtr. January 1 - March 31, 2017	2nd Qtr. April 1 - June 30, 2017	3rd Qtr. July 1- September 30, 2017	4th Qtr. October 1 - December 31, 2017	12/31/2017 Total Invoiced to City	
Operational Expenses	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.	4th Qtr.	FY ending 12/31/2016	Percent of Contract \$
Salaries Watershed Technician	11,609.00	\$ 13,494.00	\$ 12,011.30		\$ 37,114.30	25%
Salaries Watershed Specialist	10,283.26	\$ 10,033.30	\$ 10,907.80		\$ 31,224.36	21%
1/3 Salaries Binnion AC	3,405.15	\$ 3,405.15	3,763.44		\$ 10,573.74	7%
Payroll taxes	3,358.18	\$ 3,176.52	\$ 2,943.24		\$ 9,477.94	6%
Benefits	2,717.59	\$ 1,466.89	\$ 175.91		\$ 4,360.39	3%
BMP Implementation						0%
Travel and lodge Mike A	811.80	\$ 626.49			\$ 1,438.29	1%
Meetings and Training	149.98		\$ 99.56		\$ 249.54	0%
Professional fees	777.81	\$ 644.73	\$ 292.70		\$ 1,715.24	1%
Director Liability Insurance/work comp/PE Insurance	247.91	\$ 2,364.29			\$ 2,612.20	2%
Outreach	628.17		\$ 837.52		\$ 1,465.69	1%
Education	54.67		\$ 309.54		\$ 364.21	0%
Internet	101.30	\$ 28.16	\$ 37.96		\$ 167.42	0%
Truck/ Insurance	35.12	\$ 347.39	\$ 56.41		\$ 438.92	0%
Office Equipment	1,078.21				\$ 1,078.21	1%
Office Supplies	94.55	\$ 117.28	\$ 58.60		\$ 270.43	0%
Postage	34.09	\$ 49.53	\$ 68.14		\$ 151.76	0%
Reduction for contract						
Total Expenses	35,386.79	\$ 35,753.73	\$ 31,562.12	\$ -	\$ 102,702.64	69%
	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.	4th Qtr.	YTD 2017	
Agreement Amount	\$ 148,989.00	\$ 113,602.20	77,848.47			
Total Invoiced to City	\$ 35,386.79	\$ 35,753.73	\$ 31,562.12		\$ 102,702.64	69%
Agreement Balance	\$ 113,602.21	\$ 77,848.47	\$ 46,286.35			
Streambank Inventory Agreement Amount	\$ 32,400.00	\$ 18,688.53	\$ 15,088.53			
Streambank Inventory Expenses	\$ 13,711.47	\$ 3,600.00	\$ 15,088.53			
Streambank Inventory Agreement Balance	\$ 18,688.53	\$ 15,088.53	\$ -			